

**CITY OF VAUGHAN**

**EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF JUNE 27, 2017**

Item 11, Report No. 26, of the Committee of the Whole, which was adopted, as amended, by the Council of the City of Vaughan on June 27, 2017, as follows:

***By approving that consideration of this matter be deferred until the completion of the 407ETR findings;***

***By approving the confidential recommendation of the Council (Closed Session) meeting of June 27, 2017; and***

***By receiving the following Communications:***

- C2 Mr. Amritpal Singh, dated June 20, 2017;***
- C3 Mr. Konstantin Papernow, Katerina Avenue, Vaughan, dated June 20, 2017;***
- C4 Mr. Fred Kuzmin, dated June 20, 2017;***
- C5 Galina and Mikhail Korosteliiov, Wade Gate, Thornhill, dated June 20, 2017;***
- C6 Dr. Rob Horvath, Karl Court, Thornhill, dated June 21, 2017;***
- C7 Mr. Joseph Strul, dated June 20, 2017;***
- C8 Ms. Susie Dloomy, dated June 20, 2017;***
- C9 Mr. Bogdan Ivascu, dated June 20, 2017;***
- C10 Mr. Joe Mazzonna, dated June 20, 2017;***
- C20 Ms. Melissa Abraham, dated June 24, 2017;***
- C21 Ms. Jessica Abraham, dated June 24, 2017;***
- C23 Ms. Pauline Durso, Glen Shields Ratepayers Association, dated June 26, 2017;***
- C24 Mr. Kurt Franklin, Weston Consulting, Millway Avenue, Vaughan, dated June 26, 2017;***
- C25 Mr. John Alati, Davies Howe, Adelaide Street West, Toronto, dated June 26, 2017;***
- C26 Deputy City Manager, Planning and Growth Management and the Director of Policy Planning and Environmental Sustainability, dated June 23, 2017;***
- C29 Mr. Mark Flowers, Davies Howe, Adelaide Street, Toronto, dated June 26, 2017; and***
- C31 Mr. Mario Racco, Brownridge Ratepayers Association, Ms. Pauline Durso, Glen Shields Ratepayers Association, and BGRA Executive Committee, Beverly Glen Ratepayers' Association.***

**11 DUFFERIN STREET AND CENTRE STREET  
INTERSECTION LAND USE STUDY  
AMENDMENT TO THE VAUGHAN OFFICIAL PLAN 2010  
FILE 26.6  
WARDS 4 AND 5**

**The Committee of the Whole recommends:**

- 1) That the recommendation contained in the following report of the Deputy City Manager, Planning and Growth Management and the Director of Policy Planning and Environmental Sustainability, dated June 20, 2017, be approved, subject to the following:**

- 1. Whereas it was considered and planned in the Centre Street Design Study that significant density would be concentrated east of New Westminster and that lower heights and densities would predominate in the area to the boundary of this study;**

**Therefore, be it resolved that the dedicated maximum building heights identified as the letter "H" on the map as shown on page 11.35 of the Committee of the Whole agenda, be amended as follows:**

- 12 storeys to 8 storeys**
- 8 storeys to 4 storeys**
- 6 storeys to 4 storeys**

**CITY OF VAUGHAN**

**EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF JUNE 27, 2017**

Item 11, CW Report No. 26 – Page 2

- 2) That the confidential recommendation of the Committee of the Whole (Closed Session) meeting of June 20, 2017, be approved;
- 3) That the following deputations and communications, be received:
  1. Mr. Leo Longo, Aird & Berlis Bay Street, Toronto, and Communication C28, dated June 16, 2017;
  2. Mr. Philip Antecol, King High Drive, Thornhill;
  3. Mr. Alex Porat, Beverley Glen Blvd., Thornhill;
  4. Ms. Andrea Halpern, Sutton Gap Admiral Realty, Centre Street, Thornhill;
  5. Ms. Ronda Goldberg, King High Drive, Thornhill;
  6. Mr. Josh Martow, Coldwater Court, Thornhill and Communication C27, dated June 20, 2017;
- 4) That the following Communications be received:
  - C8 Ms. Deborah Barook, Loma Vista Drive, dated June 18, 2017;
  - C9 Ms. Analynn Bruce, dated June 18, 2017;
  - C10 Ms. Arlene Goldman, dated June 18, 2017;
  - C11 Ms. Debbie Schopp, dated June 18, 2017;
  - C12 Gail and Alex Gotovsky, MacArthur Drive, Thornhill, dated June 18, 2017;
  - C13 Ms. Debbie Schopp, dated June 18, 2017;
  - C14 Ms. Cheryl Einhorn, dated June 19, 2017;
  - C15 Mr. Hitesh Joshi, dated June 18, 2017;
  - C16 JC and Gulnar Chandani, dated June 19, 2017;
  - C17 Mr. Claudio Luciani, dated June 19, 2017;
  - C18 Mr. John Kucharczuk, dated June 19, 2017;
  - C19 Mr. John Kucharczuk, dated June 20, 2017;
  - C21 Mr. Mario G. Racco, Brownridge Ratepayers Association, dated June 20, 2017;
  - C22 Luba R, dated June 19, 2017;
  - C23 Mr. Massimo Ascenzi, Bayhampton Crescent, Thornhill, dated June 19, 2017;
  - C24 Dr. Alexander Kreinin and Elena Barit, Joseph Aaron Boulevard, Thornhill, dated June 20, 2017;
  - C25 Ms. Janet Pighin, dated June 20, 2017; and
  - C26 Ms. Elizabeth Gartner, Brownridge Drive, Thornhill, dated June 20, 2017.

**Recommendation**

The Deputy City Manager, Planning and Growth Management and the Director of Policy Planning and Environmental Sustainability recommend:

1. THAT the draft amendment to the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 (Volume 1 and Volume 2), forming Attachment 1 to this report, reflecting the modifications set out in Section (7), BE APPROVED and be brought forward for adoption.

**Contribution to Sustainability**

The recommended Official Plan amendment is consistent with the Green Directions Vaughan mandate by supporting:

- Goal 2: To ensure sustainable development and redevelopment
- Goal 3: To ensure that Vaughan is a City that is easy to get around with a low environmental impact
- Goal 4: To create a vibrant community where citizens, businesses and visitors thrive

## **CITY OF VAUGHAN**

### **EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF JUNE 27, 2017**

Item 11, CW Report No. 26 – Page 3

#### **Economic Impact**

The Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Study was funded through Capital Project PL-9027-12. There is no economic impact resulting from the approval of this report.

#### **Communications Plan**

On June 6, 2017, a Courtesy Notice of this Committee of the Whole meeting was mailed/emailed to those individuals who requested notification as a result of the Public Hearing on March 7, 2017 and/or written correspondence. This notice was also posted on the City's website at [www.vaughan.ca](http://www.vaughan.ca), the City Page Online.

#### **Purpose**

To report on the issues that emerged from the March 7, 2017 Public Hearing and proposed revisions resulting from the subsequent staff review; and to obtain direction to proceed with adoption of the recommended amendments to the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 (VOP 2010), subject to final staff review.

#### **Background - Analysis and Options**

##### **Executive Summary**

This technical report addresses issues identified as a result of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study and the proposed amendments to VOP 2010 (Volume 1 and Volume 2). This report is structured as follows:

1. Policy Expectations
2. Origin of the Study
3. Consultation Process
4. Policy Context
5. Overview of the Policy Review: Proposed Area Specific Plan
6. Issues Identified in Deputations and Communications received at the March 7, 2017 Public Hearing
7. Recommended Policy Amendments to VOP 2010

##### **(1) Policy Expectations**

All of the policies in the proposed amendment support the development of a plan that would have certain defining characteristics. These include the following:

- Accommodation of transit supportive levels of density by way of intensification consistent with the intent of the governing planning policies;
- Development of a compact, vibrant and complete community by introducing mixed-use development that has appropriate levels of employment and residential densities;
- Creation of a pedestrian friendly, transit-supportive and high-quality urban environment through the application of an integrated approach to planning, transportation, environmental sustainability and urban design;
- The application of good design principles with an emphasis on common internal traffic circulation.

The development framework for this area will also need to take into consideration the local factors that characterize the community. The ultimate plan should respond to the opportunities and

## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF JUNE 27, 2017

#### Item 11, CW Report No. 26 – Page 4

constraints presented by the context of the area. The intention of the proposed policy framework is to ensure that the evolving development is attractive, functional and compatible with the surrounding area, while respecting the need to fulfill the intent of the Provincial and Regional policies as outlined below in subsection 4 – The Policy Context of this report.

#### *(2) Origin of the Study*

On September 7, 2010 VOP 2010 was adopted by Council and on June 23, 2013 it received a partial approval from the Ontario Municipal Board (OMB) that included Schedule 14-A “Areas Subject to Secondary Plans”. The VOP 2010 shows the area at Dufferin Street and Centre Street as one of a number of “Required Secondary Plan Areas.”

VOP 2010 (Section 10.1.1) provides that certain areas of the City are expected to undergo significant changes that may require a more detailed planning framework, such as areas like the Dufferin-Centre Street intersection, which is located in a Regional Intensification Corridor. The intersection is served by the Viva Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) service along Centre Street; and is also the site of a station on the BRT line, which will provide for a high level of rapid transit service to residents and businesses in the immediate area. The required plan will support the evolution of the intersection area by providing a framework for an appropriate street and block development pattern, municipal servicing and infrastructure and will establish the appropriate mix, location and density of the planned land uses.

On April 23, 2013 Council directed that staff proceed with the Dufferin/Centre Street Secondary Plan Study (PL-9027-12). In September 2013 The Planning Partnership was retained as the lead planning consultant, along with Poulos & Chung Limited (transportation planning) to conduct the study.

#### *(3) Consultation Process*

Two public open house meetings were held on June 28, 2016 and November 3, 2016 and a statutory Public Hearing was held on March 7, 2017. The meetings notices were sent to the stakeholders and the public residing in the study area and surrounding communities. Notices of these meetings were communicated by Canada Post to all landowners within the study area boundary and up to 500 metres beyond the study area; to Ratepayers Associations; and to individuals who had requested notification through previous public consultations. The notices were also placed in the Thornhill Liberal and posted on the [www.vaughan.ca](http://www.vaughan.ca) and displayed on City electronic billboards; and the City Page Online.

#### *(4) Policy Context*

Development in the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection is regulated by a series of policy documents. They originate with the Province of Ontario, York Region and the City of Vaughan. The Provincial documents provide the overarching guidance which the planning policies of the Region and City must comply. The following are pertinent to this process.

##### Province of Ontario

- The Provincial Policy Statement 2014 (the “PPS”)
- Places to Grow: The Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (the Growth Plan)

##### York Region

- The York Region Official Plan 2010 (the “YROP”)



## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF JUNE 27, 2017

#### Item 11, CW Report No. 26 – Page 5

City of Vaughan

- The Vaughan Official Plan 2010 (the “VOP 2010”)
- The Centre Street Urban Design and Streetscape Plan

#### *Provincial Policy Statement (PPS) 2014*

In accordance with Section 3 of the Planning Act, all land use decisions in Ontario “shall be consistent” with the Provincial Policy Statement. The PPS provides policy direction on matters of provincial interest related to land use planning and development. The PPS requires that development accommodate “an appropriate range and mix of residential, employment, institutional, recreation, park and open space, and other uses to meet long term needs.” The PPS includes policies that support transit supportive land use patterns that the PPS defines as “compact, mixed-use development that has a high level of employment and residential densities.” Policy 1.5.1(a) states that “healthy, active communities should be promoted by planning public streets, spaces and facilities to be safe, meet the needs of pedestrians, foster social interaction and facilitate active transportation (walking and biking) and community connectivity.”

#### *Provincial Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (2006) “Places to Grow”*

The Provincial Places to Grow Act, the legislation that implements the Growth Plan, states that all decisions made by municipalities under the Planning Act “shall conform to” the Growth Plan. The Growth Plan’s Guiding Principles direct municipalities to “build compact, vibrant and complete communities.” Complete communities are defined as “compact, mixed-use development that has a high level of employment and residential densities” and which will “optimize the use of existing and new infrastructure to support growth in a compact, efficient form.” The Growth Plan establishes employment and residential growth targets for different areas of the Greater Golden Horseshoe and includes policies that inform and regulate where and how growth should occur. Relevant policies include:

- Population and employment growth will be accommodated by...directing a significant portion of new growth to the built-up areas of the community through intensification (2.2.2.1 (a));
- Population and employment growth will be accommodated by...focusing intensification in intensification areas (2.2.2.1 (b));
- All municipalities will develop and implement through their official plans and other supporting documents, a strategy and policies to phase in and achieve intensification and the intensification target. This strategy and policies will...
  - identify intensification areas to support achievement of the intensification target (2.2.3.6 (c));
  - recognize urban growth centres, intensification corridors and major transit station areas as a key focus for development to accommodate intensification (2.2.3.6 (e)) and facilitate and promote intensification (2.2.3.6 (f)).

These policy directions need to be reflected in the York Region and City of Vaughan Official Plans.

#### *The York Region Official Plan (YROP)*

In conformity with the provincial policies, the York Region Official Plan (YROP) establishes a system of urban growth centres and corridors served by a rapid transit network that connects

## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF JUNE 27, 2017

#### Item 11, CW Report No. 26 – Page 6

population centres to employment areas and other destinations. “Map 1: Regional Structure” of the YROP identifies the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection as an “Urban Area” and Centre Street as a “Regional Corridor”. Chapter 5 of the YROP describes the intended role of “Urban Areas” and “Regional Corridors” as follows:

“Intensification within the Urban Area will accommodate a significant portion of the planned growth in the Region. Regional Centres and Corridors will be prominent locations for the highest levels of intensification.”

“Map 11: “Transit Network” of the YROP identifies Centre Street as a “Regional Rapid Transit Corridor” and Dufferin Street as a “Special Study Area”. The Highway 7 West line of the vivaNext Bus Rapid Transit system is one of the Region’s major higher order rapid transit services, which will connect the Vaughan Metropolitan Centre (VMC) area to other urban growth centres and high demand stops along the Highway 7 and Centre Street Transit Corridor.

To support rapid transit and achieve the Regional Plan’s density targets, Section 5.3 of the YROP requires the concentration of more population and employment along the Regional Corridors and in Centres in the form of intensification or infill. Intensification is planned to occur at strategic locations, such as transit stations, within the built-up area to maximize efficiencies in infrastructure delivery, the provision of public services and transit ridership. The YROP, under Section 5.4.34, also sets out an overall density target for the Regional Corridors of 2.5 FSI for developable areas within the Corridor.

The YROP requires local municipalities to identify intensification areas and plan with clarity and certainty as to where infill developments should occur. The planned intensification areas are required to be designed to provide high-quality, attractive and vibrant public spaces that support walking and cycling for everyday activities by taking advantage of the upgraded transit systems.

#### *Vaughan Official Plan 2010 (VOP 2010)*

##### *Current Policies*

The VOP 2010 was adopted by Vaughan Council on September 7, 2010. Volume 1, which contains City-wide policies governing growth and development, is almost entirely approved. The VOP 2010 brings the City into conformity with provincial and regional policy regarding intensification.

The Dufferin Street and Centre Street Plan area is currently designated “Commercial Mixed-Use Area C” for the northeast quadrant and “Low Rise Residential and Special Policy Area” for the southerly quadrants under the Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Plan in Section 12.9, Volume 2 of VOP 2010. The Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Plan was adopted by Vaughan Council September 7, 2010 and modified on April 23, 2013 and is now pending approval from the Ontario Municipal Board (OMB). The permitted land uses under “Commercial Mixed-Use Area C” include existing commercial uses, retail stores, banks and business and professional offices. Residential uses are not permitted in this designation. The “Special Policy Area” as part of the Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Policies Plan is currently designated Low-Rise Residential and Gas station and is subject to further planning study to justify any proposed Official Plan Amendments to redesignate the lands. A key goal of the current Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Plan is as follows:

“The goal of this Area Specific Policy is to improve the Centre Street Corridor, shown on Map 12.9.A, as an attractive, pedestrian friendly and transit-supportive corridor through the application of a comprehensive, co-ordinated and integrated approach to planning, transportation, environmental sustainability and urban design, consistent with the Centre Street Urban Design Guidelines, which shall apply to all new development and redevelopment.”

## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### **EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF JUNE 27, 2017**

#### Item 11, CW Report No. 26 – Page 7

The Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Plan would be replaced, in so far as it applies to the intersection area, by the outcome of this study by way of an Official Plan Amendment. This reflects the transitional nature of the intersection and its status as a Required Secondary Plan Area in VOP 2010. The proposed amendment to the Official Plan is set out in Attachment 1 based on the outcome of the study.

#### *Required Secondary Plan in VOP 2010*

As noted earlier in this report, the VOP 2010 identifies certain areas of the City that are expected to undergo significant change and may require a more detailed planning framework. The Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection is such an area and Schedule 14-A of the VOP 2010 identifies this location as a “Required Secondary Plan Area”.

In conformity with Provincial and Regional policies, the intent of the Dufferin Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study is to develop a comprehensive plan to determine the detailed land uses, built form and urban design policies in order to create more compact and sustainable growth in the area. The resulting amendment will be incorporated into Volume 2 of VOP 2010 which contains secondary plans and area and site specific plans that apply to the specific areas that require greater guidance than is provided by the policies of Volume 1. The Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies resulting from Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection study would be added to Volume 2 of the VOP 2010 upon its approval by York Region.

#### *The City's Urban Structure and Planning for Intensification Areas*

VOP 2010 identifies a series of intensification areas. The Region's urban hierarchy provides for intensification through its Centres and Corridors policy framework. The City of Vaughan builds on this Regional guidance by identifying areas of intensification which are shown on “Schedule 1 – Urban Structure”. These “Centres and Intensification Corridors” are to be the primary destinations for additional density. The City's urban structure plan, which is shown on “Schedule 1 - Structure Plan”, was endorsed by York Region and has been approved by the OMB as part of the Vaughan Official Plan 2010. VOP 2010 identifies Centre Street, from Bathurst Street to Highway 7, as a “Regional Intensification Corridor”.

The Dufferin and Centre Street intersection is also considered as “Key Development Area”. VOP 2010 defines Key Development Areas (KDA) as Intensification Areas on Regional Intensification Corridors that will link and complement the planning for “Primary Centres” and “Local Centres”. In the plan, Centre Street and Highway 7 link the Bathurst and Centre Street “Primary Centre” on the east with the Concord Centre “Local Centre” on the west. The Dufferin-Centre intersection would function as a lesser but still prominent node on this chain of centres on the Regional Intensification Corridor.

Section 10.1.1.4 of VOP 2010 contains specific provisions to guide the planning of Secondary Plans and Key Development Areas such as the Dufferin Centre intersection area. Under policy 10.1.1.4 plans for these areas shall consider, among others, the following:

- Minimum density requirements and targets established by the Region and the Province;
- The establishment implementation and/or continuation of a fine grained street grid;
- An urban built form that is massed and designed to create active and attractive pedestrian oriented streets for all seasons with ground floor uses such as retail, human and personal services;

## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF JUNE 27, 2017

#### Item 11, CW Report No. 26 – Page 8

- A concentration of the most intensive development and greatest mix of uses within a five minute walk of rapid transit stations;
- A minimum requirement for 35% of new housing units to be intrinsically affordable;
- Policies that sequence development in an orderly way coordinated with the provision of human services, transit and other infrastructure;
- Policies to promote excellence in urban design and sustainable design.

#### (5) Overview of the Policy Review: The Proposed Area Specific Plan

As part of the study, the consultant reviewed background materials, evaluated site conditions including identifying opportunities and challenges and undertook an analysis to identify the appropriate policy framework for the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection. An overview of the methodology, study conclusions and recommendations was provided in the March 7, 2017 Public Hearing report, (Attachment 2). In subsection 5 of the Public Hearing Report titled "Highlights of the Proposed Plan" provides a summary of the amendment.

#### (6) Issues Identified in Deputations and Communications from the March 7, 2017 Public Hearing and Subsequent Written Correspondence Received

This staff report identifies issues raised by individuals and some by multiple parties at the March 7, 2017 Public Hearing. The identified issues and responses that are discussed in the staff report are set out below. Where warranted, modifications to the proposed amendment to the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 Volume 2 have been recommended.

The following deputations and written submissions were received at the Public Hearing:

#### Deputations

- Mr. Jay Leider, King High Drive, Thornhill
- Mr. Mario G. Racco, Brownridge Ratepayers' Association, Checker Court, Thornhill
- Mr. Oscar Koren, Oakmount Crescent, Concord
- Mr. David Shulman, Parsons Place, Thornhill
- Mr. Gregory Valitsky, Richbell Street, Thornhill
- Mr. Josh Martow, Beverley Glen Ratepayers' Association, Coldwater Court, Thornhill and
- Ms. Athena Oppedisano, White Boulevard

#### Written Submissions

- Mr. John Kurcharczuk, dated March 6, 2017 (Communication C1)
- Mr. John M. Alati, Davies Howe Partners; 5th Floor, 99 Spadina Ave. TO, ON M5V 3P8, dated February 6, 2017 and March 6, 2017 (Communication C2)
- Mr. Josh Martow, BGRA Executive Committee, dated March 7, 2017 (Communication C3)
- Mario G. Racco, Brownridge Ratepayers Association, dated March 7, 2017 (Communication C4)

#### Other Written Correspondence received since the Public Hearing

- Mr. M. Cole, Infrastructure Ontario (IO) dated March 10, 2017

The issues identified by the deputations, written submissions and correspondence received since the Public Hearing is discussed in greater detail below.

## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF JUNE 27, 2017

#### Item 11, CW Report No. 26 – Page 9

##### a) Impact of having a signalized intersection and road network

###### Issue

Deputation by Mr. J. Leider identified a concern that a new signalized intersection as proposed on Dufferin Street will slow down the traffic flow on Dufferin Street and considering many are long distance commuters.

###### Response

The proposed signalized intersection will reduce left-turn queuing on Dufferin Street, which in part will improve the overall traffic flow in the area. As the traffic study and its computerized model indicate, the proposed local street network and traffic light will reduce the traffic load at the Centre Street and Dufferin intersection. The proposed signalized intersection will also create a safer crossing option for pedestrians.

##### b) Impact of added traffic infiltration to existing communities

###### Issue

Deputation by Mr. J. Leider identified a concern that high volume of traffic will lead to motorists using King High Drive to bypass the traffic congestion at the intersection and to gain access to southbound travel.

###### Response

The proposed street network has no connections to the existing local streets and allows for traffic to circulate within the northeast quadrant of the Plan. Furthermore, the proposed signalized intersection at the northerly limit of the Plan will provide southbound access onto Dufferin Street. There is currently a centre median preventing left turns onto Dufferin Street at King High Drive and the next available set of lights is located to the north on Beverley Glen Blvd. To improve the circulation of traffic movement in the northeast quadrant a comprehensive network must be identified and protected through an official plan amendment before redevelopment occurs.

##### c) Safe connections and the inclusion of bicycle network

###### Issue

Deputation by Mr. O. Koren identified a need for a safe and well connected bicycle network that takes into consideration the needs of children and seniors.

###### Response

The York Region transportation plan has considered dedicated bicycle lanes on both Centre Street and Dufferin Street, which is planned for construction in the near future. The proposed plan also considered safe and high quality pedestrian and cycling networks through the internal quadrants.

The proposed plan considers an interconnected pedestrian and cycling network which will connect the future BRT station to existing and proposed parks, public squares and street fronting commercial units. This integrated public infrastructure and coordinated network will be linked by signalized intersections to enhance pedestrian safety and accessibility including seniors and youth. These same principles will also be required for the Future Study Area through a tertiary plan that considers such pedestrian and cycling connections should the lands be made available for redevelopment by the Ministry of Transportation (MTO).

## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF JUNE 27, 2017

#### Item 11, CW Report No. 26 – Page 10

##### d) Public Transit

###### Issue

Deputation by Mr. Josh Martow identified the need for much better use of public transit in the area.

###### Response

The proposed plan was prepared based on the transit oriented community design which promotes the use of public transit by prioritizing pedestrian accessibility and connectivity. The proposed medium density residential and commercial uses are located in close proximity to the BRT station to increase the transit ridership and to take advantage of the funded and currently under construction infrastructure improvements along Centre Street.

##### e) Planning for a quadrant and the need for a Tertiary Plan

###### Issue

Deputation by Mr. Mario G. Racco requested clarity as to the purpose of planning only one corner of the intersection.

###### Response

###### *Northwest Quadrant*

The intent of the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 for the area was to develop a plan for all four quadrants of the intersection. However, the northwest quadrant was excluded from the study area as a result of a recently approved development application. On September 27, 2011, Vaughan Council approved the removal of the northwest quadrant from the required Secondary Plan area. The application for development of the northwest quadrant went through a development approval process that included required public consultation. To date the current owners of the site have not expressed interest in further participation in this study and/or in pursuing an alternative development or land uses. While there are no land use policy changes being suggested for the northwest quadrant, the northwest quadrant was included in the study area as part of the review for the purposes of providing the overall planning context and existing conditions informing location of planned intersections.

###### *Southwest and Southeast Quadrants*

The City has been working closely with the province to ensure that the feasibility study for the potential interchange will be completed expeditiously. MTO and 407 ETR are well aware of the City's position on the interchange expressed earlier in Vaughan Council resolutions. The feasibility study is the next step in bringing the City more certainty on whether an interchange is required. The Province is currently moving ahead with the feasibility study and it is expected that the project will be completed by the end of 2017. If the Province declares the lands surplus and makes them available for alternative uses, the City or applicant will require a Tertiary Plan to guide the development of these lands. The Centre Street and Dufferin Street Intersection study provides conceptual demonstration plans for the southwest and southeast quadrants. Currently, the lands remain under provincial control and protected by the province. The province will only begin its process to dispose of provincial owned lands should 407 ETR determine that it has no interest in proceeding with the interchange and cedes all rights to it. While ETR 407 is conducting an assessment of whether an interchange is required at this point there is no definitive timelines

## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF JUNE 27, 2017

#### Item 11, CW Report No. 26 – Page 11

for these processes to conclude. During this period the area will maintain its exiting low-rise designation. To accommodate this uncertainty, the tertiary plan requirement and associated policies are being considered to guide the future planning of these areas.

#### f) Impact on existing commercial plazas and protecting existing uses

##### Issue

Deputation by Mr. Mario G. Racco and written submission by Mr. John M. Alati requested justification for hindering businesses and converting viable existing commercial plaza to residential.

##### Response

The goal of the plan is to provide the necessary land use and development policies to guide the evolution of the area. Existing commercial plazas are permitted to continue and function under its current policies and regulations as long as the existing use remains. In fact, the north portion of the proposed street network for the quadrant will provide a full-signalized access to the existing uses along Centre Street. This interim condition will help the business to function better after construction of York Region rapid transit and its dedicated bus lane.

Should the existing uses cease or the landowner changes the use on the property then the proposed plan will provide a framework to ensure redevelopment is coordinated and that needed services and infrastructure, such as street network and upgrades to stormwater management services are provided.

#### g) Proposed higher densities

##### Issue

Deputation by Mr. Mario G. Racco requesting a rationale for higher densities on the northeast corner despite concerns by residents.

##### Response

The proposed land use plan conforms to the provincial policies (e.g. The Provincial Growth Plan) and regional policies (The Regional Official Plan). These policies direct future growth to areas that are well-served by transit, particularly rapid transit. Centre Street is identified in the York Region and City Official Plans as a Regional Intensification Corridor, which reflects the fact that the area will be served by the Viva Bus Rapid Transit system, which is now under construction. As outlined earlier in this report in subsection “(1) Policy Expectations” and subsection “(4) The Policy Context” the proposed plan requires higher density built forms to ensure the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Plan is in conformity with all Provincial and York Regional policies. The purpose of the plan is to introduce high-quality urban environment which provides for adequate levels of ridership to support public transit and to help plan for the expected incremental redevelopment of the area. Further details of these policies have been described in more detail in Section 4 – Policy Context of this report. The City, in planning for the long-term evolution of this area must meet the intent of these policies while taking into consideration the local conditions. The proposed mixed use development creates more commercial units to serve the existing and future developments. This additional mix of retail commercial, social gathering spaces and active outdoor spaces is proposed to serve the existing and future communities in the area. The mid-rise mixed-use development also will support Regional rapid transit by increasing ridership and encouraging pedestrian activities in the area.

**CITY OF VAUGHAN**

**EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF JUNE 27, 2017**

Item 11, CW Report No. 26 – Page 12

- h) Allowing landowners to file individual development applications

Issue

Deputation by Mr. Mario G. Racco suggesting the City wait for property owners to apply for new developments and collect the revenue from each development application.

Response

The area is evolving with a planned Viva Bus Rapid Transit system, which is currently under construction. There is also a new station located at the intersection Centre Street and Dufferin Street intersection. As a result, pressure to redevelop the area for higher densities or for other forms of development that may not take into account comprehensive planning solutions for this area in support of the Provincial and Regional intensification policies is anticipated. There are currently 2 development applications within the plan. One is in the northeast quadrant municipally known as 7803 and 7815 Dufferin Street and is the subject of applications for amendments to the Official Plan and Zoning By-law 1-88, (Z.16.001) and (DA.16.003) as submitted by 2464879 Ontario Inc. – City Park Homes. The applicant is proposing 56 townhouse dwellings and has filed site specific appeals related to the development applications. The second development application is in the southeast quadrant municipally known as 1445 Centre Street and subject to development application (DA.13.042) proposing a four storey office building. This application has been subject to a Public Hearing but has not proceeded to final approval. The purpose of the proposed Area Specific Plan is to ensure the vision for high quality development, a better transportation network and more sustainable urban environment will be achieved. Planning comprehensively before significant redevelopment occurs provides an opportunity to achieve a more comprehensive vision. Development on a site-by-site basis without an updated Plan will reduce the chances of coordinating community benefits and infrastructure such as high quality public spaces, upgrades to existing municipal services and the street network.

- i) Proposed Townhouse development application

Issue

Deputation Mr. Josh Martow supported the proposed development application for townhouse development and requested clarification on why higher density is proposed.

Response

The lands municipality known as 7803 and 7815 Dufferin Street are subject of applications for amendment to the Official Plan and Zoning By-law 1-88 and for site plan approval (Files: OP.16.001, Z.16.001 and DA.16.003). The proposed plan designates these lands as Low-Rise Residential up to 6 storeys that will serve as a transition buffer to the existing low rise residential dwelling to the north and the proposed Mid-Rise Mixed use development along Centre Street to the south. The proposed townhouse development application is a permitted use under this designation and will be expected to conform to all the policies of the proposed plan.

- j) ETR 407 and the ongoing Feasibility Study

Issue

Follow up question by Council requested clarification on the purpose for approving this Study and amendments before the ETR 407 Feasibility Study Concludes



## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF JUNE 27, 2017

#### Item 11, CW Report No. 26 – Page 13

##### Response

The Feasibility Study by ETR 407 is expected to conclude by the end of 2017; however, the process following the completion of the study and when the lands may be available for redevelopment is undetermined and depends on the outcome of the feasibility study. During this period further development applications may be filed which may impact the overall planning for the area. In addition, an OMB hearing is scheduled for the property at 7815 Dufferin Street within the study area in July 2017. The City is looking to comprehensively plan for this area and protect key principles and functions of the Plan, such as ensuring a fine grained network is secured, public spaces are well planned and an adequate amount and location of parks are provided.

##### k) Proposed Low-Rise Residential in Future Study Area

##### Issue

A letter from Infrastructure Ontario (IO) dated March 10, 2017 was received shortly after the public hearing. This letter states that IO is generally in agreement with the recommended policy direction; however, there are concerns with respect to the use and density proposed for the MTO lands. IO staff would like to introduce higher density mixed-use designation which is more in line with the provincial and regional policies for the area (Attachment 3).

##### Response

The lands identified as “MTO Area of Interest” are protected by the Province for the purpose of building a potential interchange. These lands were previously designated low-rise residential under OPA 210. As a result, VOP 2010 subsequently amended the area to a Low Rise Residential and Special Policy Area designation. As such the underlying low-rise designation will remain. The Province continues to protect its interest on these lands. MTO, 407 ETR and IO have been in discussions with staff throughout the study and are aware of the local residents and City’s desire to remove the interchange. The study has prepared a demonstration plan to show the possible redevelopment potential that is consistent with the guiding policies from the Province, the Region and VOP 2010. If the province wishes to pursue higher density for this area the interchange Study must be complete, lands will first need to be deemed surplus by the Province and made available for redevelopment. There are City easements for drainage and City real estate interests in the property that will need to be addressed at that point in time all within the context of the tertiary plan requirements outlined in the proposed Plan.

##### l) Study Area Boundary

##### Issue

A letter from Mr. Mark McConville dated May 2, 2017 was received requesting for the Study boundary to be expanded to include a property located on 7851 Dufferin Street. The letter references the study area boundary that included the Vaughan Crossings lands located on the northwest side of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection (Attachment 4).

##### Response

Vaughan Crossing lands are included in the study area for the purpose of reviewing impacts on traffic and proposed urban structure. The Traffic Function Design report in support of this Plan analyzed the traffic flow based on land use and densities based on Council approved Site Development File DA.11.004 on January 29, 2013. As outlined in the section titled “Required Secondary Plan in VOP 2010” of this report, the policy amendment area remains consistent with Schedule 14A of VOP 2010.

## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF JUNE 27, 2017

Item 11, CW Report No. 26 – Page 14

(7) Recommended Policy Amendments to the draft Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies.

Below are the suggested modifications resulting from the feedback obtained from the Public Hearing on March 7, 2017. The suggested modifications provide further clarification that existing uses in the commercial plazas in the northeast quadrant are permitted to operate under existing policies. Upon Council adoption the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies will be a new subsection and added to Chapter 12 in VOP 2010 (Volume 2). The placeholder numbers identified as “XX” will be updated accordingly.

Adding the new Policy 12.XX.9.6

Notwithstanding any of the policies of section 12.XX.2. previously approved and existing uses in the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Plan are expected to continue to exist.

Expansions of previously approved uses are permitted if the tests prescribed below are satisfied:

- a. The proposed increase in gross floor area is accommodated within the existing building footprint and/or through an expansion that does not increase the footprint of any one building by more than 10%;
- b. The street network envisioned by this plan is not compromised or precluded in the long-term.
- c. The proposed expansion or enlargement of the existing use shall not unduly aggravate the situation created by the existence of the use, especially in regard to the requirements of the Zoning By-law;
- d. Expansion or extension of the existing use in accordance with the Zoning By-law shall be permitted. Expansion or extension of the existing use requiring an amendment to the Zoning By-law shall also be considered without amendment to this Plan.
- e. The neighbouring uses will be protected where necessary by the provision of landscaping, buffering or screening, and measures to reduce nuisances and, where necessary, by regulations for alleviating adverse effects caused by lighting or advertising signs.

Adding the new “Appendix A” Concept Demonstration Plan (Southwest Quadrant) and the new “Appendix B” Concept Demonstration Plan (Southeast Quadrant)

In order to provide greater clarity on the vision for the southwest and southeast quadrants the Concept Demonstration Plan from the Dufferin Centre Study Report will be included as appendices to the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Plan. These appendices are provided to illustrate a potential future development scenario for the intersection as a whole and guide any future Tertiary Plan for the MTO lands if and when the lands are deemed surplus.

These concept plans illustrate arrangements for the site layout, access points, traffic circulation, pedestrian access and public amenities for the southwest and southeast quadrants of the intersection that benefit from input of the study team and consultation with landowners and agencies.

## **CITY OF VAUGHAN**

### **EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF JUNE 27, 2017**

#### **Item 11, CW Report No. 26 – Page 15**

##### **Amendments to Area Specific Policies - 12.9 Centre Street Corridor**

“The lands subject to the proposed Dufferin Street Area Specific Policies are included within the Centre Street Policies (12.9) of the VOP 2010 Volume 2. The Centre Street Policies are not approved as they have been appealed to the Ontario Municipal Board. An OMB pre-hearing for the Centre Street Policies is scheduled for September 6, 2017 to scope the issues and a four week OMB hearing is scheduled beginning February 5, 2018 to deal with the Centre Street Corridor Policies. Upon approval of the Dufferin Street Area Policies, the Centre Street Corridor Policies that will be presented to the OMB will be amended by excluding the lands subject to the Dufferin Street Area Policies and any applicable policies.”

##### **Administrative Modifications**

Minor administrative edits were made to the plan to reflect approved policies of VOP 2010 (Volume 1) and to correct any text or numerical errors.

##### **Relationship to Term of Council Service Excellence Strategy Map (2014-2018)**

This report relates to the Term of Council Service Excellence Strategy by supporting the following initiatives:

- Continued cultivation of an environmentally sustainable city
- Updating the Official Plan and supporting studies

##### **Regional Implications**

York Region is the Approval Authority to an Official Plan amendment adopted by the City as a result of this process and is party to site specific VOP 2010 appeals in the study area where the OMB is the Approval Authority. York Region has been actively consulted in the development of this Plan.

Centre Street and Highway 7 are part of a broader GTA-wide rapid transit system that links major Urban Growth Centres within York Region. The Region intends to provide and sustain a high quality service by increasing the ridership along the corridor. This objective can only be achieved through intensification along the rapid transit routes.

The Region has also provided advice on the location of the proposed intersections and is the approval authority for the location of any signalized intersection and other Regional road access points. York Region will continue to be consulted regarding any potential impacts on the Region's arterial street network and on any further policy development measures.

##### **Conclusion**

At the statutory Public Hearing held March 7, 2017, the Committee of the Whole received oral deputations and written submissions from the public and other stakeholders, and directed that any issues be address in a Technical Report at a future Committee of the Whole meeting. This decision was ratified by Council on March 21, 2017.

Written and oral submissions received from private citizens/landowners and other development interests have been analyzed and recommendations have been established to respond to the identified issues in this report. The issues identified have been summarized and addressed in this report under Section 6 Issues Identified

The draft Dufferin Street and Centre Street Land Use Plan and the accompanying Official Plan amendment is the result of a comprehensive review of current land use policies (City, Region and

**CITY OF VAUGHAN**

**EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF JUNE 27, 2017**

Item 11, CW Report No. 26 – Page 16

Province); the surrounding land use context; and the consideration of input received from the public and affected public agencies.

**Attachments**

1. Draft Amendment to the VOP 2010 (May 2017)
2. Committee of the Whole (Public Hearing) Extract – March 7, 2017
3. Correspondence Letter from Infrastructure Ontario – March 10, 2017
4. Correspondence Letter from Mark McConville – May 2, 2017

**Report prepared by:**

Farhad Jalili, Planner, ext. 8237  
Clement Chong, Project Manager, ext. 8214

(A copy of the attachments referred to in the foregoing have been forwarded to each Member of Council and a copy thereof is also on file in the office of the City Clerk.)

**Subject:**

Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

c 2 Communication COUNCIL: June 27/17 CW Rpt. No. 26 Item 11
---

**From:** Amritpal Singh [REDACTED]

**Sent:** Tuesday, June 20, 2017 12:53 PM

**To:** Shefman, Alan <[Alan.Shefman@vaughan.ca](mailto:Alan.Shefman@vaughan.ca)>; Bevilacqua, Maurizio <[Maurizio.Bevilacqua@vaughan.ca](mailto:Maurizio.Bevilacqua@vaughan.ca)>;  
[Clerks@vaughan.ca](mailto:Clerks@vaughan.ca)

**Cc:** [info@beverlyglenra.com](mailto:info@beverlyglenra.com)

**Subject:** Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

Hello Councillor and Mayor,

Unfortunately I won't be able to attend this meeting, however, I would like to state that I support the town homes being built instead of mid size condo's.

--

Amritpal Singh

**Subject:**

Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

c <u>3</u>
Communication
COUNCIL: <u>June 27/17</u>
<u>CW</u> Rpt. No <u>26</u> Item <u>11</u>

**From:** Konstantin P [REDACTED]

**Sent:** Tuesday, June 20, 2017 10:09 AM

**To:** [Clerks@vaughan.ca](mailto:Clerks@vaughan.ca)

**Cc:** [info@beverleyglenra.com](mailto:info@beverleyglenra.com)

**Subject:** Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

As a resident of the area, I am strongly against the proposed development of the intersection of Dufferin and Centre st. The mid-rise condos that are planned to be built, and the full-lit traffic lights added on Dufferin just north of Centre would make the already overcrowded area completely clogged. The traffic is already very heavy on both streets, especially on Dufferin, so the addition of so many new cars and people would make it absolutely impossible to move around.

Family homes and townhouses is what the area of Dufferin and Centre has always been, and it should stay this way. The development of Centre Corridor is already affecting our day-to-day lives, so the removal of plazas with the small businesses and stores we love and are going to, and bringing instead so many more people and cars would affect everyone's quality of life.

Regards,  
Konstantin Papernov

79 Katerina ave

**Subject:**

Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

c 4

Communication

COUNCIL: June 27/17

CW Rpt. No. 26 Item 11

**From:** [REDACTED]

**Sent:** Tuesday, June 20, 2017 10:10 AM

**To:** [Clerks@vaughan.ca](mailto:Clerks@vaughan.ca)

**Cc:** [info@beverleyglenra.com](mailto:info@beverleyglenra.com)

**Subject:** Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

Build mid-condos.

Regards,

. . . . .

**Fred Kuzmin**

Quality Assurance Analyst

Legal, Canada

**Thomson Reuters**

Phone: 416-687-7935

[fred.kuzmin@thomsonreuters.com](mailto:fred.kuzmin@thomsonreuters.com)



**Subject:** FW: Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11  
**Importance:** High

c <u>5</u>
Communication
COUNCIL: <u>June 27/17</u>
<u>C6</u> Rpt. No. <u>26</u> Item <u>11</u>

**From:** [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 20, 2017 10:24 AM  
**To:** [Clerks@vaughan.ca](mailto:Clerks@vaughan.ca); [info@beverleyglenra.ca](mailto:info@beverleyglenra.ca)  
**Subject:** Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11  
**Importance:** High

**From:** Galina Korosteliov, Mikhail Korosteliov  
64 Wade Gate, Thornhill, ON, L4J5W8

**To:** Vaughan City Council

**Letter against proposal to build mid-rise condos on the plot pf land north of the Dufferin-Centre Tim Horton's**

Hi,

We are sure that our neighbourhood becomes increasingly dense creating an overpopulation of this small area. Having another traffic light just north of Centre St. on Dufferin will worsen significantly the traffic.

Thank you,  
Galina Korosteliov  
Mikhail Korosteliov



**Subject:**

Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

c 6
Communication
COUNCIL: June 27/17
CW Rpt. No. 26 Item 11

-----Original Message-----

From: Rob Horvath [REDACTED]  
Sent: Wednesday, June 21, 2017 8:57 AM  
To: Clerks@vaughan.ca  
Cc: info@beverleyglenra.com  
Subject: Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

To whom it may concern,

Unfortunately my wife and I were unable to attend the above meeting.

We are writing to express our anger and frustration with the Dufferin-Centre development proposal by the City of Vaughan.

There has been a great deal of condo development in our area. We are now stuck with the VIVA Rapidway. Enough is enough. We did NOT buy a home in Thornhill to live in a busy, congested city.

We insist that you reconsider your decision and listen to the people who will be most affected. The councillors that favoured the above plan will also be affected, come next election!

Dr. Rob Horvath  
[REDACTED] Karl Court  
Thornhill

**Subject:**

Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

c 7  
Communication  
COUNCIL: June 27/17  
CW Rpt. No. 26 Item 11

**From:** Joe Strul [mailto: ]

**Sent:** Tuesday, June 20, 2017 3:06 PM

**To:** [Clerks@vaughan.ca](mailto:Clerks@vaughan.ca)

**Subject:** Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

Like all residents immediately south of the proposed redevelopment of Dufferin - Centre area, who value the safety and peaceful character of our neighbourhood, I strongly urge the City council to consider the dislocation and the traffic congestion that a high rise condo complex will create. Our neighbourhood must be placed ahead of Council's agenda of intensification at this location. The stretch of Dufferin Street between Centre Street and the 407 intersections are already heavily congested during morning and evening rush hours. Adding another traffic signal between these two intersections which are already so close together, will greatly degrade and slow the traffic flow in the area. The approval of a high rise condo development will put our residents at a greater risk of both more frequent car and pedestrian accidents and create additional congestion on our neighbourhood streets. Our neighbourhood is already dealing with the impact from robust and large scale developments at the North-West corner of Centre and Bathurst Street junction as well as the Viva bus route addition on Centre Street itself. If Council continues along the path of increasing density, our neighbourhood will increasingly and effectively be surrounded by heavy traffic from all sides. Existing major traffic congestion at Bathurst & Centre Streets, and additional volume of traffic at Dufferin & Centre Streets will see our neighbourhood streets subjected to increased traffic from outside the neighborhood as motorists seek to circumvent traffic. Such short sighted thinking by Council, will lead to the slow destruction of our peaceful and relatively safe neighbourhood, increase traffic on our streets, reduce safety and gradually reduce property values as homeowners begin exiting a highly congested neighbourhood. I urge council to think before it acts and consider a townhome complex as the only sensible compromise.

--

Joseph Strul

**Subject:**

Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

c <u>8</u>
Communication
COUNCIL: <u>June 27/17</u>
<u>CW</u> Rpt. No. <u>26</u> Item <u>11</u>

-----Original Message-----

From: Susie Dloomy [REDACTED]

Sent: Tuesday, June 20, 2017 2:33 PM

To: Bevilacqua, Maurizio <Maurizio.Bevilacqua@vaughan.ca>; Clerks@vaughan.ca; Shefman, Alan <Alan.Shefman@vaughan.ca>

Cc: info@beverleyglenra.ca

Subject: Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

Unfortunately, I could not attend the above-referenced meeting, however, I would like to go on record as 100% opposing any high density construction proposed for the northeast area of the Dufferin & Centre Streets area. The main reason is that traffic is already a rush hour nightmare and my Street, King High Drive, would be extremely affected by any more increased traffic. I think the City of Vaughan should be very proud that a beautiful & quiet neighbourhood like mine exists in it's City and I don't want to believe that they will intentionally destroy my neighbourhood, but that is what will happen if anything other than town homes are built.

Susie Dloomy

Sent from my iPad

Please consider the environment before printing this email.

**Subject:**

Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

c <u>9</u>
Communication
COUNCIL: <u>June 27/17</u>
<u>CW</u> Rpt. No. <u>26</u> Item <u>11</u>

**From:** Bogdan Ivascu [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 20, 2017 10:49 PM  
**To:** [Clerks@vaughan.ca](mailto:Clerks@vaughan.ca); [info@beverleyglenra.com](mailto:info@beverleyglenra.com)  
**Subject:** Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

Please count me among the residents very much against high/medium rise construction in this area. The most basic research will clearly show just how congested and unusable Dufferin street is during rush hour commute. Given the tardiness of my email I will not go into more detail but, for this reason and many many more I want to add my contribution to the movement against high rise buildings in the area.

Thank you,  
Bogdan Ivascu.

**Subject:**

NO to Centre/Dufferin High/Mid Rise Condos

c 10
Communication
COUNCIL: June 27/17
CW Rpt. No. 26 Item 11

**From:** j.mazzonna [REDACTED]

**Sent:** Tuesday, June 20, 2017 7:12 PM

**To:** Bevilacqua, Maurizio <Maurizio.Bevilacqua@vaughan.ca>; Shefman, Alan <Alan.Shefman@vaughan.ca>;  
Clerks@vaughan.ca

**Subject:** NO to Centre/Dufferin High/Mid Rise Condos

Gentlemen

I was hoping to attend tonight's meeting of the 'Whole' but I got delayed at work.

I strongly oppose mid/low rise condo's at the Dufferin / Centre area as well as well as any new traffic signals. That needs less north south congestion not more.

Sincerely

Joe Mazzonna

Sent from my Samsung Galaxy smartphone.

Glen Shields Ratepayers Association

c 23
Communication
COUNCIL: June 27/17
CW Rpt. No. 26 Item 11

26 June 2017

The Mayor and members of Council  
The City of Vaughan  
2141 Major Mackenzie Drive  
Maple Ontario L6A 1T1

Dear Mayor & Members of Council.

As the President of the Glen Shields Ratepayers Association, I am writing to ask Council to refuses the recommendation recommended by planning staff for the Dufferin Street and Centre Street study.

The Glen Shields Community has been waiting for the province of Ontario to realise their property north of our community for a potential park or a similar development as Anthony Lane. What the Committee of the Whole has done is approve a recommendation that we were never told of and that we strongly oppose. Our community was established in 1982 and is almost 100% a single homes community. After paying taxes for almost 35 years, it is highly unfair that the people we elected would go against our best interest. In particular we are disappointed with our local Councillor that none of us has ever seen and who does not seem to care about his constituents. He was quoted on the local newspaper as supporting Condos at Dufferin and Centre and has supported the recommendation that will encourage Condos on the remaining land to the south of the existing single homes. Interestingly he does not support the same development near his house at Atkinson Avenue and Clarke Avenue.

Since we cannot rely on our Councillor, we are asking the Mayor and the two Regional Councillors, that we have elected, to:

1. Approve single homes consistent with Anthony Lane and the Glen Shields community.
2. Provide a park for the new development.
3. Do NOT support any residential condo.

If our requests are not possible, we could support townhomes that respect the existing homes on Anthony Lane and are pleasing to the community.

We participated at the study and provided inputs, but our inputs were ignored. We are disappointed.

Please respect our rights and refuse to approve what has been recommended by your staff.

Yours truly,

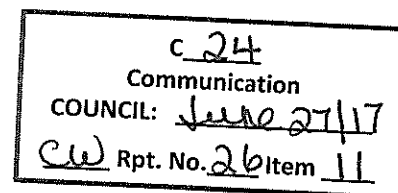
*Pauline Durso*

Pauline Durso  
President, Glen Shields Ratepayers Association



**WESTON  
CONSULTING**

planning + urban design



City of Vaughan  
2141 Major Mackenzie Drive  
Vaughan, Ontario L6A 1T1

June 26, 2017  
File 7935

**Attn: Mayor and Members of Council**

**RE: Dufferin Street & Centre Street Land Use Study  
Committee of the Whole Report 26  
Item #11**

Weston Consulting is the planner for the owners of the lands in the north-west quadrant of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection. We have reviewed the proposed Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies, and associated report and supporting material, and support the adoption of the Official Plan Amendment as recommended by City staff.

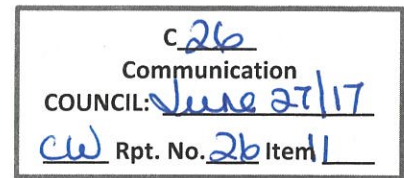
The proposed Area Specific Policies provide the appropriate policy framework to support the York Region bus rapid transit system approved for this area. The lands surrounding this intersection conform to the Places to Grow definition of a Major Transit Station Area. This Provincial Plan provides strong policy support for the height and density proposed in the Area Specific Policies in the staff report.

The Area Specific Policies are the result of a community consultation process and reflect the professional planning opinion of both the consultant retained by the City and the City of Vaughan Planning Staff. We encourage Council to support the staff recommendation and reinstate the building heights as recommended in the Staff Recommendation Report.

Yours truly,

**Weston Consulting**

Kurt Franklin BMATH, MAES, MCIP, RPP  
Vice President



**DATE:** JUNE 23, 2017

**TO:** HONOURABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF COUNCIL

**FROM:** JOHN MACKENZIE, DEPUTY CITY MANAGER, PLANNING AND GROWTH  
MANAGEMENT  
MARK CHRISTIE, DIRECTOR OF POLICY PLANNING AND  
ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

**RE:** COUNCIL COMMUNICATION - JUNE 27, 2017

ITEM #11, REPORT #26 – COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE - JUNE 20, 2017

DUFFERIN STREET AND CENTRE STREET  
INTERSECTION LAND USE STUDY  
DRAFT LAND USE PLAN AND POLICIES  
AMENDMENT TO THE OFFICIAL PLAN  
FILE 26.6  
WARDS 4 AND 5

---

### **Recommendation**

The Deputy City Manager, Planning and Growth Management and the Director of Policy Planning and Environmental Sustainability recommend:

1. THAT this Communication, BE RECEIVED as additional information; and
2. THAT in response to the motion at the June 20, 2017 Committee of the Whole and based on the rationale outlined in this report that the recommended height and density, as shown on the revised “Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection, Land-Use, Density, Building Heights and Street Network Plan” (Attachment 1) be endorsed by Vaughan Council.

### **Purpose**

The purpose of this Communication is to inform Council of the implications of the resolution from the June 20, 2017 Committee of the Whole meeting on the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study, Draft Land Use Plan and Policies (File 26.6) and to recommend additional modifications related to FSI prior to Council consideration.

### **Background**

At the Committee of the Whole meeting on June 20, 2017, in consideration of the Draft Land Use Plan and Policies Amendment to the Official Plan for the Dufferin Street and Centre Street





## memorandum

area, a Motion was brought forward to reduce the proposed heights in the Plan. The resolution approved by Committee of the Whole stated:

“Whereas it was considered and planned in the Centre Street Design Study that significant density would be concentrated east of New Westminster and that lower heights and densities would predominate in the area to the boundary of this study;

Therefore, be it resolved that the dedicated heights as shown on page 11.35 of the Committee of the Whole agenda be amended as follows:

- 12 storeys to 8 storeys
- 8 storeys to 4 storeys
- 6 storeys to 4 storeys”

The Committee of the Whole approved the resolution and it is subject to Council ratification on June 27, 2017.

The following are some of the implications of the Committee of the Whole resolution for Council consideration.

### ***Land Use, Density and Urban Design***

#### *Policy*

York Region is the approval authority for the Official Plan amendment adopted by the City as a result of this process. Regional Official Plan policies require intensification to occur at strategic locations along the Regional Corridors. Centre Street is identified as one of these corridors and will require compact built forms to meet the target objective of overall intensification of a floor space index (“FSI”) of 2.5. Staff have been working closely with York Region to establish appropriate planned density for the Plan. Any reduction in height, and corresponding density will be subject to York Region approval. The Region will need to ensure that the overall density target along the Regional Corridor is being met. The Regional Plan does not specify height and leaves this determination to the City.

The regional policy was supported and strengthened in VOP 2010. The Centre Street Corridor is identified as a *Regional Intensification Corridor* and the Centre Street and Dufferin Street intersection is identified as a *Key development area*. In accordance with VOP 2010 policies, Regional Intensification Corridors and Key development areas shall be planned to provide densities that contribute to the overall long term target of a FSI of 2.5.

#### *Planning Principles*

Height and density are intended to be applied together in the review of future development applications to create an appropriately scaled pedestrian friendly streetscape. Any change to height must also consider a corresponding assessment of density. The reduction of height without any relative changes to the FSI (density) would be disproportionate and may prevent future development from achieving the appropriate built form sought in the City’s Plans and



## memorandum

Guidelines. This situation of reduced height with the same FSI may create undesired built forms, such as low buildings with large building footprints that neither meet the intent of the Plan to create compact communities and to meet the intent of the Urban Design policies under VOP 2010 and the Plan. Staff have done an assessment of the densities that are appropriate for the proposed heights to ensure redevelopment is appropriately scaled. The appropriate FSIs that should be assigned to the heights endorsed by the Committee of the Whole should be: 8 Storeys – 3.0 FSI, 4 Storeys – 2.0 FSI.

The proposed designations in the Plan for the 3 affected parcels is Mid-Rise Mixed Use. This designation is intended to support the planned rapid transit that is currently under construction at this location. The Mid-Rise Mixed Use designation accommodates transit supportive levels of density and creates compact development while providing an appropriate mix of employment and residential uses. The reduction in height in areas identified with 8 storeys to 4 storeys along Centre Street will require a change in land use from “Mid-Rise Mixed Use” to “Low-Rise Mixed Use” as Mid-Rise Mixed Use permits a range of 5-12 storeys, and Low-Rise Mixed Use permits a range of 2 storeys up to 5 storeys in VOP 2010. In order to maintain the existing Mid-Rise Mixed Use designation, which is more in keeping with the broader policy requirements, staff recommend the height range of 4-6 Storey’s with a corresponding FSI of 2.0.

The Council endorsed Centre Street Urban Design Guidelines (June 23, 2015) states and requires that lands directly abutting existing low-rise residential homes will either provide a low-rise character and/or landscape buffers as an interface with these properties. Staff believe that on this basis, with a mid-rise designation and the height range of 4-6 storeys, that some form of townhome will be the outcome of the designation. Staff believe that the 4-6 Storey range is preferable to the Low-Rise Mixed Use height range as it is more in keeping with the Regional and local Official Plan policies.

Staff understand the intent of the direction of Committee to set a reduced maximum height within the block to ensure compatibility with the neighbouring uses. Staff have considered Committee’s direction and put forward the following recommendation to ensure conformity with the Regional Official Plan and VOP2010, and to ensure the development can meet zoning and urban design requirements.

### **Staff Recommendation**

In order to maintain the mid-rise designation for the properties, to reflect Committee’s concerns about height, and to provide for an appropriate corresponding density to the new heights, staff recommend that Council consider approving revised wording so that the resolution reads as follows:

*“Therefore, be it resolved that the dedicated heights as shown on page 11.35 of the Committee of the Whole agenda be amended as follows:*

- 12 storeys to 8 storeys with a corresponding FSI of 3.0
- 8 storeys to 4 - 6 storeys with a corresponding FSI of 2.0
- 6 storeys to 4- 6 storeys with a corresponding FSI of 2.0”





# memorandum

## **Conclusion**

Staff is recommending that Council take into consideration the implications identified in this communication and that they endorse the corresponding changes to FSI to accompany Committee recommendations related to heights prior to the Council ratification of the Committee of the Whole resolution from June 20, 2017.

Respectfully submitted,

**JOHN MACKENZIE**  
Deputy City Manager,  
Planning and Growth Management

**MARK CHRISTIE**  
Director of Policy Planning and  
Environmental Sustainability

## **Attachment**

1. Map 12.14A: Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection. Density, Building Heights and Street Network Plan

CC/lm

Copy to: Daniel Kostopoulos, City Manager  
Barbara McEwan, City Clerk  
Mark Christie, Director of Policy Planning and Environmental Sustainability

Map 12.14.A: Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection, Land-Use, Density, Building Heights and Street Network Plan



June 26, 2017

By E-Mail Only to [clerks@vaughan.ca](mailto:clerks@vaughan.ca)

Mayor Maurizio Bevilacqua and Members of City Council  
City of Vaughan  
Vaughan City Hall  
2141 Major Mackenzie Drive  
Vaughan, Ontario  
L6A 1T1

**Attention: Ms. Barbara McEwan, City Clerk**

Dear Ms. McEwan:

**Re: Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study  
Proposed Amendment to the Vaughan Official Plan 2010  
City File No. 26.6**

We are counsel to 2090396 Ontario Limited, the owner of lands municipally known as 1500 Centre Street in the City of Vaughan (the "Lands"). The Lands are located at the northeast corner of the intersection of Centre Street and Dufferin Street and within the study area boundaries of the City-initiated Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study.

2090396 Ontario Limited is also an appellant of the City of Vaughan Official Plan 2010 (Appellant No. 60), as we filed an appeal on behalf of our client by letter dated November 8, 2012, and that appeal remains outstanding.

We have reviewed the staff report of the Deputy City Manager, Planning and Growth Management and the Director of Policy Planning and Environmental Sustainability regarding the proposed amendment to the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 arising from the City-initiated Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study, including the draft Official Plan Amendment, which we understand was considered by the City's Committee of the Whole at its meeting on June 20, 2017 (the "Staff Report").

We note that the draft Official Plan Amendment appended to the Staff Report proposes to designate our client's property as "Mid-Rise Mixed-Use", with a maximum height of 12 storeys and a maximum density of 2.5 FSI. However, we understand that at the Committee of the Whole meeting a motion was introduced by Councillor Shefman to

c 29
Communication
COUNCIL: June 27/17
CW Rpt. No. 26 Item 11

reduce the recommended maximum height applicable to our client's property and the adjacent lands from 12 storeys to 8 storeys.

We are writing to advise that our client does not support the draft Official Plan Amendment recommended by staff, or as may be modified by the motion introduced by Councillor Shefman.

Among other things, recognizing its "gateway" location at the intersection of two major corridors, our client does not agree with the proposed maximum height and density ascribed to the Lands and the adjacent lands, and particularly the potential further reduction in height proposed through the Councillor's motion.

In addition, in our view, many of the proposed built form design criteria and standards set out in proposed Policy 12.XX.5.1.q are too detailed for an Official Plan document and are unnecessarily prescriptive.

Further, certain proposed policies in the draft Official Plan Amendment are vague and it is unclear how they might be applied by the City to our client's property and adjacent lands. For example, Policy 12.XX.2.1.d stipulates that it is intended that "land be assembled to create logical planning units ..." where development areas are characterized by multiple ownerships, and Policy 12.XX.5.1.f proposes to direct that development "will consolidate driveways onto public streets ...".

Accordingly, 2090396 Ontario Limited does not support the draft Official Plan Amendment in its current form, and has concerns regarding potential further modifications that may be introduced by members of Council.

We trust that City Council will give due consideration to this submission and we request that we be given written notice of any decision(s) regarding this matter, including the adoption of an Official Plan Amendment.

In the meantime, please do not hesitate to contact us if you have any questions regarding this submission.

Yours truly,  
**DAVIES HOWE LLP**



Mark R. Flowers  
Professional Corporation

copy: Client

BGRA-Letter-Study-2017.docx

c 31
Communication
COUNCIL: <u>June 27/17</u>
<u>CW</u> Rpt. No. <u>11</u> Item <u>13</u>

Dear Mayor & Members of Council.

Please find 3 letters from the 3 Ratepayers Association abutting the 3 corners of the Dufferin St. & Centre St. study area. All the 3 Ratepayers Associations are against staff & Committee of the Whole recommendation.

I have been speaking with residents & the Presidents of the other ratepayers Associations & all of us find hard to believe that the present Council is ignoring the community feelings. This, as I know, has never happened in Vaughan.

We wonder why?

Is it because the Local Councillor is not listening to his constituents?

If the Local Councillor is not listening - Where is the Mayor & the Local & Regional Councillors & the rest of Council that have a duty to all the residents of Vaughan?

Please be reminded that the study was going to make recommendations for the 3 corners, yet the report makes recommendations to only one corner, the corner that has a well-used strip mall, that pays taxes & that provides Jobs & Services for the community.

The community's recommendation to Council is to allow – Single, Semi and/or Townhomes within the study area. That direction can be given & the community will be able to accept Council decision. If Council does not feel comfortable with that, we ask that the study be deferred to a later date after receiving direction from the Province that owns the 2 south parcels of land.

I will be pleased to clarify any question that you may have.

Sincerely,

Mario G. Racco

President- BRA

905-760-0330

=====

20-06-2017

Dear Barbara & John.

Please find the Brownridge Ratepayers Association position regarding the Dufferin Street & Centre St. Land Use Study that will be in front of the Committee of the Whole today.

I became aware of the items on today's agenda from a community member. I have not received any notice from the City, yet I wrote a letter & spoke at the Public Hearing.

Has the City's policy changed?

Why I was not informed about the item on today's C of the W agenda?

Sincerely,

Mario G. Racco

President- Brownridge Ratepayers Association

905-760-0330



Brownridge Ratepayers Association  
21 Checker Court; Thornhill ON L4J 5X4  
Tel. 905-760-0330 [Info@BrownridgeRA.com](mailto:Info@BrownridgeRA.com)

20 June 2017

Mayor & Members of Council  
City of Vaughan  
2141 Major Mackenzie Drive  
Vaughan ON L6A 1T1

**Re: Dufferin St. & Centre St. Land Use Study; CW 20 June 2017 meeting.**

Dear Mayor & Members of Council.

I am writing as the President of the Brownridge Ratepayers Association, the community on the South/East side of the intersection studied.

Since we were not notified of today's meeting, we are not able to inform the community & participate at today's 1 p.m. meeting.

I have been able to review the staff report & I disagree with the staff recommendation.

On behalf of the Brownridge Ratepayers Association, I ask that members of the committee:

1. Refuse staff recommendation.
2. Approve Single and/or Semi and/or Townhomes for any future residential development.
3. Do not approve medium density Condos.
4. Do not encourage the removal of the existent commercial development.
5. Direct staff to sit down with the owners of the North/West corner property & find a way to develop it properly, instead of being a liability to the community as presently is.

The community expect that when the Province will dispose of the two parcels of land at the South/East & South/West corners, that any future development will be consistent with the existing development – Single homes and/or a park. A change to Semis and/or Townhomes could potentially be supported. The community will not support any condo/building in the area since the community is mostly single homes & has been developed in 1979 (south/west) & 1985 (south/east). This is an established community & there are many high-density buildings in the vicinity & more are proposed.

The City has many options to have High Density Residential at the VMC & other similar places. The City should not destroy existing communities by following City's staff direction. A direction recommended mostly from People who do not live in the City nor has been elected by the People of the City, but follow ideas given instead of following the needs, wishes & wants of the People affected & a good amount of proper planning.

When we were asked to participate in the study, we were told that our comments were important & that they were going to shape the future development in our community. We do not see, in staff recommendation, what we recommended at the meeting nor what we said at the public meeting in front of Members of Council. We are disappointed & trust that the elected people see merits on the issues raised by the community.

I will be available at 416-419-3017 to answer any question that you may have.

Sincerely,

Mario G. Racco  
President-Brownridge Ratepayers Association  
Tel. 905-760-0330 [Info@BrownridgeRA.com](mailto:Info@BrownridgeRA.com)

Glen Shields Ratepayers Association

26 June 2017

The Mayor and members of Council  
The City of Vaughan  
2141 Major Mackenzie Drive  
Maple Ontario L6A 1T1

Dear Mayor & Members of Council.

As the President of the Glen Shields Ratepayers Association, I am writing to ask Council to refuses the recommendation recommended by planning staff for the Dufferin Street and Centre Street study.

The Glen Shields Community has been waiting for the province of Ontario to realise their property north of our community for a potential park or a similar development as Anthony Lane. What the Committee of the Whole has done is approve a recommendation that we were never told of and that we strongly oppose. Our community was established in 1979 and is almost 100% a single homes community. After paying taxes for almost 38 years, it is highly unfair that the people we elected would go against our best interest. In particular we are disappointed with our local Councillor that none of us has ever seen and who does not seem to care about his constituents. He was quoted on the local newspaper as supporting Condos at Dufferin and Centre and has supported the recommendation that will encourage Condos on the remaining land to the south of the existing single homes. Interestingly he does not support the same development near his house at Atkinson Avenue and Clarke Avenue.

Since we can't rely on our Councillor, we are asking the Mayor and the two Regional Councillors, that we have elected, to:

1. Approve single homes consistent with Anthony Lane and the Glen Shields community.
2. Provide a park for the new development.
3. Do NOT support any residential condo.

If our requests are not possible, we could support townhomes that respect the existing homes on Anthony Lane and are pleasing to the community.

We participated at the study and provided inputs, but our inputs were ignored. We are disappointed.

Please respect our rights and refuse to approve what has been recommended by your staff.

Yours truly,

Pauline Durso  
President, Glen Shields Ratepayers Association

Council Meeting June 20, 2017 – 1pm

This letter is written in response to the following 2 agenda items:

Item 11

**DUFFERIN STREET AND CENTRE STREET INTERSECTION LAND USE STUDY AMENDMENT  
TO THE VAUGHAN OFFICIAL PLAN 2010 FILE 26.6 WARDS 4 AND 5**

Item 13

**OFFICIAL PLAN AMENDMENT FILE OP.16.001 ZONING BY-LAW AMENDMENT FILE  
Z.16.001 SITE DEVELOPMENT FILE DA.16.003 DRAFT PLAN OF CONDOMINIUM FILE  
19CDM-16V002 2464879 ONTARIO INC. (CITY PARK HOMES) WARD 5 - VICINITY OF  
DUFFERIN STREET AND CENTRE STREET**

Letter from the Beverley Glen Ratepayers' Association:

Through community meetings, public hearings, ratepayer group meetings and general public dialogue, residents have shown enthusiastic support of the opportunity to add high-end town homes to the neighborhood; this has been especially true in light of the frequency at which condos are being approved in the area.

The Beverley Glen Ratepayers' Association would like to extend its support for the proposal from City Park Homes to build high-end town homes north of the Tim Horton's (currently zoned for Low-Rise Residential).

Thank you.

- BGRA Executive Committee

Josh Martow – President  
Mark Milunsky – Vice President  
John Kucharczuk – Secretary  
Garrett Barron – Treasurer  
Itia Golan – Director  
Ronit Levi – Director  
Andre Setton – Director  
Jake Hasson – Director

**Subject:**

Council Meeting Tuesday June 20 - Item 11

C	8
COMMUNICATION	
CW -	June 20/17
ITEM -	11

**From:** Deborah Barook [REDACTED]

**Sent:** Sunday, June 18, 2017 2:16 PM

**To:** [Clerks@vaughan.ca](mailto:Clerks@vaughan.ca)

**Cc:** [info@beverlyglenra.com](mailto:info@beverlyglenra.com)

**Subject:** Council Meeting Tuesday June 20 - Item 11

Dear Sir/Madam, I am a rate payer in the Beverlyglen neighbourhood. I am greatly troubled to hear that the City of Vaughan has proposed to build mid-rise condos on the plot of land north of Dufferin and Centre beside the Tim Horton's. We already have **too much density** in the area with a multiple condos at the other end of the development at Bathurst Street and on Disera Drive and more proposed on the other side of Centre and Bathurst Street. I believe that the latest proposal to build more mid-rise condos beside the Tim Horton's is misguided and will create a traffic nightmare in the area. When the development was proposed the plan was to build town homes not condos. Council seems to be trying to move forward with pushing this proposal during the summer and with a meeting during the day while residents are on vacation or at work. **I am NOT favour of the proposal for more mid-rise condos in this area with the added proposal of a new set of traffic lights within 200m north of Centre Street.** This clearly an attempt to push high density by council in order to justify the construction of the VIVA Rapidway bus lanes on Centre Street. Council is clearly out of touch with what residents of the neighbourhood want.

Deborah Barook

● Loma Vista Drive

**Subject:**

Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

C	9
COMMUNICATION	
CW -	June 20/17
ITEM -	11

-----Original Message-----

From: Analynn Bruce [REDACTED]

Sent: Sunday, June 18, 2017 9:51 PM

To: Clerks@vaughan.ca; Shefman, Alan <Alan.Shefman@vaughan.ca>; Bevilacqua, Maurizio <Maurizio.Bevilacqua@vaughan.ca>

Cc: info@beverleyglenra.com

Subject: Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

Dear Vaughan Administrators,

This is to respectfully express my disagreement on the proposed mid to high rise condos in Beverley Glen. I live on Thornhill close to Dufferin, and I believe these proposed condos do not serve the best interests of our community.

Thank you in advance for listening to your constituents.

Best regards,

Analynn Bruce

ent from my iPhone

**Subject:**

Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

C	10
COMMUNICATION	
CW -	June 20/17
ITEM -	11

**From:** Arlene [REDACTED]

**Sent:** Sunday, June 18, 2017 9:58 PM.

**To:** [Clerks@vaughan.ca](mailto:Clerks@vaughan.ca)

**Cc:** 'cc' <[info@beverleyglenra.com](mailto:info@beverleyglenra.com)>

**Subject:** Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

In regards to the Town homes versus mid-rise condo's, I very much prefer town homes. This fits in better with the neighborhood, and would not like the density it will create, nor the new traffic lights that will have to go in for the condo. Please take my opinion into consideration. Thank you.

Arlene Goldman  
[REDACTED]

**Subject:**

meeting on Tuesday

C	11
<b>COMMUNICATION</b>	
CW -	June 20/17
ITEM -	11

**From:** Debbie Schopp [REDACTED]

**Sent:** Sunday, June 18, 2017 10:29 PM

**To:** Shefman, Alan <Alan.Shefman@vaughan.ca>

**Cc:** info@beverleyglenra.com; Clerks@vaughan.ca; Traub, Debi <Debi.Traub@vaughan.ca>

**Subject:** meeting on Tuesday

Hi Alan,

I spoke with Debi last week and she offered a phone call with you. I have yet to hear back from her as to when this call will take place. I would like to discuss the outcome of the meeting with regards to the Sobey's plaza.

However, I have just received a notice regarding a meeting at Vaughan city hall with regards to the condos or town homes being considered for Dufferin and Centre Street.

Could you please tell me why this meeting has been scheduled for 1:00 on a Tuesday when people are working? I believe the Sobey's plaza meeting was in the evening, so why isn't this being scheduled for the evening as well? As a concerned resident, I would really like to attend but I find it rather strange that this has been scheduled when people aren't able to attend. What is the reason? Could it not be scheduled for the evening?

Of course I'm not happy hearing about more condos. We are all "condooed out". I understand your reasoning for building condos because of the rapidway, however, as I've we've all said several times, "these buses are empty". It's bad enough the traffic right now is horrendous. Going into Concord Food Centre is almost impossible. The traffic at Bathurst and Centre streets has become unbearable and dangerous and now the City of Vaughan wants to make things worse by adding more condos? Condos equal more density which equals more traffic on our streets, etc, etc.

Why is it that you "seem" to side with the people in the Spring Farm area, but can't seem to listen to the people on this side? You are our councilor and I was under the impression you are for the people. It doesn't seem to be that way on the west side of Bathurst St. It's as if we are "doomed". I feel that I'm being swallowed up by the big guys, by condos, by traffic. And it doesn't end there because now you want to approve condos at the Promenade as well – more traffic! When is it going to end? Where is it going to end?

Alan, is it possible to have you listen to the ratepayers and stop this? I can understand putting in luxury townhomes, but condos?

Again, I'm happy to listen to your explanation.

Debbie Schopp



**Subject:**

Council meeting at June 20-Item 11 (high rise condos)

C	12
COMMUNICATION	
CW.	June 20/17
ITEM.	11

**From:** Gail Dangoor and Alex Gotovsky

**Sent:** Sunday, June 18, 2017 10:33 PM

**To:** Bevilacqua, Maurizio <[Maurizio.Bevilacqua@vaughan.ca](mailto:Maurizio.Bevilacqua@vaughan.ca)>

**Cc:** Shefman, Alan <[Alan.Shefman@vaughan.ca](mailto:Alan.Shefman@vaughan.ca)>; [info@beverleyglenra.com](mailto:info@beverleyglenra.com); [Clerks@vaughan.ca](mailto:Clerks@vaughan.ca)

**Subject:** Council meeting at June 20-Item 11 (high rise condos)

We are unable to attend the meeting on June 20.

We strongly oppose the building of the mid to high rise condos in our community. Traffic is already terrible, and adding a traffic light north of Centre will cause extra volume and congestion and destroy the quality of life in this neighbourhood.

Gail and Alex Gotovsky

MacArthur Drive

Thornhill, ON

**Subject:**

council meeting June 20th - item 11

**From:** Debbie Schopp [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Sunday, June 18, 2017 10:36 PM  
**To:** [Clerks@vaughan.ca](mailto:Clerks@vaughan.ca)  
**Cc:** [info@beverleyglenra.com](mailto:info@beverleyglenra.com)  
**Subject:** council meeting June 20th - item 11

C	13
COMMUNICATION	
CW -	June 20/17
ITEM -	11

Dear Sirs:

I have just received a notice regarding a meeting at Vaughan city hall with regards to the condos or town homes being considered for Dufferin and Centre Street.

Could you please tell me why this meeting has been scheduled for 1:00 on a Tuesday when people are working? I believe the Sobey's plaza meeting was in the evening, so why isn't this being scheduled for the evening as well? As a concerned resident, I would really like to attend but I find it rather strange that this has been scheduled when people aren't able to attend. What is the reason? Could it not be scheduled for the evening?

Of course I'm not happy hearing about more condos. We are all "condooed out". I understand your reasoning for building condos because of the rapidway, however, as I've we've all said several times, "these buses are empty". It's bad enough the traffic right now is horrendous. Going into Concord Food Centre is almost impossible. The traffic at Bathurst and Centre streets has become unbearable and dangerous and now the City of Vaughan wants to make things worse by adding more condos? Condos equal more density which equals more traffic on our streets, etc, etc.

Why is it that Mr. Sheffman "seems" to side with the people in the Spring Farm area, but can't seem to listen to the people on this side? Mr. Sheffman is our councilor and I was under the impression that he is for the people. It doesn't seem to be that way on the west side of Bathurst St. It's as if we are "doomed". I feel that I'm being swallowed up by the big guys, by condos, by traffic. And it doesn't end there because now council wants to approve condos at the Promenade as well - more traffic ! When is it going to end? Where is it going to end?

I can understand putting in luxury townhomes, but condos?

WE DON'T WANT CONDOS !!! IT'S ENOUGH, STOP ALREADY !!!

I don't want to have to move. What is this going to do to the value of my home? Why aren't you listening to the ratepayers. We don't want condos!!!

Debbie Schopp

**Subject:**

TOP THE TOWNHOUSES

**From:** Cheryl Einhorn [REDACTED]

**Sent:** Monday, June 19, 2017 6:46 AM

**To:** [Clerks@vaughan.ca](mailto:Clerks@vaughan.ca)

**Subject:** TOP THE TOWNHOUSES

C	<u>14</u>
COMMUNICATION	
CW -	<u>June 20/17</u>
ITEM -	<u>11</u>

We have so many condos and houses and traffic problems as it is.  
Putting a stop light 200 m in front of another is only going to slow down traffic EVEN MORE.  
Dufferin is already a disaster!

I do not support your plan!

Cheryl Einhorn  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

**Subject:**

Council meeting Tuesday June 20 - item 11

C	15
COMMUNICATION	
CW -	June 20/17
ITEM -	11

-----Original Message-----

From: Hemaanshu Joshi [REDACTED]

Sent: Sunday, June 18, 2017 12:55 PM

To: Clerks@vaughan.ca

Subject: Council meeting Tuesday June 20 - item 11

Hello, I am a resident in the impacted area at [REDACTED] worth blvd. I don't agree with allowing multistory buildings in the area and increasing density. We need better street traffic flow especially with duferin st perennially high traffic already. Until the flow south of Steele's on duferin is fixed I don't see how additional population density can be supported north of Steele's.

Hitesh joshi

Sent from my iPhone

**From:** JC Chandani  
**Sent:** June-19-17 1:53 PM  
**To:** Clerks@vaughan.ca; Shefman, Alan; Bevilacqua, Maurizio  
**Cc:** info@beverleyglenra.com  
**Subject:** Council Meetings Tues June 20 - Item 11

6	16
<b>COMMUNICATION</b>	
CW -	June 20/17
ITEM -	11

We are writing to inform you that as residents of [REDACTED] Loudon Crescent, we are totally against the city's proposal for mid-rise development with a new road in the NE of Dufferin & Centre Street. Our home that is currently siding on Centre Street would, if the proposed new road were to be built, would end up backing our bungalow/loft. The developer is asking for permission to build 56 town homes on the plot of land north of the Dufferin-Centre Tim Horton's. We prefer to see the development of the these town homes as opposed to mid-rise condos.

The reason we bought our home less than six months ago for almost \$2M was because as we are aging we liked the idea of living in this community where we can literally walk to the shopping plazas in the corner. The current amenities offered in this corner is what attracted us to moving-in into this community from the City of Toronto. Our home sides on to Centre Street and the City's proposal would mean a full service road would back our home. With the added noise, pollution, reduction of privacy from these mid-sized condo towers and the road, would substantially devalue the residential values and if this proposal is approved, we would risk losing hundreds of thousands in value and regardless would move away from this community. We will realize significant loss in enjoyment and before we bought when we inquired, the City never told us that the City would proposal to build these condos and a new road right behind our home.

Again, we are voicing our strongest "NO" vote to the City's proposal to build mid and low-rise condo and new road in the NE corner of Dufferin and Centres Streets.

Regards,

JC Chandani  
Gulnar Chandani

C	17
COMMUNICATION	
CW -	June 20/17
ITEM -	11

**From:** Claudio.Luciani@ttc.ca  
**Sent:** June-19-17 2:58 PM  
**To:** Clerks@vaughan.ca; Shefman, Alan; Bevilacqua, Ma  
**Cc:** info@beverleyglenra.com  
**Subject:** Council Meeting Tuesday June 20 - Item 11

Please let it be noted that I, Claudio Luciani of [REDACTED] Briarcliffe Cres, Thornhill ON [REDACTED] would prefer the building of town homes over mid-rise condos on the plot of land north of the Dufferin-Centre Tim Horton's. Thank you.

Regards,

**Claudio Luciani**  
Senior Controls Analyst  
Budgets & Cost Control  
Capital Programming Department  
Eng, Construction & Expansion

T: 416-590-6092



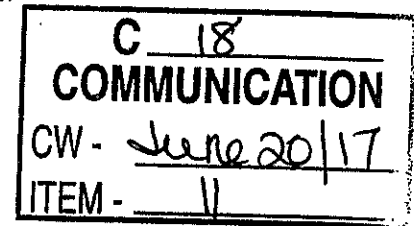
**Toronto Transit Commission**  
5160 Yonge Street  
Toronto, ON, M2N 6L9

The information transmitted is intended only for the person or entity to which it is addressed and may contain confidential and/or privileged material. Any review retransmission dissemination or other use of or taking any action in reliance upon this information by persons or entities other than the intended recipient or delegate is strictly prohibited. If you received this in error please contact the sender and delete the material from any computer. The integrity and security of this message cannot be guaranteed on the Internet. The sender accepts no liability for the content of this e-mail or for the consequences of any actions taken on the basis of information provided. The recipient should check this e-mail and any attachments for the presence of viruses. The sender accepts no liability for any damage caused by any virus transmitted by this e-mail. This disclaimer is property of the TTC and must not be altered or circumvented in any manner.

**From:** JOHN KUCHARCZUK <[REDACTED]>  
**Sent:** June-19-17 3:03 PM  
**To:** Clerks@vaughan.ca  
**Subject:** Committee of the Whole Item #11 June 20,2017

Committee of the Whole – June 20, 2017 Item #11

Official Plan Amendment file OP.16.001  
Zoning By-Law Amendment File Z.16.001  
Site Development File DA.16.003  
Draft Plan of Condominium File 19CDM-16V002  
2464879 Ontario Inc. (City Park Homes)  
Ward 5 – Vicinity of Dufferin Street and Centre Street



Living in this area for over 26 years I have seen a lot of progress, attended many public meetings that presented models and layouts (before internet) and have seen many things happen in this neighbour and the area of Dufferin and Centre Street.

I propose that the Committee of the Whole either reverse the REFUSAL of items #1,2,3,4 be changed to Accepted or placed On Hold for the following reasons:

- 1). Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land use study (P2017.9 File 26.6) be placed on HOLD until the MTO / 407 ETR release of the feasibility study due the end of 2017, since this will be effecting the whole area why are we approving this without an approved plan. If these item that is being tabled June 20, 2017 MUST proceed (for reasons unknown to me) then approve the lesser of the two and ACCEPT Attachments #1, #2, and #3, and Plan used Attachments #4, #5, #6, and #7.
- 2). The City of Toronto has not made it known as to if and when the expansion of Dufferin Street south of Steeles to Sheppard will happen along with the expansion of Bathurst and Keele Streets are known, (The priority of these items at the City of Toronto have been lowered and almost off the table). If the item that is being tabled June 20, 2017, MUST proceed (for reasons unknown to me) then approve the lesser of the two and ACCEPT Attachments #1, #2, and #3, and Plan used Attachments #4, #5, #6, and #7.
- 3). Hold until the Approval of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study has been completed and approved. If the item that is being tabled June 20, 2017, MUST proceed (for reasons unknown to me) then approve the lesser of the two and ACCEPT Attachments #1, #2, and #3, and Plan used Attachments #4, #5, #6, and #7.
- 4). I have not seen any of the following reports (either started, or made available):

a). a traffic study on Dufferin street travelling south in the morning and travelling north in the evening is horrific, the volume is unbelievable. Adding additional density in the form of Mid-Rise or Low-rise Mixed-Use will make it even worst. (2,000+ people will be added – compared to adding only 56 units (families)) when adding the condominiums to the area in question.

The study to include some of the problem are:

- b). at Steeles Ave and Dufferin Street, where six lanes of traffic converse into four lanes
- c). Increased of housing density to the north of 407 in the City of Vaughan and York region
- d). Lack of North South traffic options by automobile, truck and public transit have been remedied.
- e). Not knowing what the MTO/407 ETR will doing with the Dufferin Street – Centre Street interchange
- f). To what level will the Concord GO Centre will affect the 407 ETR and their expansion plans
- g). Until all the studies including the Noise Pollution, Air Pollution, Wind, Weather Analysis and the Fisherville Creek and Channel studies are completed

h). the City of Vaughan and York Region knowing the timeline of when the Expansion of Dufferin Street from four lanes to six lanes south of Steeles Ave will be by the City of Toronto

i). Solving the contradiction of City Council with regards of the MTO / 407 ETR interchange expansion

For the reasons above I recommend either the above item placed on HOLD or if the item that is being tabled June 20, 2017, MUST proceed (for reasons unknown to me) then approve the lesser of the two and ACCEPT Attachments #1, #2, and #3, and Plan used Attachments #4, #5, #6, and #7.

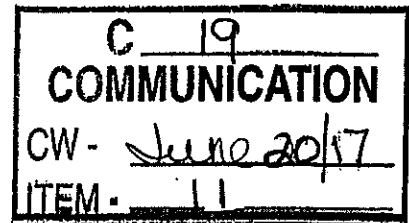
If you have any questions or members of the study committee want to talk to myself please don't hesitate to contact me

At the above email address [REDACTED]

Thank you and looking forward to see the right direction and a solution that the community is in favour of for the Dufferin Street and Centre Street area.

John Kucharczuk





**DUFFERIN STREET AND CENTRE STREET P.2017.9  
INTERSECTION LAND USE STUDY  
DRAFT LAND USE PLAN AND POLICIES  
AMENDMENT TO THE OFFICIAL PLAN  
FILE: 26.6**

Living in this area for over 26 years I have seen a lot of progress, attended many public meetings that presented models and layouts (before internet) and have seen many things happen in this neighbour and the area of Dufferin and Centre Street.

For the reasons below and have not seen or found any answers to my questions listed below I recommend that the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land use study (P2017.9 File 26.6) be placed on Hold.

(Letter of March 6<sup>th</sup>, 2017 for the Dufferin Centre Study Report March 7, 2017)

I propose that the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land use study (P2017.9 File 26.6) be placed on HOLD until the MTO / 407 ETR release of the feasibility study due the end of 2017, and their decision to either proceed with the Dufferin Street – Centre Street interchange or not. Currently we the public is wasting enormous sums of money and time of both the city and the public. Once the MTO /407 ETR decision is made then we can start planning the future.

Here are a few of my concerns that should be addressed and items to be added to the study once it proceeds when the MTO/407 make their decision on the Dufferin Street – Centre Street interchange.

A). It appears that there are really seven major groups that have together work in tandem to create the best environment for the present and the future of Thornhill (Dufferin and Centre Street). Until we the community knows what is happening and the agendas of the other parties involved are known, we as a community can't make the right decision for the future.

These are the players or Stakeholders:

- 1). York Region
- 2). City of Vaughan
- 3). City of Toronto (their input not found in any of the studies)
- 4). MTO
- 5). 407 ETR
- 6). Builders
- 7). And Lets not forget: What is best for the community (the people that work and live here)

B). The traffic on Dufferin street travelling south in the morning and travelling north in the evening is horrific, the volume is unbelievable. Adding additional density in the form of Mid-Rise or Low-rise Mixed-Use will make it even worst. (2,000+ people will be added)

Some of the problem are:

- 1). at Steeles Ave and Dufferin Street, where six lanes of traffic converse into four lanes
- 2). Increased of housing density to the north of 407 in the City of Vaughan and York region
- 3). Lack of North South traffic options by automobile, truck and public transit have been remedied.
- 4). Not knowing what the MTO/407 ETR will doing with the Dufferin Street – Centre Street interchange
- 5). To what level will the Concord GO Centre will effect the 407 ETR and their expansion plans
- 6). Until all of the studies including the Noise Pollution, Air Pollution, Wind, Weather Analysis and the Fisherville Creek and Channel studies are completed
- 7). the City of Vaughan and York Region knowing the timeline of when the Expansion of Dufferin Street from four lanes to six lanes south of Steeles Ave will be by the City of Toronto
- 8). Solving the contradiction of City Council with regards of the MTO / 407 ETR interchange expansion

We can work together and plan for the future.

C). Here is additional information that I'm concerted with and need to know the answers to so we as a community can make the right decision for the future:

**Dufferin Centre Street Study Report page 1 states:**

The Consultant met with the Highway 407 ETR what was the outcome of that meeting with regards to what the 407 is doing with the South West and South East Corners of land?

What Happened?

**D). Question:**

Is the 407 ETR going to construct in 2020 the long ramps and bridges

There is a feasibility study due at the end of 2017. Dufferin Centre Street Study Report page 12 -13.

To quote the study:

- 1). The interchange traffic may increase the traffic speed and discourage pedestrian movement within the plan area.

2). The construction of the interchange further expands the MTO's Access Control Area which limits the number and type of access points within the area.

3). The interchange's physical presence reduces the opportunity for creating a pedestrian oriented neighbourhood and the possibility of creating a sense of community in the area.

4). It conflicts with the following Council (City of Vaughan) resolution adopted on August 25, 2003:

"where as the proposed interchange at Highway 407, Centre Street and Dufferin Street has the potential to disrupt the adjacent residential area with traffic noise, interfere with the community feeling of the area and adversely affect the aesthetics of the area.

Where as the area is well served by the existing interchange at Dufferin Street.

Where as the community does not perceive a benefit from the construction of the interchange of Centre Street and in fact many area residents are strongly opposed to an interchange at these locations; and

Now therefore the Council of the City of Vaughan resolves that the Ministry of Transport/ETR be requested to remove any plans for the construction of an interchange at Highway 407 and Centre/Dufferin Streets from its program for future development of the Highway 407."

Consultation to-date indicates that the public does not support the construction of the interchange. Dufferin Centre Street Study page 13

**E). Problem to the above answer from the City Council of Vaughan:**

The statement of August 25 2003 is in direct contradiction to the statements made in the "City of Vaughan Concord Go Centre Secondary Plan" dated May 29, 2015 paragraph 4.2.16 which states:

4.2.16 The potential construction of a Highway 407 ETR partial interchange at Centre Street, has been supported by both the Region and City. Until a decision to proceed with this project is approved by MTO - 407 ETR, lands in the Secondary Plan area shall be protected. Under the terms of the Concession and Ground Lease Agreement (CGLA) between MTO and 407ETR, the construction of the Centre Street interchange has been deferred until 2020, and the MTO is responsible for acquiring and protecting the lands necessary for a full interchange at 407 ETR & Centre Street. The CGLA does not recognize a partial interchange at this location and until MTO and 407 ETR undertake a new study in 2015 to determine the technical and financial viability of whether the construction of the interchange should be further deferred, the secondary plan should continue to protect for the full interchange. Notwithstanding the study to be in 2015, MTO cannot compel 407 ETR to construct prior to 2020."

**As a community member do we know where the City of Vaughan stands?**

**F). Since the Study will be placed on hold I would like to propose a few amendments:**

Amendments to the Dufferin Centre Street Study:

1).

12.XX.4.2. should include in the Sustain Development Report the following:

- a). A Noise study of the increase in traffic of the area caused by the volume of traffic caused by increasing the density of the area and in the event that the MTO – 407 ETR continue to build the long four to six lane ramps and the four to six lane bridges (going over Dufferin Street) required for the 407 ETR interchange to Dufferin Centre Streets. Noise pollution affects both health and behavior. Unwanted sound (noise) can damage psychological health, can cause hypertension, high stress levels, tinnitus, hearing loss, sleep disturbances, and other harmful effects especially when the ramps and bridges are next to your backyards,
- b). An Air Quality study of the increase in traffic of the area by the increase in the traffic caused by the increase in density from mid-rise and Low-rise Mixed use zoning and in the event that the MTO – 407 ETR continue to build the long four to six lane ramps and the four to six lane bridges (going over Dufferin Street) required for the 407 ETR interchange to Dufferin Centre Streets. Vehicle Exhaust (Air Pollution) can cause headaches, nausea, and allergic reactions in short term exposure and in the event of long term exposure can aggravate the medical conditions of individuals with asthma and emphysema, chronic respiratory disease, lung cancer, heart disease, cancer, and even damage to the brain, nerves, liver, or kidneys plus other harmful effects especially when the ramps and bridges are next to your backyards.
- c). A Wind and meteorological study with analysis of the area before any decision is made for the purposes of pedestrians, traffic and the movement of the pollution in the air.

G).

12.XX.6

Major analysis of the Fisherville Creek, flood plain, and Channel which flow through the area in question where in 2006 Centre Street a sink hole appeared after a major rain storm in the area to be completed before this Study is released. Also an sink appeared in the middle of the intersection of Concord Road and Lawrie Road. (this is the second time this has happened in the area)

For the reasons above I recommend that the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land use study (P2017.9 File 26.6) be placed on Hold.

If you have any questions or members of the study committee want to talk to myself please don't hesitate to contact me

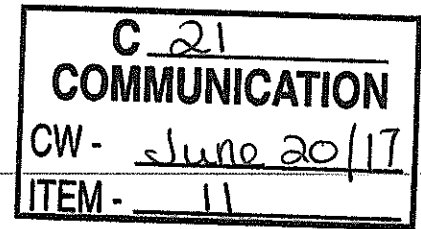
At the above email address [REDACTED]

Thank you and looking forward to see the right direction for the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Improvements.

John Kucharczuk

---

**Subject:** FW: Dufferin & Centre Land Use Study  
**Attachments:** BRA-DufCen-Study-Letter 20.6.2017.docx



---

**From:** Mario G. Racco <legalSPC@RaccoGroup.Com>

**Sent:** Tuesday, June 20, 2017 7:37 AM

**To:** McEwan, Barbara; MacKenzie, John

**Cc:** Bevilacqua, Maurizio; Ferri, Mario; Rosati, Gino; Iafrate, Marilyn; DeFrancesca, Rosanna; Carella, Tony; Racco, Sandra; Shefman, Alan

**Subject:** Dufferin & Centre Land Use Study

Dear Barbara & John.

Please find the Brownridge Ratepayers Association position regarding the Dufferin Street & Centre St. Land Use Study that will be in front of the Committee of the Whole today.

I became aware of the items on today's agenda from a community member. I have not received any notice from the City, yet I wrote a letter & spoke at the Public Hearing.

Has the City's policy changed?

Why I was not informed about the item on today's C of the W agenda?

Sincerely,

Mario G. Racco  
President- Brownridge Ratepayers Association  
905-760-0330

Brownridge Ratepayers Association  
21 Checker Court; Thornhill ON L4J 5X4  
Tel. 905-760-0330 [Info@BrownridgeRA.com](mailto:Info@BrownridgeRA.com)

20 June 2017

Mayor & Members of Council  
City of Vaughan  
2141 Major Mackenzie Drive  
Vaughan ON L6A 1T1

**Re: Dufferin St. & Centre St. Land Use Study; CW 20 June 2017 meeting.**

Dear Mayor & Members of Council.

I am writing as the President of the Brownridge Ratepayers Association, the community on the South/East side of the intersection studied.

Since we were not notified of today's meeting, we are not able to inform the community & participate at today's 1 p.m. meeting.

I have been able to review the staff report & I disagree with the staff recommendation.

On behalf of the Brownridge Ratepayers Association, I ask that members of the committee:

1. Refuse staff recommendation.
2. Approve Single and/or Semi and/or Townhomes for any future residential development.
3. Do not approve medium density Condos.
4. Do not encourage the removal of the existent commercial development.
5. Direct staff to sit down with the owners of the North/West corner property & find a way to develop it properly, instead of being a liability to the community as presently is.

The community expect that when the Province will dispose of the two parcels of land at the South/East & South/West corners, that any future development will be consistent with the existing development – Single homes and/or a park. A change to Semis and/or Townhomes could potentially be supported. The community will not support any condo/building in the area since the community is mostly single homes & has been developed in 1979 (south/west) & 1985 (south/east). This is an established community & there are many high-density buildings in the vicinity & more are proposed.

The City has many options to have High Density Residential at the VMC & other similar places. The City should not destroy existing communities by following City's staff direction. A direction recommended mostly from People who do not live in the City nor has been elected by the People of the City, but follow ideas given instead of following the needs, wishes & wants of the People affected & a good amount of proper planning.

When we were asked to participate in the study, we were told that our comments were important & that they were going to shape the future development in our community. We do not see, in staff recommendation, what we recommended at the meeting nor what we said at the public meeting in front of Members of Council. We are disappointed & trust that the elected people see merits on the issues raised by the community.

I will be available at 416-419-3017 to answer any question that you may have.

Sincerely,  
Mario G. Racco  
President-Brownridge Ratepayers Association  
Tel. 905-760-0330 [Info@BrownridgeRA.com](mailto:Info@BrownridgeRA.com)

**Subject:**

FW: No condos in Beverley glen area

C	22
COMMUNICATION	
CW -	June 20/17
ITEM -	11

-----Original Message-----

From: [REDACTED]

Sent: Monday, June 19, 2017 4:22 PM

To: Clerks@vaughan.ca; Bevilacqua, Maurizio <Maurizio.Bevilacqua@vaughan.ca>; Shefman, Alan <Alan.Shefman@vaughan.ca>

Cc: info@beverleyglenra.com

Subject: No condos in Beverley glen area

Good day,

We are residing on King High dr and we strongly feel that bringing mid and high rise condos to this area is going to reduce the value of the neighbourhood, will create significant traffic issues and will bring low income families to an area with mid to high income, as a result of which, the existing residents will be moving out of the area.

We do feel town homes will be much better choice to the Dufferin and Centre corner development.

I hope you consider residents opinion in this.

Thanks

Sent from my iPhone



**Subject:**

FW: Dufferin-Centre Development - in favour

C	23
COMMUNICATION	
CW -	June 20/17
ITEM -	11

-----Original Message-----

From: Max Ascenzi [REDACTED]

Sent: Monday, June 19, 2017 5:21 PM

To: Bevilacqua, Maurizio <Maurizio.Bevilacqua@vaughan.ca>; Clerks@vaughan.ca; Shefman, Alan <Alan.Shefman@vaughan.ca>

Cc: info@beverleyglenra.com; Susy Rosvelli [REDACTED]

Subject: Dufferin-Centre Development - in favour

Hello Mr. Bevilaqua and Mr. Shefman.

I have been living in Thornhill (Dufferin and Centre area) since January, 1997 and I wish to say that I am very happy to see, finally, something being done to develop the area around Dufferin and Centre.

I am hoping the development includes a few restaurants, cafes, and shops – similar to what was done just north of the Promenade Mall (Disera Drive). If you can make space for a couple of licensed outdoor patios in front of the restaurants, it would also be greatly appreciated as I am tired of having to drive or take taxis to find open patios. (When I drive, I'm suck being the designated driver!)

If mid-rise condos are needed to make the development viable, and if additional stop lights are needed to slow down the traffic, I am perfectly fine with that. At least I can walk there and I can walk home.

Also, I am looking forward to the completion of the bus lanes down Bathurst and Centre so that I can get to work more efficiently.

Unfortunately, my kids will be finished with post-secondary education by the time the bus-lanes are complete, but if they choose to stay in the neighbourhood (perhaps the mid-rise condos!?) they will have some good options for public transportation.

I suspect that this is not the message that Mr. Josh Martow of the Ratepayers Association wanted to hear, but I assure you that it reflect a great number of community residents who just don't have patience to personally attend council meetings.

Kindest regard,

Massimo Ascenzi

[REDACTED] Bayhampton Crescent

Thornhill

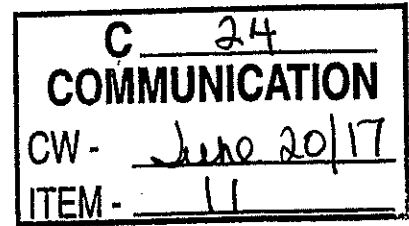
P.S. I fully support additional on and off ramps at Centre and Hwy 7 for the 407ETR. I'm tiered of having to drive all the way up Dufferin to get on the 407ETR

---

**Subject:**

FW: Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11

**From:** akreinin akreinin [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 20, 2017 12:26 AM  
**To:** [Clerks@vaughan.ca](mailto:Clerks@vaughan.ca); info <[info@beverleyglenra.com](mailto:info@beverleyglenra.com)>  
**Subject:** Council Meeting Tues June 20 - Item 11



Dear Councillors,

We would like to bring to your attention our opinion on the city of Vaughan's proposal to build mid-rise condos on the plot

of land north of the Dufferin-Centre Tim Horton's. We consider this proposal as going against the interests of our community.

Indeed, the mid-rise condo development will significantly increase the population density. The latter, in turn, will lead to rapid deterioration

of the infrastructure which even today, can't work efficiently.

We believe that this proposal will affect the commute time, will create significant delays and put obstacles in the development

of the neighborhood.

Sincerely yours,

Dr. Alexander Kreinin,

Elena Barit

[REDACTED] Joseph Aaron blvd.

Thornhill, Ontario, [REDACTED]

**Subject:**

FW: Council Meeting Tues. June 20 - Item 11

C	25
COMMUNICATION	
CW -	June 20/17
ITEM -	11

**From:** Janet Sleczkowski [REDACTED]

**Sent:** Tuesday, June 20, 2017 7:38 AM

**To:** [Clerks@vaughan.ca](mailto:Clerks@vaughan.ca)

**Cc:** Bevilacqua, Maurizio <[Maurizio.Bevilacqua@vaughan.ca](mailto:Maurizio.Bevilacqua@vaughan.ca)>; Shefman, Alan <[Alan.Shefman@vaughan.ca](mailto:Alan.Shefman@vaughan.ca)>; [info@beverleyglenra.com](mailto:info@beverleyglenra.com)

**Subject:** Council Meeting Tues. June 20 - Item 11

Dear City of Vaughan Council,

I am writing in regards to the City of Vaughan's proposal to build mid-rise condos on the plot of land north of the Dufferin-Centre Tim Horton's plaza. My family and I have lived in this neighbourhood for 10 years and we are strongly opposed to this proposal. Mid-rise condos (ex. 6, 8 and 12 storeys) do not fit in with this neighbourhood of single family detached homes. A small number of town homes or single family dwellings are more appropriate.

My family and I are completely not in favour of a new full-lit (traffic light) intersection on Dufferin Street, about 200 metres north of Centre Street. It is outrageous to place a new traffic signal intersection so close to Dufferin and Centre Streets. The traffic in this area is already terrible, and a new set of traffic lights so close to the existing lights will increase, not alleviate, the traffic problems we already have.

Although I am unable to attend the council meeting on June 20 at 1:00 because I am working, please take my concerns into account when making your decisions regarding this area. As a taxpayer and long-time resident of this neighbourhood, I expect my concerns to be taken seriously and addressed appropriately.

Sincerely,

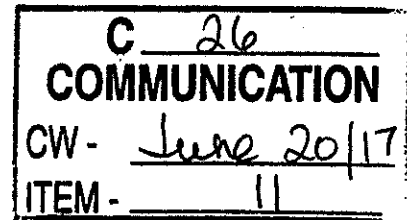
Janet Pighin  
Thornhill, ON  
[REDACTED]

**Subject:**

FW: Council Meeting Tuesday June 20- Item 11

-----Original Message-----

From: Elizabeth Gartner [REDACTED]  
Sent: Tuesday, June 20, 2017 9:21 AM  
To: Clerks@vaughan.ca  
Cc: info@beverlyglenra.com  
Subject: Council Meeting Tuesday June 20- Item 11



To Alan Sherman and whom else it may concern,

I am not able to attend the June 20 meeting in person but wish to have my opinion included.

After reviewing the information presented by Josh Martow from the Beverley Glen Ratepayers Association I'd like to express my dissatisfaction with the communication of this proposal with those living just south of the Dufferin - Centre intersection. This is the first I've heard of a proposal for condominiums and the redevelopment of the plot of land north of Dufferin - Centre, where the Tim Horton's is.

I realize the prime pieces of vacant land will be built on but do not support the building of condos at this intersection. Condos have already been built up around the Promenade Mall and as I understand more are planned. Leave this as the intensification centre for our community and build town homes as requested by the developer at Dufferin - Centre.

What I don not see in this plan is preservation of the local businesses already at this intersection. What will happen to the local Petro Can gas station? The gas station, with more housing will be in greater need for the additional commuters! Not everyone can find a suitable job locally or take the VIVA bus to work.

The other business I wonder about is Concord grocery. A wonderful local business at a convenient location that is supported by many residents.

Greater intensification, as you know, leads to greater traffic congestion which has already increased with development north of our community. The addition of condo developments along Dufferin will increase traffic congestion exponentially. As noted by Josh Martow, this forces traffic through neighbourhood streets. This is already an issue on my street in the mornings when Dufferin is moving slowly.

Please consider maintaining some of the current local atmosphere of the neighbourhood and support lower density housing options over high condo towers. With lower intensification the neighbourhood will continue to be a pleasant one to live in.

Sincerely,

Elizabeth Gartner  
Resident and home owner  
[REDACTED] Brownridge Drive  
Sent from my iPhone

---

**Subject:**

FW: COMMUNICATION - Council Meeting Tues June 20th - 1pm

**Attachments:**

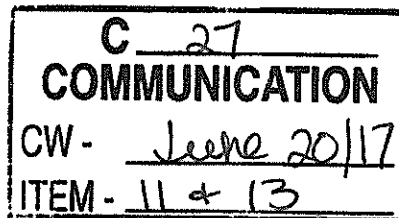
Communication - BGRA.docx

**From:** Josh Martow [<mailto:info@beverleyglenra.com>]

**Sent:** Tuesday, June 20, 2017 12:20 AM

**To:** [Clerks@vaughan.ca](mailto:Clerks@vaughan.ca)

**Subject:** COMMUNICATION - Council Meeting Tues June 20th - 1pm



Hi,

Attached is an official letter from the Beverley Glen Ratepayers' Association in regards to the upcoming Committee of the Whole (with respect to items 11 and 13). Please confirm when this is added as a communication.

Thank you.

Josh Martow

Council Meeting June 20, 2017 – 1pm

This letter is written in response to the following 2 agenda items:

Item 11

**DUFFERIN STREET AND CENTRE STREET INTERSECTION LAND USE STUDY AMENDMENT  
TO THE VAUGHAN OFFICIAL PLAN 2010 FILE 26.6 WARDS 4 AND 5**

Item 13

**OFFICIAL PLAN AMENDMENT FILE OP.16.001 ZONING BY-LAW AMENDMENT FILE  
Z.16.001 SITE DEVELOPMENT FILE DA.16.003 DRAFT PLAN OF CONDOMINIUM FILE  
19CDM-16V002 2464879 ONTARIO INC. (CITY PARK HOMES) WARD 5 - VICINITY OF  
DUFFERIN STREET AND CENTRE STREET**

Letter from the Beverley Glen Ratepayers' Association:

Through community meetings, public hearings, ratepayer group meetings and general public dialogue, residents have shown enthusiastic support of the opportunity to add high-end town homes to the neighborhood; this has been especially true in light of the frequency at which condos are being approved in the area.

The Beverley Glen Ratepayers' Association would like to extend its support for the proposal from City Park Homes to build high-end town homes north of the Tim Horton's (currently zoned for Low-Rise Residential).

Thank you.

- BGRA Executive Committee

Josh Martow – President  
Mark Milunsky – Vice President  
John Kucharczuk – Secretary  
Garrett Barron – Treasurer  
Itia Golan – Director  
Ronit Levi – Director  
Andre Setton – Director  
Jake Hasson – Director

# AIRD & BERLIS LLP

Barristers and Solicitors

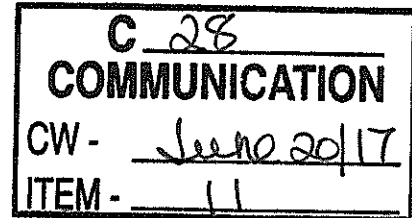
Leo F. Longo  
Direct: 416.865.7778  
E-mail: llongo@airdberlis.com

June 16, 2017

File No. 132971

BY EMAIL

Mayor and Members of Council  
City of Vaughan  
City Hall  
2141 Major Mackenzie Drive  
Vaughan, ON L6A 1T1



Attention: Barbara McEwan, City Clerk

Dear Sirs/Mesdames:

**Re: COW Meeting, June 20, 2017  
Agenda Item 11  
Dufferin/Centre Intersection Land Use Study  
Planning Staff Report  
Your File No. 26.6**

**2464879 Ontario Inc. and Ultra Towns Inc. (City Park Homes)  
7803 and 7815 Dufferin Street**

We are counsel to 2464879 Ontario Inc. and Ultra Towns Inc. ("City Park Homes") in the above-captioned matter.

For reasons set out herein, we respectfully request that Council reject the staff report's recommendation and defer further consideration of this Intersection Land Use Study until at least 2018.

## **Premature – MTO – 407 Interchange Ramps**

The planning staff report notes the imminent expected completion of the Provincial study which will determine the future of the southeast and southwest quadrants of the study area:

"The City has been working closely with the province to ensure that the feasibility study for the potential interchange will be completed expeditiously....The feasibility study is the next step in bringing the City more certainty on whether an interchange is required. The Province is currently moving ahead with the feasibility study and it is expected that the project will be completed by the end of 2017."

Concluding the Intersection Study and adopting an OPA in advance of the outcome of the Provincial 407 interchange decision is ill-advised; resulting in an incomplete planning assessment, speculative assumptions, and dubious planning policies.

Indeed, the Poulos & Chung Transportation Study undertaken for the City unequivocally states:

“It is beyond the scope of this study to determine the change in traffic flows at this intersection and the surrounding roadway network as a result of a new Centre Street interchange. Indeed such a determination is part of the Ministry study. **If the Ministry of Transportation determines the need for a new Centre Street interchange then the land use planning process for the study area will have to be re-visited.**” [emphasis added]

There is no doubt, the staff report notes, that “the intent of the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 for the area was to develop a plan for all four quadrants of the intersection.” Proceeding now with substantially only the northeast quadrant in the Intersection Study and the proposed OPA fails to conform with and implement that original intent.

Simply inserting a OPA policy that a future Tertiary Plan will need to be prepared for the southeast and southwest quadrants is not planning...it’s deferring...and ought not to be countenanced.

#### **Premature – MTO – Corridor Control Area**

City Park Homes objects to both the proposed public road through its lands and the proposed signalized intersection on Dufferin Street 205m north of Centre Street.

This proposed signalized intersection is fundamental to the entire planning exercise and OPA policies for the northeast quadrant lands...yet neither the City nor the Region has the jurisdiction to grant final approval to the existence, location or operational characteristics of that intersection.

This stretch of Dufferin Street is within the MTO’s defined Corridor Control Area. Any intersection within such Area requires MTO’s approval and its permit. No such approval or permission has yet been sought or granted. Finalizing the Intersection Study and the OPA in advance of confirming that this proposed intersection is achievable and the MTO approval obtained is reckless.

#### **Premature – Other Matters**

The staff report recites certain policies found in s. 12.9 of the VOP(2010) respecting the Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Policies as support for the policies that are proposed for this Intersection Study OPA.



The entirety of s. 12.9 has been appealed to the OMB by a number of parties, including City Park Homes. None of the Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Policies are approved or in force. The OMB hearing is scheduled for early in 2018.

Dufferin Street is designated as a "Special Study Corridor" in VOP(2010) and the Region's OP. Proposing OP policies for this stretch of Dufferin Street prior to the completion of the study meant to define the Corridor's future role and function is premature and might inappropriately predetermine the corridor study's outcome.

Section 10.1.1.3 of the VOP(2010) sets out a list of matters which every Secondary Plan must address, at a minimum:

"10.1.1.3. That Secondary Plans will address, but are not limited to, the following policy aspects:

- a. overall capacity for development, including projections for residential units and/or jobs;
- b. street and block patterns;
- c. land-use designations, building heights and densities;
- d. built-form, urban design and public realm policies;
- e. parks and open space requirements;
- f. housing mix and strategies, including, where appropriate, opportunities for *affordable* housing;
- g. employment mix and strategies, including, where appropriate, the provision of *retail* uses;
- h. the transportation network, including provisions for transit, walking and cycling within the Secondary Plan area and connections to City-wide networks;
- i. servicing requirements for the Secondary Plan area;
- j. protection and enhancement of the Natural Heritage Network, including any environmental reporting as required through Section 3.3.4 of this Plan;
- k. cultural heritage features of the area, including built heritage and potential *archaeological resources*;
- l. provision of community services, including *schools*, libraries and community centres;
- m. consideration of human service needs, including educational, social, health, arts, culture and recreation facilities;
- n. sustainable development requirements consistent with subsection 9.1.3 of this Plan;
- o. phasing of *development*; and
- p. evaluation of opportunities for coordination with environmental assessment processes for roads and infrastructure that are subject to the Environmental Assessment Act."

The proposed OPA arising from this Intersection Study fails to address any of these matters for the two south quadrants of the defined Study Area. The Intersection Study and OPA fail to conform with the City's Official Plan.

**False premise – "Clergy" Principle**

One of the reasons offered for the need to adopt an OPA now is set out in the staff report:

"There are currently 2 development applications within the plan. One is in the northeast quadrant municipally known as 7803 and 7815 Dufferin Street and is the subject of applications for amendments to the Official Plan and Zoning By-law 1-88, (Z.16.001) and (DA.16.003) as submitted by 2464879 Ontario Inc. – City Park Homes. The applicant is proposing 56 townhouse dwellings and has filed site specific appeals related to the development applications... The purpose of the proposed Area Specific Plan is to ensure the vision for high quality development, a better transportation network and more sustainable urban environment will be achieved. **Planning comprehensively before significant redevelopment occurs provides an opportunity to achieve a more comprehensive vision.** Development on a site-by-site basis without an updated Plan will reduce the chances of coordinating community benefits and infrastructure such as high quality public spaces, upgrades to existing municipal services and the street network."

"The lands municipality known as 7803 and 7815 Dufferin Street are subject of applications for amendment to the Official Plan and Zoning By-law 1-88 and for site plan approval (Files: OP.16.001, Z.16.001 and DA.16.003). The proposed plan designates these lands as Low-Rise Residential up to 6 storeys that will serve as a transition buffer to the existing low rise residential dwelling to the north and the proposed Mid-Rise Mixed use development along Centre Street to the south. **The proposed townhouse development** application is a permitted use under this designation and **will be expected to conform to all the policies of the proposed plan.**" [emphasis added]

This rationale is legally unsustainable. The "Clergy" principle provides that a development application is to be assessed against the planning policies in effect at the time of the application. "New" planning policies cannot and do not have retroactive effect. Suggesting otherwise is incorrect. The "Clergy" principle applies to the City Park Homes' applications which are now before the OMB. It is a false premise to assume that any OP policies arising from this Intersection Study will be considered "in place" and its vision determinative of the development that occurs on our client's lands.

### Pre-determination

The planning staff report presented at the March, 2017 public meeting noted:

**"A public open house meeting was held on June 28, 2016 to kick off the study and gather input, and another public open house meeting was held on November 3, 2016 to review a draft framework plan for the study area and receive feedback."**

The City's planning consultant [The Planning Partnership] made similar assertions:

**"Obtaining public comments was an important part of the process. A public open house was held on June 28, 2016 to kick off the study and gather input, and, another public open house was held on November 3, 2016 to review a draft framework plan for the study area and receive feedback. Further discussion with stakeholders has also been held. Out of these meetings the development and access plan for the subject area was developed, together with draft implementing land use, development and design policies."**

**"In the first public meeting an overview of the study process, the existing conditions and background policies was presented. The presentations also included an update on the status of the Highway 407 lands and the current planning applications."**

**"At the second public meeting, many of the issues and concerns that were heard at the first meeting were taken into consideration in the preparation of the draft land use plan and public street network."** [emphasis added]

Also see the attached extracts from the Planning Partnership's PowerPoint presentations.

These assertions suggest that the proposed land use and road plan for the Study Area was only prepared after the initial public open house was convened.

Our client believes that this is not so. For the purposes of this submission, the following two facts are presented in support of the proposition that the proposed land use and road plan for the Study Area was predetermined by City staff well in advance of the Study's "kick off".

In an internal York Region memo dated April 16, 2016 [which was attached to a May 24, 2017 letter sent to City planning staff], copy attached, the Region's transportation planner stated:

**"Region support the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Specific Area Plan as proposed by the City of Vaughan with a future ring road connecting Dufferin Street to Centre Street. This proposed ring road will provide a full move access onto Dufferin Street with a potential to be signalized if warranted, including a connection to the west of Dufferin**

Street. This ring road will facilitate access to the existing and future redevelopments of the Secondary Plan."

"The access to the proposed [City Park Homes] development shall be provided via the proposed local ring road as per the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Specific Area Plan."

"To provide an addendum to the TIS to address the following comments to the satisfaction of the Region:

- A revised traffic operational analysis to reflect the access to be provided via the proposed local ring road." [emphasis added]

These comments demonstrate that ten weeks before the Intersection Study's "kick off", Regional staff were supporting the proposed Plan and the future ring road passing through our client's lands.

Furthermore, our client's principal, Chris Zeppa, and his planning consultant, John Zipay, met with City planning staff in September, 2015 to discuss the City Park Homes' development proposal. At that meeting staff showed them a Plan depicting the ring road concept and the proposed land uses, building heights and densities for the northeast quadrant of the intersection. Staff would not provide our client with a copy of the Plan or allow Mr. Zipay to take a picture of it. Staff said the Plan was confidential.

Our client and the public were mislead into thinking that the kick off meeting was the start of the study and that no plan existed at that time. Further, public input was said to be essential to the formulation of the draft plan. This is false and the principles of transparency and full disclosure were not adhered to in this instance.

This should be fully investigated before moving forward with any further consideration of this Intersection Land Use Study.

I intend to attend next Tuesday's COW meeting and address Council respecting these matters.

June 16, 2017

Page 7

Should you require any clarification or additional information respecting this submission, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Yours truly,

AIRD & BERLIS LLP

Handwritten signature of Leo F. Longo in cursive script.

Leo F. Longo  
LFL/ek

cc: Claudia Storto/Caterina Facciolo  
Barnett Kussner, WeirFoulds LLP  
Client  
John Zipay/Julia Pierdon  
Kim Nystrom/Faranak Hosseini  
Gerry Borean

# Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Study

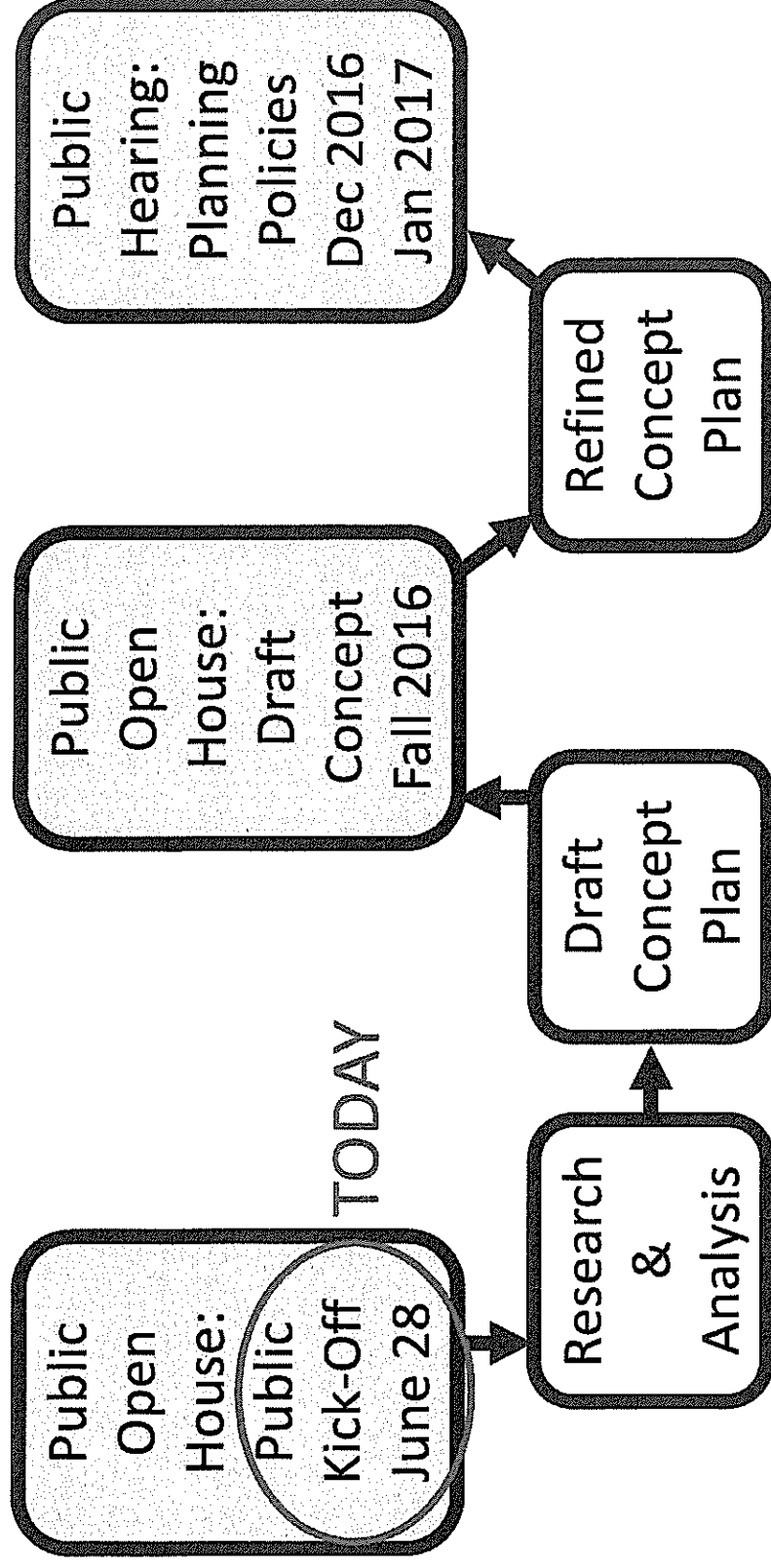
Public Open House  
June 28, 2016



The Planning Partnership

# Process

## Provisional Study Timelines



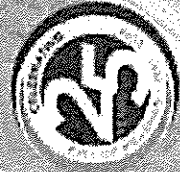
## Next Steps

- Review comments from public;
- Confer with other City departments and external agencies on the issues;
- Conduct further research and analysis; and
- Draft a conceptual plan for presentation at a Public Open House in the Fall.



# Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Study

Public Open House  
November 3, 2016



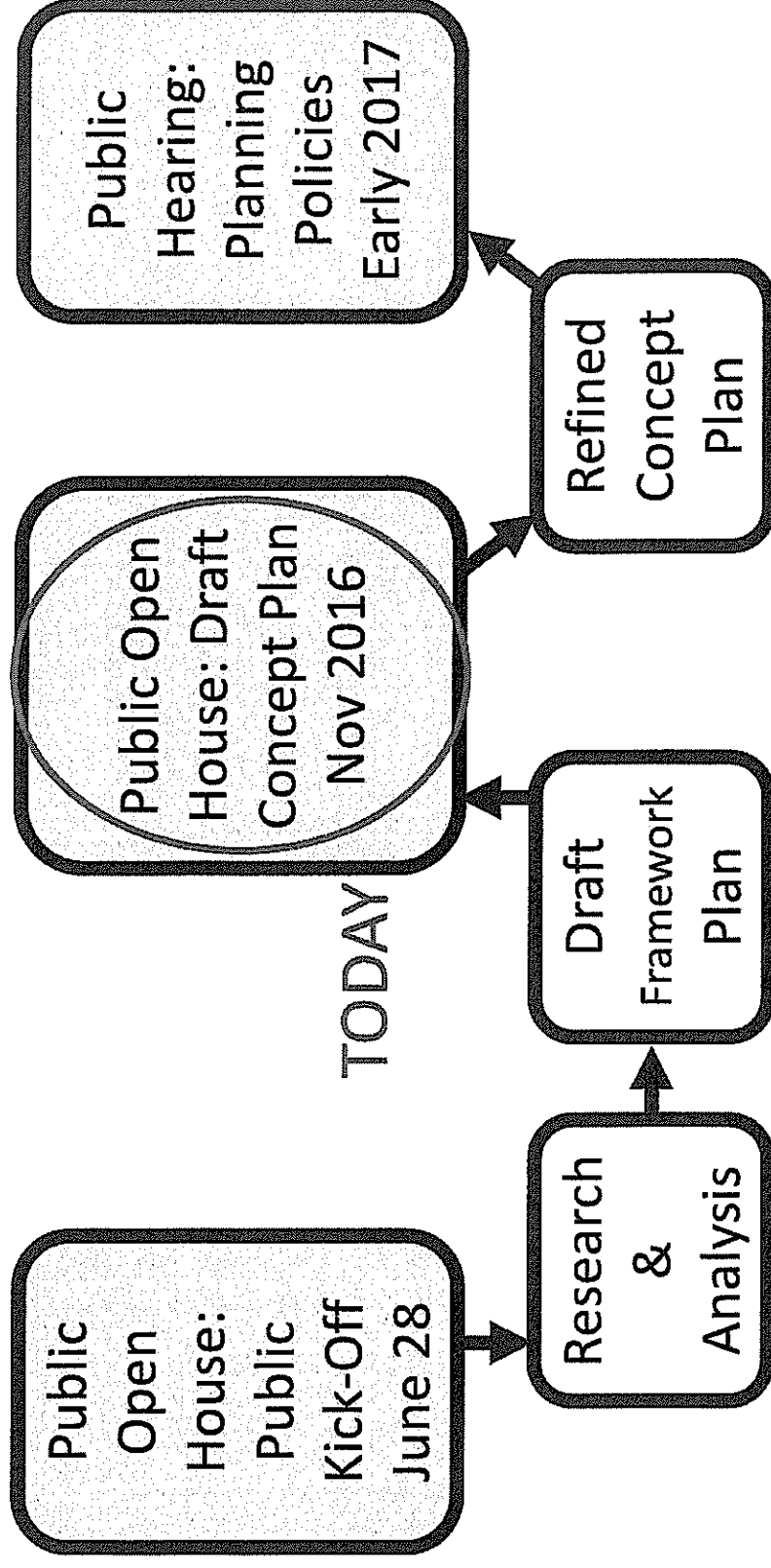
VAUGHAN

The Planning Partnership



# Process

## Provisional Study Timelines





Corporate Services

May 24, 2017

Mr. Mauro Peverini  
Director of Development Planning  
The City of Vaughan  
2141 Major Mackenzie Drive  
Vaughan, Ontario  
L6A 1T1



Attention: Mark Antoine, Planner

Dear Mr. Peverini:

**Re: York Region Preliminary Comments  
7803 & 7815 Dufferin Street  
OP.16.001, Z.16.001, DA.16.003**

This letter provides our preliminary comments on the above captioned applications. The subject lands are located on the east side of Dufferin Street, north of Centre Street, and is 1.098 hectares (2.7 ac) in size.

The subject lands are designated "Community Commercial Mixed-Use" by Vaughan Official Plan (2010), which permits commercial uses appropriate for non-residential intensification that makes efficient use of existing or planned rapid transit. Permitted uses include office, retail and cultural and entertainment facilities.

The proposed Official Plan Amendment redesignates the subject lands to "Low-Rise Residential" in order to permit the development of 56 three-storey stacked townhouse units. The proposed OPA also seeks a site specific exception and proposes to change the minimum facing distance between blocks of townhouses from 18m to 13m. The resulting density would be 0.88 FSI.

York Region staff have been participating in Vaughan's Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study, and generally support Vaughan's recommended draft policy direction for this area. Specifically, Regional transportation staff supports the concept of a local "ring" road that connects Dufferin Street and Centre Street, in the northeast quadrant of the intersection (please see attached memo from Transportation Planning). With this new local road,

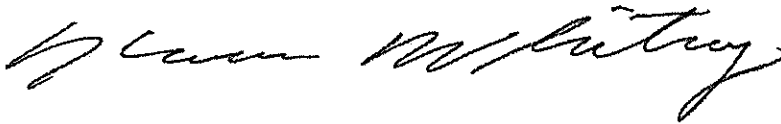
the Region would not permit access onto Dufferin Street, as direct access should be from the local road.

Vaughan's draft policies, from the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study, also show the subject lands as being designated "Low-rise residential", with a maximum height of 6-storeys and a maximum density of 2.0 FSI. The proposed subject development, currently consisting of three storey stacked townhouses with a density of 0.88 FSI, seems to have potential for a more intensive and compact form of development, given the proximity to the rapid transit way on Centre Street. However, since the subject lands are adjacent to existing two storey detached dwellings and the subject lands are on the northern edge, furthest away from the intersection of Dufferin and Centre Streets, the appropriate amount of intensification is best determined by local Planning staff and Council.

The applicant is encouraged to revise their proposed concept to more closely conform to the draft Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific policies, specifically, to show the proposed local road that connects Dufferin Street and Centre Street. This critical link will greatly improve the access situation for the increased development potential of the subject lands, as well as for the balance of the northeast quadrant of this intersection.

If you require further assistance, please contact Augustine Ko, Senior Planner, at 1-877-464-9675, extension 71524, or by email at [augustine.ko@york.ca](mailto:augustine.ko@york.ca).

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Karen Whitney". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Karen" written in a larger, more prominent script than the last name "Whitney".

Karen Whitney, MCIP, RPP  
Director, Community Planning and Development Services

AK

**MEMORANDUM**

**TO:** Augustine Ko, Planner

**FROM:** Shahid Matloob, Transportation Planning

**DATE:** April 13, 2016

**RE:** **OP.16.001, Z.16.001 and SP-V-026-16**  
**Lot 61, 7803 & 7815 Dufferin Street**  
**City of Vaughan**

---

As requested, Regional staff have reviewed the above note proposed application along with the supporting Traffic Impact Study (TIS) dated January, 2016 prepared by Cole Engineering.

The subject site is located at 7803 and 7815 Dufferin Street, east of Dufferin Street and north of Centre Street intersection, in the City of Vaughan. The proposed application is to develop 56 three-storey block townhouses.

The following consolidated comments are provided in coordination with staff from Transportation Planning, Traffic Engineering & ITS, Development Engineering and YRT/Viva.

**A. OPA Comments**

The Region has no objection to the proposed Official Plan Amendment application.

**B. Preliminary Comments for Site Plan Application**

**Transportation Planning**

1. Region support the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Specific Area Plan as proposed by the City of Vaughan with a future ring road connecting Dufferin Street to Centre Street. This proposed ring road will provide a full move access onto Dufferin Street with a potential to be signalized if warranted, including a connection to the west of Dufferin Street. This ring road will facilitate access to the existing and future redevelopments of the Secondary Plan.
2. Therefore, the Region will not allow any access onto Dufferin Street for the proposed development. The development access arrangement does not comply with the Regional Official Plan which states that it is Council's policy:

*7.2.53. To restrict vehicle access from developments adjacent to Regional streets to maximize the efficiency of the Regional street system through techniques such as suitable local street access, shared driveways and interconnected properties. Exceptions may be made to this policy in Regional Centres and Corridors, and mainstreets.*

The access to the proposed development shall be provided via the proposed local ring road as per the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Specific Area Plan.

3. Provide a basic 45 metre right-of-way for this section of Dufferin Street. As such, all municipal setbacks shall be referenced from a point 22.5 metre from the centerline of construction of Dufferin Street and any additional lands required for turn lanes at the intersections will also be conveyed to York Region for public highway purposes, free of all costs and encumbrances, to the satisfaction of the York Region Solicitor.
4. Provide direct shared pedestrian and cycling connections to the boundary roadways and adjacent developments to support public transit and active transportation. A drawing shall be provided to illustrate the pedestrian and cycling connections.
5. To provide an addendum to the TIS to address the following comments to the satisfaction of the Region.
  - a) A revised traffic operational analysis to reflect the access to be provided via the proposed local ring road.
  - b) The updated TIS shall be consistent with the Region's Transportation Mobility Plan Guidelines (November 2016).
  - c) A Transportation Demand Management (TDM) communication strategy shall be provided as part of the Traffic Study, to communicate and notify the Region and the City of Vaughan to effectively deliver the Information Packages and pre-loaded PRESTO Cards to the residents. This strategy shall also include a physical location for distribution of the Information Packages and pre-loaded PRESTO Cards.

#### **Traffic Engineering & ITS**

Additional comments will be provided on the revised Transportation Study.

#### **Development Engineering**

Comments will be provided separately by Development Engineering

#### **YRT/Viva**

Additional comments will be provided on the revised Transportation Study.

If you have any further questions or concerns in regards to Transportation Planning, Traffic Engineering & ITS or YRT/Viva comments, please contact me at 1-877-464-9675 ext. 75080.

If you have any further questions or concerns in regards to Development Engineering comments, please contact Mauricio Saya at 1-877-464-9675 ext. 75758.

**COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE   JUNE 20, 2017**

**DUFFERIN STREET AND CENTRE STREET  
INTERSECTION LAND USE STUDY  
AMENDMENT TO THE VAUGHAN OFFICIAL PLAN 2010  
FILE 26.6  
WARDS 4 AND 5**

**Recommendation**

The Deputy City Manager, Planning and Growth Management and the Director of Policy Planning and Environmental Sustainability recommend:

1. THAT the draft amendment to the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 (Volume 1 and Volume 2), forming Attachment 1 to this report, reflecting the modifications set out in Section (7), BE APPROVED and be brought forward for adoption.

**Contribution to Sustainability**

The recommended Official Plan amendment is consistent with the Green Directions Vaughan mandate by supporting:

- Goal 2: To ensure sustainable development and redevelopment
- Goal 3: To ensure that Vaughan is a City that is easy to get around with a low environmental impact
- Goal 4: To create a vibrant community where citizens, businesses and visitors thrive

**Economic Impact**

The Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Study was funded through Capital Project PL-9027-12. There is no economic impact resulting from the approval of this report.

**Communications Plan**

On June 6, 2017 a Courtesy Notice of this Committee of the Whole meeting was mailed/emailed to those individuals who requested notification as a result of the Public Hearing on March 7, 2017 and/or written correspondence. This notice was also posted on the City's website at [www.vaughan.ca](http://www.vaughan.ca), the City Page Online.

**Purpose**

To report on the issues that emerged from the March 7, 2017 Public Hearing and proposed revisions resulting from the subsequent staff review; and to obtain direction to proceed with adoption of the recommended amendments to the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 (VOP 2010), subject to final staff review.

**Background - Analysis and Options**

**Executive Summary**

This technical report addresses issues identified as a result of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study and the proposed amendments to VOP 2010 (Volume 1 and Volume 2). This report is structured as follows:

1. Policy Expectations
2. Origin of the Study
3. Consultation Process
4. Policy Context
5. Overview of the Policy Review: Proposed Area Specific Plan
6. Issues Identified in Deputations and Communications received at the March 7, 2017 Public Hearing
7. Recommended Policy Amendments to VOP 2010

(1) Policy Expectations

All of the policies in the proposed amendment support the development of a plan that would have certain defining characteristics. These include the following:

- Accommodation of transit supportive levels of density by way of intensification consistent with the intent of the governing planning policies;
- Development of a compact, vibrant and complete community by introducing mixed-use development that has appropriate levels of employment and residential densities;
- Creation of a pedestrian friendly, transit-supportive and high-quality urban environment through the application of an integrated approach to planning, transportation, environmental sustainability and urban design;
- The application of good design principles with an emphasis on common internal traffic circulation.

The development framework for this area will also need to take into consideration the local factors that characterize the community. The ultimate plan should respond to the opportunities and constraints presented by the context of the area. The intention of the proposed policy framework is to ensure that the evolving development is attractive, functional and compatible with the surrounding area, while respecting the need to fulfill the intent of the Provincial and Regional policies as outlined below in subsection 4 – The Policy Context of this report.

(2) Origin of the Study

On September 7, 2010 VOP 2010 was adopted by Council and on June 23, 2013 it received a partial approval from the Ontario Municipal Board (OMB) that included Schedule 14-A “Areas Subject to Secondary Plans”. The VOP 2010 shows the area at Dufferin Street and Centre Street as one of a number of “Required Secondary Plan Areas.”

VOP 2010 (Section 10.1.1) provides that certain areas of the City are expected to undergo significant changes that may require a more detailed planning framework, such as areas like the Dufferin-Centre Street intersection, which is located in a Regional Intensification Corridor. The intersection is served by the Viva Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) service along Centre Street; and is also the site of a station on the BRT line, which will provide for a high level of rapid transit service to residents and businesses in the immediate area. The required plan will support the evolution of the intersection area by providing a framework for an appropriate street and block development pattern, municipal servicing and infrastructure and will establish the appropriate mix, location and density of the planned land uses.

On April 23, 2013 Council directed that staff proceed with the Dufferin/Centre Street Secondary Plan Study (PL-9027-12). In September 2013 The Planning Partnership was retained as the lead planning consultant, along with Poulos & Chung Limited (transportation planning) to conduct the study.



### (3) Consultation Process

Two public open house meetings were held on June 28, 2016 and November 3, 2016 and a statutory Public Hearing was held on March 7, 2017. The meetings notices were sent to the stakeholders and the public residing in the study area and surrounding communities. Notices of these meetings were communicated by Canada Post to all landowners within the study area boundary and up to 500 metres beyond the study area; to Ratepayers Associations; and to individuals who had requested notification through previous public consultations. The notices were also placed in the Thornhill Liberal and posted on the [www.vaughan.ca](http://www.vaughan.ca) and displayed on City electronic billboards; and the City Page Online.

### (4) Policy Context

Development in the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection is regulated by a series of policy documents. They originate with the Province of Ontario, York Region and the City of Vaughan. The Provincial documents provide the overarching guidance which the planning policies of the Region and City must comply. The following are pertinent to this process.

#### Province of Ontario

- The Provincial Policy Statement 2014 (the “PPS”)
- Places to Grow: The Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (the Growth Plan”)

#### York Region

- The York Region Official Plan 2010 (the “YROP”)

#### City of Vaughan

- The Vaughan Official Plan 2010 (the “VOP 2010”)
- The Centre Street Urban Design and Streetscape Plan

#### *Provincial Policy Statement (PPS) 2014*

In accordance with Section 3 of the Planning Act, all land use decisions in Ontario "shall be consistent" with the Provincial Policy Statement. The PPS provides policy direction on matters of provincial interest related to land use planning and development. The PPS requires that development accommodate “an appropriate range and mix of residential, employment, institutional, recreation, park and open space, and other uses to meet long term needs.” The PPS includes policies that support transit supportive land use patterns that the PPS defines as “compact, mixed-use development that has a high level of employment and residential densities.” Policy 1.5.1(a) states that “healthy, active communities should be promoted by planning public streets, spaces and facilities to be safe, meet the needs of pedestrians, foster social interaction and facilitate active transportation (walking and biking) and community connectivity.”

#### *Provincial Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (2006) “Places to Grow”*

The Provincial Places to Grow Act, the legislation that implements the Growth Plan, states that all decisions made by municipalities under the Planning Act "shall conform to" the Growth Plan. The Growth Plan's Guiding Principles direct municipalities to “build compact, vibrant and complete communities.” Complete communities are defined as “compact, mixed-use development that has a high level of employment and residential densities” and which will “optimize the use of existing and new infrastructure to support growth in a compact, efficient form.” The Growth Plan establishes employment and residential growth targets for different areas of the Greater Golden Horseshoe

and includes policies that inform and regulate where and how growth should occur. Relevant policies include:

- Population and employment growth will be accommodated by...directing a significant portion of new growth to the built-up areas of the community through intensification (2.2.2.1 (a));
- Population and employment growth will be accommodated by...focusing intensification in intensification areas (2.2.2.1 (b));
- All municipalities will develop and implement through their official plans and other supporting documents, a strategy and policies to phase in and achieve intensification and the intensification target. This strategy and policies will...
  - identify intensification areas to support achievement of the intensification target (2.2.3.6 (c));
  - recognize urban growth centres, intensification corridors and major transit station areas as a key focus for development to accommodate intensification (2.2.3.6 (e)) and facilitate and promote intensification (2.2.3.6 (f)).

These policy directions need to be reflected in the York Region and City of Vaughan Official Plans.

#### *The York Region Official Plan (YROP)*

In conformity with the provincial policies, the York Region Official Plan (YROP) establishes a system of urban growth centres and corridors served by a rapid transit network that connects population centres to employment areas and other destinations. “Map 1: Regional Structure” of the YROP identifies the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection as an “Urban Area” and Centre Street as a “Regional Corridor”. Chapter 5 of the YROP describes the intended role of “Urban Areas” and “Regional Corridors” as follows:

“Intensification within the Urban Area will accommodate a significant portion of the planned growth in the Region. Regional Centres and Corridors will be prominent locations for the highest levels of intensification.”

“Map 11: “Transit Network” of the YROP identifies Centre Street as a “Regional Rapid Transit Corridor” and Dufferin Street as a “Special Study Area”. The Highway 7 West line of the vivaNext Bus Rapid Transit system is one of the Region’s major higher order rapid transit services, which will connect the Vaughan Metropolitan Centre (VMC) area to other urban growth centres and high demand stops along the Highway 7 and Centre Street Transit Corridor.

To support rapid transit and achieve the Regional Plan’s density targets, Section 5.3 of the YROP requires the concentration of more population and employment along the Regional Corridors and in Centres in the form of intensification or infill. Intensification is planned to occur at strategic locations, such as transit stations, within the built-up area to maximize efficiencies in infrastructure delivery, the provision of public services and transit ridership. The YROP, under Section 5.4.34, also sets out an overall density target for the Regional Corridors of 2.5 FSI for developable areas within the Corridor.

The YROP requires local municipalities to identify intensification areas and plan with clarity and certainty as to where infill developments should occur. The planned intensification areas are required to be designed to provide high-quality, attractive and vibrant public spaces that support walking and cycling for everyday activities by taking advantage of the upgraded transit systems.

## *Vaughan Official Plan 2010 (VOP 2010)*

### *Current Policies*

The VOP 2010 was adopted by Vaughan Council on September 7, 2010. Volume 1, which contains City-wide policies governing growth and development, is almost entirely approved. The VOP 2010 brings the City into conformity with provincial and regional policy regarding intensification.

The Dufferin Street and Centre Street Plan area is currently designated “Commercial Mixed-Use Area C” for the northeast quadrant and “Low Rise Residential and Special Policy Area” for the southerly quadrants under the Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Plan in Section 12.9, Volume 2 of VOP 2010. The Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Plan was adopted by Vaughan Council September 7, 2010 and modified on April 23, 2013 and is now pending approval from the Ontario Municipal Board (OMB). The permitted land uses under “Commercial Mixed-Use Area C” include existing commercial uses, retail stores, banks and business and professional offices. Residential uses are not permitted in this designation. The “Special Policy Area” as part of the Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Policies Plan is currently designated Low-Rise Residential and Gas station and is subject to further planning study to justify any proposed Official Plan Amendments to redesignate the lands. A key goal of the current Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Plan is as follows:

“The goal of this Area Specific Policy is to improve the Centre Street Corridor, shown on Map 12.9.A, as an attractive, pedestrian friendly and transit-supportive corridor through the application of a comprehensive, co-ordinated and integrated approach to planning, transportation, environmental sustainability and urban design, consistent with the Centre Street Urban Design Guidelines, which shall apply to all new development and redevelopment.”

The Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Plan would be replaced, in so far as it applies to the intersection area, by the outcome of this study by way of an Official Plan Amendment. This reflects the transitional nature of the intersection and its status as a Required Secondary Plan Area in VOP 2010. The proposed amendment to the Official Plan is set out in Attachment 1 based on the outcome of the study.

### *Required Secondary Plan in VOP 2010*

As noted earlier in this report, the VOP 2010 identifies certain areas of the City that are expected to undergo significant change and may require a more detailed planning framework. The Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection is such an area and Schedule 14-A of the VOP 2010 identifies this location as a “Required Secondary Plan Area”.

In conformity with Provincial and Regional policies, the intent of the Dufferin Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study is to develop a comprehensive plan to determine the detailed land uses, built form and urban design policies in order to create more compact and sustainable growth in the area. The resulting amendment will be incorporated into Volume 2 of VOP 2010 which contains secondary plans and area and site specific plans that apply to the specific areas that require greater guidance than is provided by the policies of Volume 1. The Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies resulting from Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection study would be added to Volume 2 of the VOP 2010 upon its approval by York Region.

### *The City's Urban Structure and Planning for Intensification Areas*

VOP 2010 identifies a series of intensification areas. The Region's urban hierarchy provides for intensification through its Centres and Corridors policy framework. The City of Vaughan builds on this Regional guidance by identifying areas of intensification which are shown on “Schedule 1 –

Urban Structure". These "Centres and Intensification Corridors" are to be the primary destinations for additional density. The City's urban structure plan, which is shown on "Schedule 1 - Structure Plan", was endorsed by York Region and has been approved by the OMB as part of the Vaughan Official Plan 2010. VOP 2010 identifies Centre Street, from Bathurst Street to Highway 7, as a "Regional Intensification Corridor".

The Dufferin and Centre Street intersection is also considered as "Key Development Area". VOP 2010 defines Key Development Areas (KDA) as Intensification Areas on Regional Intensification Corridors that will link and complement the planning for "Primary Centres" and "Local Centres". In the plan, Centre Street and Highway 7 link the Bathurst and Centre Street "Primary Centre" on the east with the Concord Centre "Local Centre" on the west. The Dufferin-Centre intersection would function as a lesser but still prominent node on this chain of centres on the Regional Intensification Corridor.

Section 10.1.1.4 of VOP 2010 contains specific provisions to guide the planning of Secondary Plans and Key Development Areas such as the Dufferin Centre intersection area. Under policy 10.1.1.4 plans for these areas shall consider, among others, the following:

- Minimum density requirements and targets established by the Region and the Province;
- The establishment implementation and/or continuation of a fine grained street grid;
- An urban built form that is massed and designed to create active and attractive pedestrian oriented streets for all seasons with ground floor uses such as retail, human and personal services;
- A concentration of the most intensive development and greatest mix of uses within a five minute walk of rapid transit stations;
- A minimum requirement for 35% of new housing units to be intrinsically affordable;
- Policies that sequence development in an orderly way coordinated with the provision of human services, transit and other infrastructure;
- Policies to promote excellence in urban design and sustainable design.

(5) Overview of the Policy Review: The Proposed Area Specific Plan

As part of the study, the consultant reviewed background materials, evaluated site conditions including identifying opportunities and challenges and undertook an analysis to identify the appropriate policy framework for the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection. An overview of the methodology, study conclusions and recommendations was provided in the March 7, 2017 Public Hearing report, (Attachment 2). In subsection 5 of the Public Hearing Report titled "Highlights of the Proposed Plan" provides a summary of the amendment.

(6) Issues Identified in Deputations and Communications from the March 7, 2017 Public Hearing and Subsequent Written Correspondence Received

This staff report identifies issues raised by individuals and some by multiple parties at the March 7, 2017 Public Hearing. The identified issues and responses that are discussed in the staff report are set out below. Where warranted, modifications to the proposed amendment to the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 Volume 2 have been recommended.

The following deputations and written submissions were received at the Public Hearing:

## Deputations

- Mr. Jay Leider, King High Drive, Thornhill
- Mr. Mario G. Racco, Brownridge Ratepayers' Association, Checker Court, Thornhill
- Mr. Oscar Koren, Oakmount Crescent, Concord
- Mr. David Shulman, Parsons Place, Thornhill
- Mr. Gregory Valitsky, Richbell Street, Thornhill
- Mr. Josh Martow, Beverley Glen Ratepayers' Association, Coldwater Court, Thornhill and
- Ms. Athena Oppedisano, White Boulevard

## Written Submissions

- Mr. John Kurcharczuk, dated March 6, 2017 (Communication C1)
- Mr. John M. Alati, Davies Howe Partners; 5th Floor, 99 Spadina Ave. TO, ON M5V 3P8, dated February 6, 2017 and March 6, 2017 (Communication C2)
- Mr. Josh Martow, BGRA Executive Committee, dated March 7, 2017 (Communication C3)
- Mario G. Racco, Brownridge Ratepayers Association, dated March 7, 2017 (Communication C4)

## Other Written Correspondence received since the Public Hearing

- Mr. M. Cole, Infrastructure Ontario (IO) dated March 10, 2017

The issues identified by the deputations, written submissions and correspondence received since the Public Hearing is discussed in greater detail below.

### a) Impact of having a signalized intersection and road network

#### Issue

Deputation by Mr. J. Leider identified a concern that a new signalized intersection as proposed on Dufferin Street will slow down the traffic flow on Dufferin Street and considering many are long distance commuters.

#### Response

The proposed signalized intersection will reduce left-turn queuing on Dufferin Street, which in part will improve the overall traffic flow in the area. As the traffic study and its computerized model indicate, the proposed local street network and traffic light will reduce the traffic load at the Centre Street and Dufferin intersection. The proposed signalized intersection will also create a safer crossing option for pedestrians.

### b) Impact of added traffic infiltration to existing communities

#### Issue

Deputation by Mr. J. Leider identified a concern that high volume of traffic will lead to motorists using King High Drive to bypass the traffic congestion at the intersection and to gain access to southbound travel.

### Response

The proposed street network has no connections to the existing local streets and allows for traffic to circulate within the northeast quadrant of the Plan. Furthermore, the proposed signalized intersection at the northerly limit of the Plan will provide southbound access onto Dufferin Street. There is currently a centre median preventing left turns onto Dufferin Street at King High Drive and the next available set of lights is located to the north on Beverley Glen Blvd. To improve the circulation of traffic movement in the northeast quadrant a comprehensive network must be identified and protected through an official plan amendment before redevelopment occurs.

#### c) Safe connections and the inclusion of bicycle network

### Issue

Deputation by Mr. O. Koren identified a need for a safe and well connected bicycle network that takes into consideration the needs of children and seniors.

### Response

The York Region transportation plan has considered dedicated bicycle lanes on both Centre Street and Dufferin Street, which is planned for construction in the near future. The proposed plan also considered safe and high quality pedestrian and cycling networks through the internal quadrants.

The proposed plan considers an interconnected pedestrian and cycling network which will connect the future BRT station to existing and proposed parks, public squares and street fronting commercial units. This integrated public infrastructure and coordinated network will be linked by signalized intersections to enhance pedestrian safety and accessibility including seniors and youth. These same principles will also be required for the Future Study Area through a tertiary plan that considers such pedestrian and cycling connections should the lands be made available for redevelopment by the Ministry of Transportation (MTO).

#### d) Public Transit

### Issue

Deputation by Mr. Josh Martow identified the need for much better use of public transit in the area.

### Response

The proposed plan was prepared based on the transit oriented community design which promotes the use of public transit by prioritizing pedestrian accessibility and connectivity. The proposed medium density residential and commercial uses are located in close proximity to the BRT station to increase the transit ridership and to take advantage of the funded and currently under construction infrastructure improvements along Centre Street.

#### e) Planning for a quadrant and the need for a Tertiary Plan

### Issue

Deputation by Mr. Mario G. Racco requested clarity as to the purpose of planning only one corner of the intersection.

## Response

### *Northwest Quadrant*

The intent of the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 for the area was to develop a plan for all four quadrants of the intersection. However, the northwest quadrant was excluded from the study area as a result of a recently approved development application. On September 27, 2011, Vaughan Council approved the removal of the northwest quadrant from the required Secondary Plan area. The application for development of the northwest quadrant went through a development approval process that included required public consultation. To date the current owners of the site have not expressed interest in further participation in this study and/or in pursuing an alternative development or land uses. While there are no land use policy changes being suggested for the northwest quadrant, the northwest quadrant was included in the study area as part of the review for the purposes of providing the overall planning context and existing conditions informing location of planned intersections.

### *Southwest and Southeast Quadrants*

The City has been working closely with the province to ensure that the feasibility study for the potential interchange will be completed expeditiously. MTO and 407 ETR are well aware of the City's position on the interchange expressed earlier in Vaughan Council resolutions. The feasibility study is the next step in bringing the City more certainty on whether an interchange is required. The Province is currently moving ahead with the feasibility study and it is expected that the project will be completed by the end of 2017. If the Province declares the lands surplus and makes them available for alternative uses, the City or applicant will require a Tertiary Plan to guide the development of these lands. The Centre Street and Dufferin Street Intersection study provides conceptual demonstration plans for the southwest and southeast quadrants. Currently, the lands remain under provincial control and protected by the province. The province will only begin its process to dispose of provincial owned lands should 407 ETR determine that it has no interest in proceeding with the interchange and cedes all rights to it. While ETR 407 is conducting an assessment of whether an interchange is required at this point there is no definitive timelines for these processes to conclude. During this period the area will maintain its exiting low-rise designation. To accommodate this uncertainty, the tertiary plan requirement and associated policies are being considered to guide the future planning of these areas.

#### f) Impact on existing commercial plazas and protecting existing uses

## Issue

Deputation by Mr. Mario G. Racco and written submission by Mr. John M. Alati requested justification for hindering businesses and converting viable existing commercial plaza to residential.

## Response

The goal of the plan is to provide the necessary land use and development policies to guide the evolution of the area. Existing commercial plazas are permitted to continue and function under its current policies and regulations as long as the existing use remains. In fact, the north portion of the proposed street network for the quadrant will provide a full-signalized access to the existing uses along Centre Street. This interim condition will help the business to function better after construction of York Region rapid transit and its dedicated bus lane.

Should the existing uses cease or the landowner changes the use on the property then the proposed plan will provide a framework to ensure redevelopment is coordinated and that needed services and infrastructure, such as street network and upgrades to stormwater management services are provided.

g) Proposed higher densities

Issue

Deputation by Mr. Mario G. Racco requesting a rationale for higher densities on the northeast corner despite concerns by residents.

Response

The proposed land use plan conforms to the provincial policies (e.g. The Provincial Growth Plan) and regional policies (The Regional Official Plan). These policies direct future growth to areas that are well-served by transit, particularly rapid transit. Centre Street is identified in the York Region and City Official Plans as a Regional Intensification Corridor, which reflects the fact that the area will be served by the Viva Bus Rapid Transit system, which is now under construction. As outlined earlier in this report in subsection “(1) Policy Expectations” and subsection “(4) The Policy Context” the proposed plan requires higher density built forms to ensure the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Plan is in conformity with all Provincial and York Regional policies. The purpose of the plan is to introduce high-quality urban environment which provides for adequate levels of ridership to support public transit and to help plan for the expected incremental redevelopment of the area. Further details of these policies have been described in more detail in Section 4 – Policy Context of this report. The City, in planning for the long-term evolution of this area must meet the intent of these policies while taking into consideration the local conditions. The proposed mixed use development creates more commercial units to serve the existing and future developments. This additional mix of retail commercial, social gathering spaces and active outdoor spaces is proposed to serve the existing and future communities in the area. The mid-rise mixed-use development also will support Regional rapid transit by increasing ridership and encouraging pedestrian activities in the area.

h) Allowing landowners to file individual development applications

Issue

Deputation by Mr. Mario G. Racco suggesting the City wait for property owners to apply for new developments and collect the revenue from each development application.

Response

The area is evolving with a planned Viva Bus Rapid Transit system, which is currently under construction. There is also a new station located at the intersection Centre Street and Dufferin Street intersection. As a result, pressure to redevelop the area for higher densities or for other forms of development that may not take into account comprehensive planning solutions for this area in support of the Provincial and Regional intensification policies is anticipated. There are currently 2 development applications within the plan. One is in the northeast quadrant municipally known as 7803 and 7815 Dufferin Street and is the subject of applications for amendments to the Official Plan and Zoning By-law 1-88, (Z.16.001) and (DA.16.003) as submitted by 2464879 Ontario Inc. – City Park Homes. The applicant is proposing 56 townhouse dwellings and has filed site specific appeals related to the development applications. The second development application is in the southeast quadrant municipally known as 1445 Centre Street and subject to development application (DA.13.042) proposing a four storey office building. This application has been subject to a Public Hearing but has not proceeded to final approval. The purpose of the proposed Area Specific Plan is to ensure the vision for high quality development, a better transportation network and more sustainable urban environment will be achieved. Planning comprehensively before significant redevelopment occurs provides an opportunity to achieve a more comprehensive vision. Development on a site-by-site basis without an updated Plan will reduce the chances of coordinating community benefits and infrastructure such as high quality public spaces, upgrades to existing municipal services and the street network.



i) Proposed Townhouse development application

Issue

Deputation Mr. Josh Martow supported the proposed development application for townhouse development and requested clarification on why higher density is proposed.

Response

The lands municipality known as 7803 and 7815 Dufferin Street are subject of applications for amendment to the Official Plan and Zoning By-law 1-88 and for site plan approval (Files: OP.16.001, Z.16.001 and DA.16.003). The proposed plan designates these lands as Low-Rise Residential up to 6 storeys that will serve as a transition buffer to the existing low rise residential dwelling to the north and the proposed Mid-Rise Mixed use development along Centre Street to the south. The proposed townhouse development application is a permitted use under this designation and will be expected to conform to all the policies of the proposed plan.

j) ETR 407 and the ongoing Feasibility Study

Issue

Follow up question by Council requested clarification on the purpose for approving this Study and amendments before the ETR 407 Feasibility Study Concludes

Response

The Feasibility Study by ETR 407 is expected to conclude by the end of 2017; however, the process following the completion of the study and when the lands may be available for redevelopment is undetermined and depends on the outcome of the feasibility study. During this period further development applications may be filed which may impact the overall planning for the area. In addition, an OMB hearing is scheduled for the property at 7815 Dufferin Street within the study area in July 2017. The City is looking to comprehensively plan for this area and protect key principles and functions of the Plan, such as ensuring a fine grained network is secured, public spaces are well planned and an adequate amount and location of parks are provided.

k) Proposed Low-Rise Residential in Future Study Area

Issue

A letter from Infrastructure Ontario (IO) dated March 10, 2017 was received shortly after the public hearing. This letter states that IO is generally in agreement with the recommended policy direction; however, there are concerns with respect to the use and density proposed for the MTO lands. IO staff would like to introduce higher density mixed-use designation which is more in line with the provincial and regional policies for the area (Attachment 3).

Response

The lands identified as "MTO Area of Interest" are protected by the Province for the purpose of building a potential interchange. These lands were previously designated low-rise residential under OPA 210. As a result, VOP 2010 subsequently amended the area to a Low Rise Residential and Special Policy Area designation. As such the underlying low-rise designation will remain. The Province continues to protect its interest on these lands. MTO, 407 ETR and IO have been in discussions with staff throughout the study and are aware of the local residents and City's desire to remove the interchange. The study has prepared a demonstration plan to show the possible redevelopment potential that is consistent with the guiding policies from the Province, the Region

and VOP 2010. If the province wishes to pursue higher density for this area the interchange Study must be complete, lands will first need to be deemed surplus by the Province and made available for redevelopment. There are City easements for drainage and City real estate interests in the property that will need to be addressed at that point in time all within the context of the tertiary plan requirements outlined in the proposed Plan.

l) Study Area Boundary

Issue

A letter from Mr. Mark McConville dated May 2, 2017 was received requesting for the Study boundary to be expanded to include a property located on 7851 Dufferin Street. The letter references the study area boundary that included the Vaughan Crossings lands located on the northwest side of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection (Attachment 4).

Response

Vaughan Crossing lands are included in the study area for the purpose of reviewing impacts on traffic and proposed urban structure. The Traffic Function Design report in support of this Plan analyzed the traffic flow based on land use and densities based on Council approved Site Development File DA.11.004 on January 29, 2013. As outlined in the section titled "Required Secondary Plan in VOP 2010" of this report, the policy amendment area remains consistent with Schedule 14A of VOP 2010.

(7) *Recommended Policy Amendments to the draft Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies.*

Below are the suggested modifications resulting from the feedback obtained from the Public Hearing on March 7, 2017. The suggested modifications provide further clarification that existing uses in the commercial plazas in the northeast quadrant are permitted to operate under existing policies. Upon Council adoption the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies will be a new subsection and added to Chapter 12 in VOP 2010 (Volume 2). The placeholder numbers identified as "XX" will be updated accordingly.

Adding the new Policy 12.XX.9.6

Notwithstanding any of the policies of section 12.XX.2. previously approved and existing uses in the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Plan are expected to continue to exist. Expansions of previously approved uses are permitted if the tests prescribed below are satisfied:

- a. The proposed increase in gross floor area is accommodated within the existing building footprint and/or through an expansion that does not increase the footprint of any one building by more than 10%;
- b. The street network envisioned by this plan is not compromised or precluded in the long-term.
- c. The proposed expansion or enlargement of the existing use shall not unduly aggravate the situation created by the existence of the use, especially in regard to the requirements of the Zoning By-law;
- d. Expansion or extension of the existing use in accordance with the Zoning By-law shall be permitted. Expansion or extension of the existing use requiring an amendment to the Zoning By-law shall also be considered without amendment to this Plan.

- e. The neighbouring uses will be protected where necessary by the provision of landscaping, buffering or screening, and measures to reduce nuisances and, where necessary, by regulations for alleviating adverse effects caused by lighting or advertising signs.

Adding the new “Appendix A” Concept Demonstration Plan (Southwest Quadrant) and the new “Appendix B” Concept Demonstration Plan (Southeast Quadrant)

In order to provide greater clarity on the vision for the southwest and southeast quadrants the Concept Demonstration Plan from the Dufferin Centre Study Report will be included as appendices to the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Plan. These appendices are provided to illustrate a potential future development scenario for the intersection as a whole and guide any future Tertiary Plan for the MTO lands if and when the lands are deemed surplus.

These concept plans illustrate arrangements for the site layout, access points, traffic circulation, pedestrian access and public amenities for the southwest and southeast quadrants of the intersection that benefit from input of the study team and consultation with landowners and agencies.

Amendments to Area Specific Policies - 12.9 Centre Street Corridor

“The lands subject to the proposed Dufferin Street Area Specific Policies are included within the Centre Street Policies (12.9) of the VOP 2010 Volume 2. The Centre Street Policies are not approved as they have been appealed to the Ontario Municipal Board. An OMB pre-hearing for the Centre Street Policies is scheduled for September 6, 2017 to scope the issues and a four week OMB hearing is scheduled beginning February 5, 2018 to deal with the Centre Street Corridor Policies. Upon approval of the Dufferin Street Area Policies, the Centre Street Corridor Policies that will be presented to the OMB will be amended by excluding the lands subject to the Dufferin Street Area Policies and any applicable policies.”

Administrative Modifications

Minor administrative edits were made to the plan to reflect approved policies of VOP 2010 (Volume 1) and to correct any text or numerical errors.

**Relationship to Term of Council Service Excellence Strategy Map (2014-2018)**

This report relates to the Term of Council Service Excellence Strategy by supporting the following initiatives:

- Continued cultivation of an environmentally sustainable city
- Updating the Official Plan and supporting studies

**Regional Implications**

York Region is the Approval Authority to an Official Plan amendment adopted by the City as a result of this process and is party to site specific VOP 2010 appeals in the study area where the OMB is the Approval Authority. York Region has been actively consulted in the development of this Plan.

Centre Street and Highway 7 are part of a broader GTA-wide rapid transit system that links major Urban Growth Centres within York Region. The Region intends to provide and sustain a high quality service by increasing the ridership along the corridor. This objective can only be achieved through intensification along the rapid transit routes.

The Region has also provided advice on the location of the proposed intersections and is the approval authority for the location of any signalized intersection and other Regional road access

points. York Region will continue to be consulted regarding any potential impacts on the Region's arterial street network and on any further policy development measures.

### **Conclusion**

At the statutory Public Hearing held March 7, 2017, the Committee of the Whole received oral deputations and written submissions from the public and other stakeholders, and directed that any issues be address in a Technical Report at a future Committee of the Whole meeting. This decision was ratified by Council on March 21, 2017.

Written and oral submissions received from private citizens/landowners and other development interests have been analyzed and recommendations have been established to respond to the identified issues in this report. The issues identified have been summarized and addressed in the this report under Section 6 Issues Identified

The draft Dufferin Street and Centre Street Land Use Plan and the accompanying Official Plan amendment is the result of a comprehensive review of current land use policies (City, Region and Province); the surrounding land use context; and the consideration of input received from the public and affected public agencies.

### **Attachments**

1. Draft Amendment to the VOP 2010 (May 2017)
2. Committee of the Whole (Public Hearing) Extract – March 7, 2017
3. Correspondence Letter from Infrastructure Ontario – March 10, 2017
4. Correspondence Letter from Mark McConville – May 2, 2017

### **Report prepared by:**

Farhad Jalili, Planner, ext. 8237  
Clement Chong, Project Manager, ext. 8214

Respectfully Submitted,

JOHN MACKENZIE  
Deputy City Manager  
Planning and Growth Management

MARK CHRISTIE  
Director of Policy Planning and  
Environmental Sustainability

/lm

**AMENDMENT NUMBER XX  
TO THE VAUGHAN OFFICIAL PLAN 2010  
FOR THE VAUGHAN PLANNING AREA**

The following text and Schedule "1" constitute Amendment Number XX to the Official Plan of the Vaughan Planning Area.

Also attached hereto but not constituting part of the Amendment is Appendices "I" and "II"

Authorized by Item No. XX of Report No. XX  
of the Committee of the Whole  
Adopted by Vaughan City Council on  
June XX, 2017

## I PURPOSE

The purpose of this amendment to the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 (VOP 2010) is to guide the growth and development of the subject lands, through the adoption of a comprehensive Area Specific Policies (Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies"). The Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies provides site specific land use designations and policies addressing such matters as land use distribution, densities, building heights, development standards, transportation and transit, public services and infrastructure phasing.

## II LOCATION

The lands subject to this Amendment include the three quadrants (southeast, southwest and northeast) of the intersection of Dufferin Street and Centre Street (hereinafter referred to as the "Subject Lands") as shown on Appendix II to this Amendment.

## III BASIS

The decision to amend the Official Plan is based on the following considerations:

1. On September 7, 2010 Vaughan Council adopted the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 (VOP 2010). VOP 2010 is made up of two volumes. Volume 1 contains policies that apply broadly across the City. Volume 2 contains policies that address specific sites or areas, including Secondary Plan Areas, which require more detailed guidance due to their unique character or role in the City. VOP 2010 identifies the subject lands as a "Required Secondary Plan Area" on Schedule 14-A. This is in response to Policy 10.1.1 which states

"Certain areas of the City which are expected to undergo significant changes may require a more detailed planning framework. Council may pass Secondary Plans to be included in Volume 2 of the Official Plan, to provide additional structure for the development of New Community Areas, Employment Areas or Intensification Areas, to provide a framework for an appropriate street and block pattern, adequate municipal servicing and infrastructure to determine the appropriate mix, location and intensity of certain uses."

Dufferin Centre and Centre Street intersection is one such area.

2. When preparing Secondary Plans Policy 10.1.1.3. of Volume 1 provides that such Plans address, but are not limited to, the following criteria:
  - a. overall capacity for development, including projections for residential units and/or jobs;
  - b. street and block patterns;
  - c. land-use designations, building heights and densities;
  - d. built-form, urban design and public realm policies;
  - e. parks and open space requirements;
  - f. housing mix and strategies, including, where appropriate, opportunities for affordable housing;
  - g. employment mix and strategies, including, where appropriate, the provision of retail uses;
  - h. the transportation network, including provisions for transit, walking and cycling within the Secondary Plan area and connections to City-wide networks;
  - i. servicing requirements for the Secondary Plan area;
  - j. protection and enhancement of the Natural Heritage Network, including any environmental reporting as required through Section 3.3.4 of the Plan;
  - k. cultural heritage features of the area, including built heritage and potential archaeological resources;
  - l. provision of community services, including schools, libraries and community centres;
  - m. consideration of human service needs, including educational, social, health, arts, culture and recreation facilities;
  - n. sustainable development requirements consistent with subsection 9.1.3 of the Plan;
  - o. phasing of development; and,
  - p. evaluation of opportunities for coordination with environmental assessment processes for roads and infrastructure that are subject to the Environmental Assessment Act.
3. The Provincial Places to Grow Act, the legislation that implements the Growth Plan, states that all decisions made by municipalities under the Planning Act "shall conform to" the Growth Plan. The Growth Plan's Guiding Principles direct municipalities to "build compact, vibrant and complete communities." Complete communities are defined as "compact, mixed-use development that has a high level of employment and residential densities" and which will "optimize the use of existing

and new infrastructure to support growth in a compact, efficient form.” The Growth Plan establishes employment and residential growth targets for different areas of the Greater Golden Horseshoe and includes policies that inform and regulate where and how growth should occur. Relevant policies include:

- Population and employment growth will be accommodated by...directing a significant portion of new growth to the built-up areas of the community through intensification (2.2.2.1 (a));
- Population and employment growth will be accommodated by...focusing intensification in intensification areas (2.2.2.1 (b));
- All municipalities will develop and implement through their official plans and other supporting documents, a strategy and policies to phase in and achieve intensification and the intensification target. This strategy and policies will...
  - identify intensification areas to support achievement of the intensification target (2.2.3.6 (c));
  - recognize urban growth centres, intensification corridors and major transit station areas as a key focus for development to accommodate intensification (2.2.3.6 (e)) and facilitate and promote intensification (2.2.3.6 (f)).

These policy directions need to be reflected in the York Region and City of Vaughan Official Plans.

4. All amendments to the City of Vaughan Official Plan shall conform to the goals, objectives and policies of the York Region Official Plan (YROP). The York Region Official Plan (YROP) establishes a system of urban growth centres and corridors served by a rapid transit network that connects population centres to employment areas and other destinations. “Map 1: Regional Structure” of the YROP identifies the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection as an “Urban Area” and Centre Street as a “Regional Corridor”. Chapter 5 of the YROP describes the intended role of “Urban Areas” and “Regional Corridors” as follows:



“Intensification within the Urban Area will accommodate a significant portion of the planned growth in the Region. Regional Centres and Corridors will be prominent locations for the highest levels of intensification.”

“Map 11: “Transit Network” of the YROP identifies Centre Street as a “Regional Rapid Transit Corridor” and Dufferin Street as a “Special Study Area”. The Highway 7 West line of the vivaNext Bus Rapid Transit system is one of the Region’s major higher order rapid transit services, which will connect the Vaughan Metropolitan Centre (VMC) area to other urban growth centres and high demand stops along the Highway 7 and Centre Street Transit Corridor.

To support rapid transit and achieve the Regional Plan’s density targets, Section 5.3 of the YROP requires the concentration of more population and employment along the Regional Corridors and in Centres in the form of intensification or infill. Intensification is planned to occur at strategic locations, such as transit stations, within the built-up area to maximize efficiencies in infrastructure delivery, the provision of public services and transit ridership. The YROP, under Section 5.4.34, also sets out an overall density target for the Regional Corridors of 2.5 FSI for developable areas within the Corridor.

The YROP requires local municipalities to identify intensification areas and plan with clarity and certainty as to where infill developments should occur. The planned intensification areas are required to be designed to provide high-quality, attractive and vibrant public spaces that support walking and cycling for everyday activities by taking advantage of the upgraded transit systems.

5. Having received a statutory Public Hearing held on March 7, 2017, Vaughan Council on June XX, 2017 approved an amendment to Vaughan Official Plan 2010 to provide area specific provisions and urban design guidelines to support existing and planned infrastructure and will include appropriate policies and standards to ensure quality development compatible with the surrounding land uses, consistent with Provincial and Regional policy direction.

#### IV DETAILS OF THE AMENDMENT AND POLCIES RELATIVE THERETO

The Vaughan Official Plan 2010 is hereby amended by:

1. Amending Schedule 13 “Land Use” of Volume 1 to identify the Subject Lands as “Mid-Rise Mixed Use”, “Low-Rise Mixed Use” and “Low-Rise Residential” as shown on Map 12XX.A to the “Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Plan (Section 12.XX in Volume 2)”. For the lands shown as “Further Study Area”, the underlying “Low-Rise Residential” designation will remain.
2. Amending Schedule 14-A of Volume 1 to VOP 2010 to delete the subject lands identified as the “3 - Dufferin Street and Centre Street” under the category “Required Secondary Plan Areas” and delete the associated boundary from the mapping.
3. Amending Schedule 14-B of Volume 1 to VOP 2010 to delete the subject lands from the “8 - Centre Street Corridor – 12.9” and add the subject lands as the “XX - Dufferin Street and Centre Street - 12.XX”, under the category “Area Specific Areas – Chapter 12”
4. Adding the following text, map and appendices 12.XX “Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies”; Map 12. XX.A: Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection, Land-Use, Density. Building Heights and Street Network Plan; Appendix 1 – Concept Demonstration Plan (Southwest Quadrant); and Appendix 2 – Concept Demonstration Plan (Southeast Quadrant) to Volume 2, attached hereto as Schedule 1.
5. Amending VOP 2010, Volume 2, “12.XX Centre Street Corridor” to delete the subject lands from the mapping and related policies from the text once approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.

## V IMPLEMENTATION

It is intended that the policies of the Official Plan of the Vaughan planning Area pertaining to the subject lands will be implemented by the way of an amendment to the City of Vaughan Comprehensive Zoning By-law 1-88, Draft Plan of Subdivision approval, Site Plan and/or any such measure prescribed by VOP 2010.

## VI INTERPRETATION

The provisions of the Official Plan of the Vaughan Planning Area as amended from time to time regarding the interpretation of that Plan shall apply with respect to this Amendment.

## **APPENDIX I**

### **Record of Council Action**

The lands subject to this Amendment include the three quadrants (southeast, southwest and northeast) of the intersection of Dufferin Street and Centre Street as shown on Appendix II.

The following recommendation from the Deputy City Manager, Planning and Growth Management was considered at the June XX, 2017 Committee of Whole meeting with respect to the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Plan, File 26.6 and approved by Council on June XX, 2017:

DRAFT

CENTRE STREET

## Hydro Corridor

## Hydro Corridor

NOT TO SCALE

FILE No. OPA #XX  
LOCATION: Part of Lots 5 & 6, Concession 2 & 3  
APPLICANT: CITY OF VAUGHAN  
CITY OF VAUGHAN

## SCHEDULE 1

### 12.XX Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies

#### 12.XX.1 Goals

- 12.XX.1.1. The goal of this Plan is to provide the necessary land use and development policies to guide the evolution of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection, as shown on Map 12.XX.A, to 2031 and beyond, in order to support its transformation into an attractive, pedestrian-friendly and transit-supportive node through the application of a comprehensive and integrated approach to land use planning, incorporating supportive transportation, environmental sustainability and urban design policies, in keeping with the governing Provincial Plans and Policies, the York Region and Vaughan Official Plans and other relevant planning documents of the City of Vaughan Official Plan.

#### 12.XX.2 Land Use

##### 12.XX.2.1. General Provisions:

- a. No building or structure shall exceed the height in storeys indicated on Map 12.XX.A by the number following the letter H.
- b. No development shall exceed the Floor Space Index (FSI) indicated on Map 12.XX.A by the number following the letter D.
- c. The height and densities indicated on Map 12.XX.A are independent maximums in that one maximum may be achieved without achieving the other. Any proposed amendment to the Official Plan to increase the maximum height or density provisions will be evaluated on its merits based on an analysis of the site specific conditions and development context of the application.
- d. Where development areas are characterized by multiple ownerships it is intended that land be assembled to create logical planning units defined by features such as existing or planned roads, parks and open space areas.
- e. Where no height or floor space index is indicated on Map 12.XX.A, the maximum height and density shall be established through a Secondary Plan or Area Specific Policy as contained in Volume 2 of this Plan, where such a Secondary Plan or Area Specific Policy exists, or through the application of the policies of this Plan and VOP 2010.
- f. The development criteria for various building types are set out in subsection 9.2.3. of VOP 2010, subject to the application of the policies contained in this Plan. Any variations from the policies in subsection 9.2.3 and this Plan shall be to the satisfaction of the City, be minor and shall respond to unique conditions or the context of the affected site. Such variations, with the exception of variations to height and or density, will not require a further amendment to the Official Plan provided that they are supported through an Urban Design Brief that has been prepared to the satisfaction of the City. Detailed development standards to implement the policies set out in subsection 9.2.3 and herein, will be provided through the City's Zoning By-law.

##### 12.XX.2.2 Land Use Designations

a. Mid-Rise Mixed-Use

- i. The Mid-Rise Mixed Use Area designation shall apply as shown on Map 12.XX.A.
- ii. The policies guiding the uses permitted and development requirements for the Mid-Rise Mixed-Use designation shall be in accordance with Policy 9.2.2.4. of VOP 2010 except as provided for in this Plan.

b. Low-Rise Mixed Use

- iii. The Low-Rise Mixed-Use Area designation shall apply as shown on Map 12.XX.A.
- iv. The policies guiding the uses permitted and development requirements for the Low-Rise Mixed-Use designation shall be in accordance with Policy 9.2.2.2. of VOP 2010 except as provided for in this Plan.

c. Low-Rise Residential

- v. The Low-Rise Residential Area designation shall apply as shown on Map 12.XX.A.
- vi. The policies governing the uses permitted and development requirements for the Low-Rise residential designation shall be in accordance with Policy 9.2.2.1. of VOP 2010 except as provided for in this Plan.
- vii. Notwithstanding Policy 9.2.2.1.c) the following additional Building Types are permitted within the area designated Low-Rise Residential in the northeast quadrant of the Plan area:
  - Stacked Townhouses
  - Back to Back Townhouses
  - Low-Rise Buildings

**12.XX.3 Further Study Area**

12.XX.3.1. The Further Study Area designation shall apply as shown on Map 12.XX.A

12.XX.3.2. The lands designated Further Study Area shall be subject to the provisions of a Tertiary Plan in accordance with Policy 12.XX.9.5. in the Implementation section of this plan, in the form of an Official Plan Amendment initiated either by the City or the affected landowner(s) if alternative uses and densities are proposed beyond those provided for by the underlying Low Rise Residential designation.

12.XX.3.3. A private application for a Tertiary Plan for the lands designated “Further Study Area” will not be considered until the City receives confirmation from the Province of Ontario that such lands have been declared surplus and are available for consideration of non-infrastructure uses. Development in accordance with the underlying Low Rise Residential designation will not require a further Official Plan amendment, but may require a Block Plan or Development Concept Report as part of the application process.

**12.XX.4. Sustainable Development**

12.XX.4.1. All development in this Plan shall have regard for the goals and objectives of the

City's Green Directions Vaughan – the City's Community Sustainability and Environmental Master Plan (Vaughan 2009) and the Sustainable Development policies of VOP 2010 (Volume 1). Consideration should also be given-made to the Living Cities Policies for Planning and Development in the Watersheds of the Toronto and Region Conservation Authority (TRCA 2014), which references the ecosystem regeneration plan for the Don River Watershed.

12.XX.4.2. All applications for development in this Plan shall include a Sustainable Development Report ~~(see Section 9.1.3 of VOP 2010)~~ that describes how the proposed development supports theis Official Plan's objectives regarding environmental sustainability as per VOP 2010 (Volume 1) Section 9.1.3 "Sustainable Development". ~~The required Sustainable Development Report shall address at a minimum the following:~~

- ~~a. Energy efficiency;~~
- ~~b. Water conservation;~~
- ~~d. Renewable energy use;~~
- ~~e. Heat island mitigation;~~
- ~~f. Sustainable transportation;~~
- ~~g. Stormwater management (low impact development);~~
- ~~h. Ecological design (green infrastructure and green buildings);~~
- ~~i. Solid waste management.~~

~~12.XX.4.3. All applications for development shall submit, as a requirement of a complete application, a Sustainability Scoring Tool submission and Sustainability Metrics Summary submission that identifies the sustainability measures in categories that relate to the built environment (i.e. urban form, compact development); mobility; environment/open space; and infrastructure and buildings (e.g. energy efficiency, water conservation). The Sustainability Scoring Tool determines the sustainability score for planning applications.~~

## **12.XX.5 Urban Design**

12.XX.5.1. Future development in the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Plan shall reflect the urban design policies of VOP 2010. It is the objective to create a safe and pedestrian friendly environment featuring attractive built form and public realm that is compatible with the adjacent low-rise residential neighbourhoods, and consistent with its "gateway" setting and function as a transit station area.

12.XX.5.1. The following Area Specific guidelines are provided to shape the urban design and architectural character of the Plan area:

- a. Buildings shall have active facades including primary windows and entrances facing the public streets
- b. Buildings fronting on public streets shall not be separated from the street by either parking areas or drive aisles
- c. All development shall respect and protect the existing scale and character of the adjacent low-rise residential neighbourhoods by minimizing visual, noise, light, privacy and shadow impacts, and shall be subject to the following policies

- i. A minimum yard requirement of 7.5 metres is required for any development abutting an existing property designated Low-Rise Residential;
  - ii. In addition to the minimum yard requirement, a minimum 3 metre Landscaped Buffer consisting of a minimum double row of trees, within a minimum yard of 7.5 metres, is required extending for the entire length of the property line abutting an existing Low-Rise Residential Property;
  - iii. Access to parking, loading and servicing areas shall be integrated into buildings, and be oriented to minimize visual, noise and light impacts on abutting public spaces and existing Low-Rise Residential properties;
  - iv. The elevations of new buildings adjacent to existing Low-Rise Residential Properties should be designed in a complementary residential form and character and shall ensure minimal overlook into existing private backyards;
  - v. Uses or functions that generate traffic and noise at late hours shall be directed away from locations that abut a property designated Low-Rise Residential; and
  - vi. Lighting plans, designs and fixtures shall ensure minimal environmental light pollution in order to minimize impacts on abutting Low-Rise Residential properties.
- d. Reverse lot development (residential and/or commercial) is not permitted along Centre Street or Dufferin Street;
  - e. Large, blank walls and repetitive facades shall be avoided. Variation and animation in façade treatments may be achieved through building elements and detailing in features such as balconies, windows, porches, railings, entrances and awnings and attractive signage, where appropriate;
  - f. Development will consolidate driveways onto public streets to maximize the efficiency of the road network and create efficient development blocks;
  - g. Surface parking, where permitted, shall be located in the interior of development blocks, and be screened by buildings. Off-street parking shall not be located between the building and any public street;
  - h. Any surface parking areas shall be shaded with trees in accordance with the City of Vaughan Parking Design Guidelines;
  - i. Where the grade changes over the length or width of a site, adequate grade relationships should be maintained, retaining walls adjacent to property lines are discouraged, and entrances to ground floor retail should be flush with the public sidewalk;
  - j. Individual front-accessed garages from a public street for grade related residential units shall not protrude beyond the main front building wall, and shall not occupy more than 50 percent of the width of the building or unit frontage;
  - k. Service and loading areas are not permitted adjacent to public streets and must be effectively screened and fully enclosed;
  - l. Access to underground parking shall be appropriately integrated into the buildings it serves and be located so as to minimize the physical and visual impact on public sidewalks and open spaces;



- m. Garbage from residential and commercial uses will be stored within the originating building;
- n. Roof top heating, ventilation, air conditioning and mechanical equipment for new buildings shall be located behind a parapet wall to screen abutting properties and the public realm from potential noise and visual impacts;
- o. Architectural Control Guidelines and detailed Urban Design Guidelines may be required from development applicants, which address both built form and public realm considerations to the satisfaction of the City and York Region, where abutting or encroaching on a Regional road;
- p. The following area-specific policies shall apply:
  - i. Development density shall be concentrated close to the Dufferin/Centre Street intersection, and along the frontages of Dufferin Street and Centre Street;
  - ii. Corner sites should be defined by high quality urban and architectural design and contribute to the creation of a Dufferin-Centre “Gateway”;
  - iii. Maximum building heights shall provide for the tallest buildings, to be located at intersection locations, adjacent to transit stations, and such buildings shall be designed to allow stepping down of the heights towards adjacent Low-Rise Residential properties. The minimum height for buildings at gateway locations shall be two-storeys; and
  - iv. Pedestrian and vehicle crossings at the key intersection shall be well defined and designed to contribute to an attractive public realm and streetscape.
- q. In order to ensure that the arterial street frontages provide for a consistent street wall, and an attractive public realm with complimentary building massing, the following policies shall apply:
  - i. The setback for all non-grade related residential uses is 3.0 metres from any lot line fronting a public street. A minimum of 80 percent of the main front wall, and a minimum of 60 percent of the exterior sidewall of the proposed building shall be on the setback;
  - ii. The setback for all grade-related residential should be between 3.0 and 4.5 metres.
  - iii. Permanent structural components of any building (colonnades and balconies) are not permitted to encroach into the defined public realm beyond the setback. The following encroachments into the defined public realm, beyond the setback may be permitted subject to approval of an appropriate permit/agreement by the City or York Region:
    - Awnings with a minimum clearance of 2.4 metres in height;
    - Outdoor cafés and seating for restaurants with temporary installed furniture and equipment;
    - Portable planters to delineate outdoor café and restaurant seating; and,

- Semi-permanent structures, including perpendicular signage attached to the building in accordance with the City of Vaughan's Sign By-Laws;
- iv. The amount of any permitted encroachment for non-residential buildings, whether temporary or permanent, shall be established by the City on a site-by-site basis;
- v. Buildings up to six (6) storeys or 22 metres in height, whichever is less, are subject to a minimum front and exterior side yard step back of 1.5 metres at the third or fourth storey;
- vi. Buildings greater than six (6) storeys or 22 metres and up to and including eight (8) storeys or 28 metres in height, whichever is less, are subject to:
- A minimum front and exterior side yard step back of 3.0 metres at the third or fourth storey;
  - For properties fronting on Centre Street and/or Dufferin Street and/or public open spaces that are wider than 30 metres, this step back may be provided at the fifth or sixth storey;
  - A maximum building length of 80 metres for levels of the building above the sixth storey or 22 metres that face a public street or open space; and,
  - A minimum facing separation distance of 20 metres between adjacent buildings; and,
- vii. Buildings greater than 8 storeys or 28 metres in height, whichever is less, are subject to:
- A minimum frontage of 50 metres, which may be adjusted to accommodate situations where a land assembly has been required to create logical planning units;
  - A minimum front and exterior side yard step back of 3.0 metres;
  - A minimum separation distance of 25 metres between the levels above the podium of adjacent buildings.
- 12.XX.5.2. In addition to the policies of this Plan, the implementing zoning by-law may establish specific requirements related to building height and massing, including angular planes, setbacks and step backs.
- 12.XX.5.3. Public Squares or publicly accessible private outdoor amenity space shall be designed as integrated parts of a greater multi-modal transportation network and allow for ground floor programming.
- 12.XX.5.4. All applications for development in this Plan area may be subject to review by the City's Design Review Panel in accordance with its mandate.

#### **12.XX.6 The Fisherville Creek Channel**

- 12.XX.6.1. The Fisherville Creek channel traverses the subject lands as shown on Map 12.XX.A. Prior to the development/redevelopment of adjacent properties, the applicant shall develop a rehabilitation plan and an edge management plan to the satisfaction of the City in consultation with the TRCA. The rehabilitation plan may include, but is not limited to: flood remediation, improving riparian cover, improving public access and viewing opportunities around the creek, and controlling invasive species. Such plans shall be approved by the pertinent authorities and be implemented through the development process;
- 12.XX.6.2. The Fisherville Creek channel shall remain public lands.
- 12.XX.6.3. Where appropriate, the Fisherville Creek channel shall be integrated into the active pedestrian and cycling network, either as a complement to an adjacent public road or as part of a dedicated active transportation system.
- 12.XX.6.4. Site alterations in proximity to Fisherville Creek Channel will require natural heritage and engineering studies (i.e., floodplain analysis) to evaluate potential flood risk and the need for infrastructure improvements. The Fisherville Creek Channel is within the Toronto and Region Conservation Authority (TRCA) regulation limit, therefore the TRCA shall be consulted regarding study and permitting requirements.

#### **12.XX.7 The Transportation and Street Network**

- 12.XX.7.1. It is the intent of this Plan to establish a highly connected and permeable network of local streets that accommodate vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists and promotes pedestrian connectivity to the transit facilities serving this Plan. The network will be secured through the Development Review process, including where appropriate, through the preparation of Development Concept Reports or through the Block Plan approval process, as specified in the Implementation Section of this Plan.
- 12XX.7.2. Continue to monitor road network performance by requiring the submission of a Transportation Impact Study, satisfactory to the pertinent road authorities, for each development application, assessing the effects on the road network and potential improvements that may be warranted.
- 12XX.7.3. Undertake measures that will target a 50% modal split for residents and employees within the Plan area by 2031, where a minimum of 50% of trips generated take place through modes other than the private automobile, such as transit or active modes, such as biking and walking.
- 12XX.7.4. All development applications will be required to submit a Transportation Demand Management Plan to support the objective of attaining 50% modal split by 2031. Such measures will be implemented by way of the implementing zoning by-law or by agreement with the City or other pertinent authority.
- 12.XX.7.5. Sharing of parking will be encouraged within this Plan, subject to evaluation by the City.
- 12.XX.7.6. Within the Plan area, surface parking is discouraged. Underground parking and structured parking shall be encouraged. Where surface parking is provided it shall not be located in the yard facing a public street.

- 12.XX.7.7. Where parking structures are permitted, the frontages shall predominately consist of *retail* uses or other active uses that animate the street.
- 12.XX.7.8. The design and materiality of parking structures shall be of a high quality and in keeping with adjacent buildings and be consistent with the City of Vaughan's Parking Design Guidelines including the provision of electric vehicle recharging stations and accommodation of smaller fuel efficient vehicles and bicycles.
- 12.XX.7.9. Pursuant to policy 4.3.2 of the Official Plan, reduced parking requirements shall be promoted within this Plan, based on its proximity to a higher order transit service. The specific requirements will be reflected in the implementing zoning by-law, which may include the sue of maximum parking requirements.
- 12.XX.7.10. Map 12.XX.A identifies the potential public local street network and intersection points that are intended to link the four quadrants together visually and, where possible, physically and to improve vehicular movement throughout this Plan, contingent on the future development potential of the southern quadrants. The public street network is intended to optimize connectivity while providing flexibility for a range of development scenarios by supporting the creation of logical planning units that will provide for attractive development commensurate with the design and development policies of this Plan. Minor modifications to the location and alignment of the planned public local street network are permitted without amendment to this Plan.
- 12.XX.7.11 The location and design of public roads and private driveway connections to arterial roads shall be subject to the approval of York Region, including the determination of whether such intersections may be all way and signalized or limited to a right-in right out condition.
- 12.XX.7.12 Where road and driveway connections to the Reginal roads are subject to the Ministry of Transportation's Corridor Control regulations all such intersections shall be approved by the Ministry.

#### **12.XX.8 Parks, Landscape Buffers and Public Squares**

- 12.XX.8.1. The City shall promote open space features as key aesthetic and functional components that complement adjacent developments.
- 12.XX.8.2. The open space system within this Plan should be focused on an interconnected system of Parks, Landscaped Buffers and Public Squares that are safe, inviting and interactive spaces. A high standard of hard and soft landscaping shall be required and be maintained in a healthy condition.
- 12.XX.8.3. Parks are for both passive and active recreational activities. They serve as important amenities for residents and employees. The scale and programming of the parks will hinge on a variety of factors such as adjacent land uses, densities and local needs.
- 12.XX.8.4. Map 12.XX.A. identifies the conceptual location for new Parks, Landscaped Buffers and Public Squares within this Plan. Minor modifications to the location of planned Parks, Landscaped Buffers and Public Squares are permitted without amendment to this Plan.
- 12.XX.8.5. Parks shall be conveyed in accordance with VOP 2010 policy 7.3.3.2. Lands to be conveyed for park purposes shall be located as generally shown as "Park" on Map 12.XX.A as it applies to the northeastern quadrant or "Potential Park" in the southern

quadrants, should development occur.

- 12.XX.8.6 The following shall not count for parkland dedication:
- a. Private outdoor Amenity space;
  - b. Landscape buffers;
  - c. Natural Heritage System and associated buffers; and
  - d. Lands to be used for stormwater management purposes and associated buffers;
- 12.XX.8.7. Suitably sized and located Parks and Public Squares resulting from the preparation of a Tertiary Plan for the southern quadrants shall be conveyed to the City as a condition of approval of draft plans of subdivision or site plan approval to ensure that the long term passive and active recreational needs of the local residents and employees are accommodated. Should the southern quadrants develop in accordance with the underlying Low Rise Residential designation, then the required park area will be established through the Development Review process
- 12.XX.8.8. Landscaped Buffers are linear green open spaces that serve to provide an appealing and “soft” transitional interface between new development areas and the rearyards of existing low-rise homes in adjacent neighbourhoods. They can also assist in mitigating any potential visual impacts associated with headlights, loading and parking areas. The scale and extent of these open spaces will vary being approximately 4.0 metres wide and may consist of trees, shrubs, planting beds, drainage swales and pedestrian pathways.
- 12.XX.8.9. Public Squares serve as focal points for the Dufferin Street and Centre Street area. Public Squares are designed at a level of service that could accommodate significant pedestrian traffic and may be used to accommodate community events and activities that attract the public. Public Squares function best when they are framed by highly animated uses such as shops, restaurants and cafes, and when consideration is given to the microclimate conditions to ensure comfortable use.
- 12.XX.8.10. Public Squares will be designed in accordance with the provisions of Official Plan policy 7.3.2.5. In addition the following development criteria and guidelines shall apply:
- a. Public Squares shall be a minimum of 0.2 hectares in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.3.2.6 of VOP 2010;
  - b. Abutting development shall be designed in coordination with the Public Square to ensure that an integrated design approach is adopted towards built form, pedestrian connections, maintenance and operations requirements, and ground floor programming;
  - c. Streetscapes along the street right-of-way that abut a park should be designed to reinforce a high-quality, formalized relationship between the open space and its adjacent land uses;
  - d. Hard and soft landscape elements and features within the Public Square shall be designed to define and articulate activity areas, such as circulation routes, entry points and seating and gathering areas;
  - e. Buildings should front onto the Public Square to create built form edges along the public space;

- f. Landscaping along the street frontage should include high canopy street trees and be complementary to the treatment provided on both sides of the street;
  - g. Entry/access points should be located conveniently and incorporate civic design themes;
- 12.XX.8.11. Private outdoor amenity space shall be built and maintained by the landowner, and a public access easement provided in favour of the City shall ensure that the space is open and accessible to the public at all times, or as identified in the easement agreement. Private outdoor amenity space shall not count toward parkland dedication.

#### **12.XX.9 Implementation**

- 12.XX.9.1. This Plan shall be read in conjunction with all of the relevant policies of the Vaughan Official Plan 2010. Where there is a conflict between a policy in this Plan, and a policy in Volume 1 of VOP 2010, the policy in this Plan shall prevail.
- 12.XX.9.2 This Plan will be implemented using some or all of the following, as provided for under the Planning Act and the VOP 2010:
  - a. The approval of individual draft plans of subdivision/condominium and part lot control exemptions;
  - b. The enactment of implementing Zoning By-laws;
  - c. The registration of Site Plan Agreements;
  - d. The use of the Holding Symbol "H";
  - e. The dedication of parkland or cash-in-lieu of parkland;
  - f. The bonusing provisions for increases in height and density under Section 37 of the Planning Act;
  - g. The use of powers and incentives enabled by a Community Improvement Plan; and,
  - h. The use of development agreements registered on title to the satisfaction of the City.
- 12.XX.9.3. To facilitate a coordinated phasing approach to development within this Plan, the requirement for a Development Concept Report as outlined in policy 10.1.1.7. of the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 apply.
- 12.XX.9.4 Through the development review process the City may identify areas that will be subject to a scoped Block Plan process. The requirements for a Block Plan, as outlined in policies 10.1.1.15. and 10.1.1.16. of VOP 2010, shall apply.
- 12.XX.9.5 Prior to the development or redevelopment of the areas designated Further Study Area, beyond the level of development permitted by the underlying Low Rise Residential designation, a Tertiary Plan in the form of an Official Plan amendment, shall be completed. The intent of the Tertiary Plan is to establish the appropriate land use designations, permitted uses and building types and required parkland. In addition to the underlying Policies 10.1.1.3 and 10.1.1.4 of VOP 2010, the Tertiary Plan will address, but is not limited to, the following policy considerations:
  - a. A traffic study to establish the foundation for the street and block patterns including a potential full movement signalized intersection on Dufferin



Street on the southern edge of this plan and to examine road network functionality and capacity limits;

- b. Identification of the land-use designations, building heights and densities compatible with adjacent uses with such densities being influenced by the capacity of the road network and transit services;
- c. Built-form, urban design and public realm policies to shape the character of development;
- d. The determination of the park, open space and public square requirements consistent with Section 7.3 of VOP 2010 and the recommendations of the Active Together Master Plan;
- e. To confirm the non-residential portion of the land use mix and strategies, including, where appropriate, the provision of retail uses, office and service uses;
- f. Determination of the active transportation network, including provisions for walking and cycling within the Tertiary Plan area connecting to the Viva Rapid Transit and other transit services, and local community facilities and recreation spaces;
- g. Servicing requirements for the Tertiary Plan area including, but not limited to the consideration of the adequacy of the stormwater management and drainage system and the need for any necessary remediation measures;
- h. To provide for the protection and enhancement of the Natural Heritage Network, including any environmental reporting as required through Section 3.3.4 of the Official Plan;
- i. Community Impact Study to provide recommendations for the provision of community services and, including educational, social, health, arts, culture and recreation facilities;
- j. Provision of sustainable development measures consistent with Section 9.1.3 of the Official Plan and the City's Sustainability Metrics; and
- k. The identification of any policies required to ensure the orderly phasing of development.

12.XX.9.6 Notwithstanding any of the policies of section 12.XX.2., previously approved and existing uses in the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Plan are expected to continue to exist.

Expansions of previously approved uses are permitted if the tests prescribed below are satisfied:

- a. The proposed increase in gross floor area is accommodated within the existing building footprint and/or through an expansion that does not increase the footprint of any one building by more than 10%;
- b. The street network envisioned by this plan is not compromised or precluded in the long-term.
- c. The proposed expansion or enlargement of the existing use shall not unduly aggravate the situation created by the existence of the use, especially in regard to the requirements of the Zoning By-law;
- d. Expansion or extension of the existing use in accordance with the Zoning By-law shall be permitted. Expansion or extension of the existing use requiring an amendment to the Zoning By-law shall also be considered

without amendment to this Plan.

- e. The neighbouring uses will be protected where necessary by the provision of landscaping, buffering or screening, and measures to reduce nuisances and, where necessary, by regulations for alleviating adverse effects caused by lighting or advertising signs.

DRAFT



Map 12. XX.A: Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection, Land-Use, Density, Building Heights and Street Network Plan



## Appendix A: Concept Demonstration Plan, Southwest Quadrant

A gateway can be created with built form, a small publicly accessible open space, and public art located at the edge of the study area at the curve in Centre Street.

Publicly accessible open spaces can be located within the quadrants, defined by building edges and located to be accessible from surrounding streets and uses. The extent of public parkland



Walkways and public routes through development blocks create a finer grain of pedestrian access, facilitating connections with Centre Street, Dufferin Street and surrounding residential development.

Internal drop off areas, short-term parking, and underground access ramps are located internal to development blocks.

## Appendix B: Concept Demonstration Plan, Southeast Quadrant

Internal drop off areas, short-term parking, and underground access ramps are located internal to development blocks.

A new urban square along Centre street is defined by building edges and provides spill out space for surrounding restaurant and retail space.



Walkways and public routes through development blocks create a finer grain of pedestrian access, facilitating connections with Centre Street, Dufferin Street, and surrounding residential development.

Publicly accessible open spaces can be located within the quadrants, addressed by buildings and located to be accessible from surrounding streets and uses. The extent of public parkland would be established in the Tertiary Plan

A new public walkway can be created along the edge of drainage channel.

## CITY OF VAUGHAN

**EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 21, 2017**

Item 3, Report No. 11, of the Committee of the Whole (Public Hearing), which was adopted without amendment by the Council of the City of Vaughan on March 21, 2017.

**3**

**DUFFERIN STREET AND CENTRE STREET  
INTERSECTION LAND USE STUDY  
DRAFT LAND USE PLAN AND POLICIES  
AMENDMENT TO THE OFFICIAL PLAN  
FILE: 26.6  
WARDS 4 AND 5**

The Committee of the Whole (Public Hearing) recommends:

- 1) That the recommendation contained in the following report of the Deputy City Manager of Planning and Growth Management and the Director of Policy Planning and Environmental Sustainability, dated March 7, 2017, be approved;
- 2) That the following deputations and communications be received:
  1. Mr. Ron Palmer, The Planning Partnership, Bay Street, on behalf of the City of Vaughan;
  2. Mr. Nick Poulos, Poulos & Chung Limited, Buroak Avenue, Markham, on behalf of the City of Vaughan;
  3. Mr. Jay Leider, King High Drive, Thornhill;
  4. Mr. Mario G. Racco, Brownridge Ratepayers' Association, Checker Court, Thornhill and Communication C4;
  5. Mr. Oscar Koren, Oakmount Crescent, Concord;
  6. Mr. David Shulman, Parsons Place, Thornhill;
  7. Mr. Gregory Valitsky, Richbell Street, Thornhill;
  8. Mr. Josh Martow, Beverley Glen Ratepayers' Association, Coldwater Court, Thornhill and Communication C3, dated March 7, 2017;
  9. Ms. Athena Oppedisano, White Boulevard, Thornhill; and
- 3) That the following communications be received:
  - C1. Mr. John Kucharczuk, dated March 6, 2017; and
  - C2. Mr. John M. Alati, Davies Howe Partners LLP, Spadina Avenue, Toronto, dated March 6, 2017.

**Recommendation**

The Deputy City Manager of Planning and Growth Management and the Director of Policy Planning and Environmental Sustainability, recommend:

1. THAT this Public Hearing report and presentation on the Dufferin and Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study and proposed amendments to the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 (VOP 2010) forming Attachments 4 and 5 BE RECEIVED; and that any issues identified be addressed in a future Technical Report to the Committee of the Whole.

**Contribution to Sustainability**

The proposed recommendations are consistent with *Green Directions Vaughan*, the City's Community Sustainability and Environmental Master Plan, by supporting:

- Goal 2: To ensure sustainable development and redevelopment

## **CITY OF VAUGHAN**

### **EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 21, 2017**

#### Item 3, CW (PH) Report No. 11 – Page 2

- Goal 3: To ensure that Vaughan is a City that is easy to get around with a low environmental impact
- Goal 4: To create a vibrant community where citizens, businesses and visitors thrive

#### **Economic Impact**

The Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Study was funded through Capital Project PL-9027-12. There is no economic impact to the City arising from the consideration of this report.

#### **Communications Plan**

##### Notification for this Public Hearing Meeting

Notice of this meeting was communicated by the following means:

- By posting on the [www.vaughan.ca](http://www.vaughan.ca) online calendar, the City Page Online, the City Update (corporate monthly e-newsletter) and City electronic billboards;
- By Canada Post to all landowners within the study area boundary and to 500 metres beyond the study area; to individuals who had requested notification through previous public consultations; and to the following Ratepayers Associations:
  - Concord West Ratepayers' Association
  - Beverley Glen Ratepayers' Association
  - Brownridge Ratepayers' Association
  - Glen Shields Ratepayers' Association
  - Lakeview Estates Ratepayers Association and
  - Preserve Thornhill Woods Association
  - Maison Parc Ratepayers' Association
  - Springfarm Ratepayers' Association
- The notice was placed in the Thornhill Liberal published on February 9, 2017; and
- By e-mail to Ratepayers Associations and to individuals who had requested notification.

The draft land use study and official plan amendment were posted on the City's website at end of day on February 15, 2017 to allow for public review in advance of the public hearing.

##### The Public Consultation Process

A public open house meeting was held on June 28, 2016 to kick off the study and gather input, and another public open house meeting was held on November 3, 2016 to review a draft framework plan for the study area and receive feedback. Details of the consultation process to

## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### **EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 21, 2017**

#### Item 3, CW (PH) Report No. 11 – Page 3

date are discussed in Section 2 “Planning Process” of the study report in Attachment 5. Comments from the public were noted and reported on and responded to in the report. Further comments will arise from this public hearing, which will be addressed in the subsequent Technical Report.

#### **Purpose**

To hold a statutory Public Hearing in regard to proposed amendments to the VOP 2010 resulting from the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study for the purposes of receiving of public input. The public input will be assessed and responded to in a future Technical Report to Committee of the Whole and will be taken into consideration in the finalization of the Plan for the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection area.

#### **Background – Analysis and Option**

##### Executive Summary

This report is structured into sections that provide the following information:

- |    |   |  |
|----|---|--|
| 1. | Location and Existing Land Use                            | A description of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies Plan area.   |
| 2  | Origin of Study   | Background on the origin of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Study.  |
| 3  | The Planning Context                                      | A description of the Provincial, Regional and municipal policy framework guiding the development of the Study                      |
| 4  | Structure and Content of the Dufferin Centre Study Report | A description of the structure and content of the Study Report that provides the basis for the proposed amendment to the VOP 2010. |
| 5  | Highlights of the Proposed Plan                           | An overview of the proposed amendments to the VOP 2010 resulting from the study.   |
|    | Conclusion  | Proceeding to the follow-up Technical Report to Committee of the Whole   |

##### *(1) Location and Existing Land Use*

The area subject to the proposed Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Plan encompasses three of the quadrants (southeast, southwest and northeast) of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection. The Plan area and existing land uses are shown on Attachment 1.

##### *(2) Origin of the Study*

On September 7, 2010 VOP 2010 was adopted by Council and on June 23, 2013 it received a partial approval from the Ontario Municipal Board (OMB) that included Schedule 14-A “Areas Subject to Secondary Plans”. It shows the area at Dufferin Street and Centre Street as one of a number of “Required Secondary Plan Areas.”

## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 21, 2017

#### Item 3, CW (PH) Report No. 11 – Page 4

VOP 2010 (Section 10.1.1) provides that certain areas of the City are expected to undergo significant changes that may require a more detailed planning framework, such as areas like the Dufferin-Centre Street intersection, which is located in a Regional Intensification Corridor. The intersection is served by the Viva Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) service along Centre Street; and is also the site of a station on the BRT line, which will provide for a high level of rapid transit service to residents and businesses in the immediate area. The required plan will support the evolution of the intersection area by providing a framework for an appropriate street and block development pattern, municipal servicing and infrastructure and will establish the appropriate mix, location and density of the planned land uses.

On April 23, 2013 Council directed that staff proceed with the Dufferin/Centre Street Secondary Plan Study (PL-9027-12). In September 2013 The Planning Partnership was retained as the lead planning consultant, along with Poulos & Chung Limited (transportation planning) to conduct the study.

#### *(3) The Planning Context*

Development in the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection is regulated by a series of policy documents. They originate with the Province of Ontario, York Region and the City of Vaughan. The Provincial documents provide the overarching guidance which the planning policies of the Region of York and City of Vaughan must comply. The following are pertinent to this process.

##### Province of Ontario

- The Provincial Policy Statement 2014 (the “PPS”)
- Places to Grow: The Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (the Growth Plan”)

##### The Region of York

- The York Region Official Plan 2010 (the “YROP”)

##### The City of Vaughan

- The Vaughan Official Plan 2010 (the “VOP 2010”)
- The Centre Street Urban Design and Streetscape Plan

#### *The Provincial Policy Statement (PPS) 2014*

In accordance with Section 3 of the Planning Act, all land use decisions in Ontario "shall be consistent" with the Provincial Policy Statement. The PPS provides policy direction on matters of provincial interest related to land use planning and development. The PPS requires that development accommodate “an appropriate range and mix of residential, employment, institutional, recreation, park and open space, and other uses to meet long term needs.” The PPS includes policies that support transit supportive land use patterns that the PPS defines as “compact, mixed-use development that has a high level of employment and residential densities.” Policy 1.5.1(a) states that “healthy, active communities should be promoted by planning public streets, spaces and facilities to be safe, meet the needs of pedestrians, foster social interaction and facilitate active transportation (walking and biking) and community connectivity.”

#### *The Provincial Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (2006) “Places to Grow”*

The Provincial Places to Grow Act, the legislation that implements the Growth Plan, states that all decisions made by municipalities under the Planning Act "shall conform to" the Growth Plan. The Growth Plan's Guiding Principles direct municipalities to “build compact, vibrant and complete communities.” Complete communities are defined as “compact, mixed-use development that has

## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### **EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 21, 2017**

#### Item 3, CW (PH) Report No. 11 – Page 5

a high level of employment and residential densities” and which will “optimize the use of existing and new infrastructure to support growth in a compact, efficient form.” The Growth Plan establishes employment and residential growth targets for different areas of the Greater Golden Horseshoe and includes policies that inform and regulate where and how growth should occur. Relevant policies include:

- Population and employment growth will be accommodated by...directing a significant portion of new growth to the built-up areas of the community through intensification (2.2.2.1 (a));
- Population and employment growth will be accommodated by...focusing intensification in intensification areas (2.2.2.1 (b));
- All municipalities will develop and implement through their official plans and other supporting documents, a strategy and policies to phase in and achieve intensification and the intensification target. This strategy and policies will...
  - identify intensification areas to support achievement of the intensification target (2.2.3.6 (c));
  - recognize urban growth centres, intensification corridors and major transit station areas as a key focus for development to accommodate intensification (2.2.3.6 (e)) and facilitate and promote intensification (2.2.3.6 (f)).

These policy directions need to be reflected in the York Region and City of Vaughan Official Plans.

#### *The York Region Official Plan (YROP)*

In conformity with the provincial policies, the York Region Official Plan (YROP) establishes a system of urban growth centres and corridors served by a rapid transit network that connects population centres to employment areas and other destinations. Map 1: Regional Structure of the YROP identifies the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection as an Urban Area and Centre Street as a Regional Corridor. Chapter 5 of the YROP describes the intended role of the Urban Areas and Regional Corridors as follows:

“Intensification within the Urban Area will accommodate a significant portion of the planned growth in the Region. Regional Centres and Corridors will be prominent locations for the highest levels of intensification.”

Map 11: “Transit Network” identifies Centre Street as a Regional Rapid Transit Corridor and Dufferin Street as a Special Study Area. The Highway 7 West line of the vivaNext Bus Rapid Transit system is one of the Region’s major higher order rapid transit services, which will connect the Vaughan Metropolitan Centre (VMC) area to other urban growth centres and high demand stops along the Highway 7 and Centre Street Transit Corridor.

To support rapid transit and achieve the Regional Plan’s density targets, Section 5.3 of the YROP requires the concentration of more population and employment along the Regional Corridors and in Centres in the form of intensification or infill. Intensification is planned to occur at strategic locations, such as transit stations, within the built-up area to maximize efficiencies in infrastructure delivery, the provision of public services and transit ridership. The YROP, under Section 5.4.34, also sets out an overall density target for the Regional Corridors of 2.5 FSI for developable areas within the Corridor. The Floor Space Index determines the maximum development area (gross floor area) for the affected lot. In this example the maximum building floor space would be 2.5 X the lot area.



## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### **EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 21, 2017**

#### Item 3, CW (PH) Report No. 11 – Page 6

The YROP requires local municipalities to identify intensification areas and plan with clarity and certainty as to where infill developments should occur. The planned intensification areas are required to be designed to provide high-quality, attractive and vibrant public spaces that support walking and cycling for everyday activities by taking advantage of the upgraded transit systems.

#### *Vaughan Official Plan 2010 (VOP 2010)*

##### *Current Policies*

The VOP 2010 was adopted by Vaughan Council on September 7, 2010. Volume 1, which contains the City-wide policies governing growth and development, is almost entirely approved. The VOP 2010 brings the City into conformity with provincial and regional policy regarding intensification.

The Dufferin Street and Centre Street Plan area is currently designated “Commercial Mixed-Use Area C” for the northeast quadrant and “Low Rise Residential and Special Policy Area” for the southerly quadrants under the Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Plan in Section 12.9, Volume 2 of VOP 2010. The Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Plan was adopted by Vaughan Council September 7, 2010 and modified on April 23, 2013 and is now pending approval from the Ontario Municipal Board. The permitted land uses under “Commercial Mixed-Use Area C” include existing commercial uses, retail stores, banks and business and professional offices. Residential uses are not permitted in this designation. The “Special Policy Area” as part of the Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Policies Plan is currently designated Low-Rise Residential and Gas station and is subject to further planning study to justify any proposed Official Plan Amendments to redesignate the lands. A key goal of the current Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Plan is as follows:

“The goal of this Area Specific Policy is to improve the Centre Street Corridor, shown on Map 12.9.A, as an attractive, pedestrian friendly and transit-supportive corridor through the application of a comprehensive, co-ordinated and integrated approach to planning, transportation, environmental sustainability and urban design, consistent with the Centre Street Urban Design Guidelines, which shall apply to all new development and redevelopment.”

This Plan would be replaced, in so far as it applies to the intersection area, by the outcome of this study by way of an Official Plan Amendment. This reflects the transitional nature of the intersection and its status as a Required Secondary Plan Area in VOP 2010. The proposed amendment to the Official Plan is set out in Attachment 4 based on the study that forms Attachment 5.

#### *Required Secondary Plan in VOP 2010*

As noted earlier in the VOP 2010 certain areas of the City are expected to undergo significant change and may require a more detailed planning framework. The Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection is such an area and Schedule 14-A of the VOP 2010 identifies this location as a “Required Secondary Plan Area”.

In conformity with Provincial and Regional policies, the intent is to develop a comprehensive plan to determine the detailed land uses, built form and urban design policies in order to initiate more compact and sustainable growth in the area. The resulting amendment will be incorporated into Volume 2 of VOP 2010 which contains the secondary plans and area and site specific plans that apply to the specific areas that require greater guidance than is provided by the policies of Volume 1. The Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies resulting from this study would be added to Volume 2 of the VOP 2010 upon its approval.

## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### **EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 21, 2017**

#### Item 3, CW (PH) Report No. 11 – Page 7

##### *The City's Urban Structure and Planning for Intensification Areas*

VOP 2010 identifies a series of intensification areas. The Region's urban hierarchy provides for intensification through its Centres and Corridors policy framework. The City of Vaughan builds on this Regional guidance by identifying areas of intensification which are shown on Schedule 1 – Urban Structure. These Centres and Intensification Corridors are to be the primary destinations for additional density. The City's urban structure plan, which is shown on Schedule 1 "Structure Plan", was endorsed by York Region and has been approved by the Ontario Municipal Board (OMB) as part of the Vaughan Official Plan 2010. VOP 2010 identifies Centre Street, from Bathurst Street to Highway 7, as a "Regional Intensification Corridor".

The Dufferin and Centre Street intersection is also considered to be a "Key Development Area". VOP 2010 defines Key Development Areas as Intensification Areas on Regional Intensification Corridors that will link and complement the planning for Primary Centres and Local Centres. In the plan, Centre Street and Highway 7 link the Bathurst and Centre Street "Primary Centre" on the east with the Concord Centre "Local Centre" on the west. The Dufferin-Centre intersection would function as a lesser but still prominent node on this chain of centres on the Regional Intensification Corridor.

Section 10.1.1.4 of VOP 2010 contains specific provisions to guide the planning of Secondary Plans and Key Development Areas such as the Dufferin Centre intersection area. Under policy 10.1.1.4 plans for these areas shall consider, among others, the following:

- Minimum density requirements and targets established by the Region and the Province;
- The establishment implementation and/or continuation of a fine grained street grid;
- An urban built form that is massed and designed to create active and attractive pedestrian oriented streets for all seasons with ground floor uses such as retail, human and personal services;
- A concentration of the most intensive development and greatest mix of uses within a five minute walk of rapid transit stations;
- A minimum requirement for 35% of new housing units to be intrinsically affordable;
- Policies that sequence development in an orderly way coordinated with the provision of human services, transit and other infrastructure;
- Policies to promote excellence in urban design and sustainable design

##### *Expectations Arising from the Policy Direction*

All of the policies identified above support the development of a plan that would have certain defining characteristics. These include the following:

- Accommodation of transit supportive levels of density by way of intensification consistent with the intent of the governing planning policies;
- Development of a compact, vibrant and complete community by introducing mixed-use development that has appropriate levels of employment and residential densities;

## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 21, 2017

#### Item 3, CW (PH) Report No. 11 – Page 8

- Creation of a pedestrian friendly, transit-supportive and high-quality urban environment through the application of an integrated approach to planning, transportation, environmental sustainability and urban design;
- The application of good design principles with an emphasis on common internal traffic circulation.

The development framework for this area will also need to take into consideration the local factors that are characteristic of the community and its setting. The ultimate plan should respond to the opportunities and constraints presented by the area. The intention is to ensure that the evolving development is attractive, functional and compatible with the surrounding area, while respecting the need to fulfill the intent of the Provincial and Regional policies.

#### *(4) Structure and Content of the Dufferin Centre Study Report*

The Study Report provides the basis for the preparation of an implementing amendment to the Vaughan Official Plan 2010. The Study Report forms Attachment 5 to this report. The report is composed of the following elements.

##### Introduction

The introduction identifies the purpose and goals of the study, along with a number of process considerations. The purpose of the study is to provide the City with the basis for a land use and development plan for the lands around the intersection that will guide the evolution of the intersection area to the year 2031. A key goal is to create a vibrant, mixed-use node, with transit supportive densities and built form; and to provide a comprehensive framework for access, circulation, land use and quality urban design and architecture that is based on a coordinated approach to planning.

##### Section 1: Background and Context

This section outlines the origin of the study from a policy perspective and identifies the role of the key planning documents including how they influence the plan development process. This includes the Provincial Policy Statement (Land Use Planning); the Provincial Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (Places to Grow); the York Region Official Plan and the City of Vaughan Official Plan. It also references the City's Centre Street Urban Design Guidelines + Streetscape Plan (2013). This Section also addresses:

- The status of current infrastructure initiatives, including the vivaNext Bus Rapidway and station and the Spadina Subway extension to the Vaughan Metropolitan Centre, approximately 4 km to the west;
- The existing site conditions and current development applications within all four quadrants of the study area;
- Impacts of the Viva Rapid Transit system and other transit networks on plan development;
- The impacts of the Ministry of Transportation/Highway 407 ETR interest in the southern quadrants of the intersection, which are currently being held for consideration of the development of a Highway 407-Centre Street interchange; and

## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### **EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 21, 2017**

#### Item 3, CW (PH) Report No. 11 – Page 9

- The implications of the potential interchange on the land use policy for the southern quadrants, particularly the need for further study once the future of these lands has been established.

#### Section 2: The Planning Process

This section describes the public and stakeholder engagement processes that have been undertaken to-date. This includes the two public Open Houses that were held on June 28, 2016 and November 3, 2016. As a result of the open houses, a number of issues were identified. Responses have been provided to the issues that were raised and it is also noted where public input influenced the development of the planning policies. Technical agencies and City departments were also consulted in preparing the study. This included York Region (various departments), the Ministry of Transportation, Highway 407ETR and the Toronto and Region Conservation Authority (TRCA). As a result of the review of the current conditions, governing public policies and the public and stakeholder engagement process a list of Opportunities and Constraints was created to guide the preparation of the planning policies.

#### Section 3: The Draft Plan

This section describes the proposed land use plan resulting from the study. The policies are intended to ensure that the transformation of the Plan Area supports the Provincial and Regional transit and intensification objectives, while respecting and complementing the adjacent residential neighbourhoods. The plan sets out the proposed internal street network, the land use designations, the maximum building heights and densities and the urban design policies that will support compatible development, attractive architecture and building form and sustainable design. The Plan also sets out policies to guide the preparation of a Tertiary Plan (a further Official Plan amendment), to guide the future planning for the two southerly (MTO) quadrants, should they not be required for infrastructure uses and are released for development.

It is an evolutionary plan that will guide development to the year 2031. Development and redevelopment may not proceed quickly and some of the current uses may remain until the owners determine it is an appropriate time to redevelop. Owners who decide to proceed would be expected to conform to the Plan and where necessary, accommodate its requirements for infrastructure and urban design treatments through their respective development applications

The draft plan identified 4 distinct planning areas within the study area as shown on Attachment 2. A summary of the planning areas are described below:

- Area 1 (Northwest Quadrant, Vaughan Crossings Inc. Lands): It was previously removed from the Plan area and is not subject to the land use policies of this Plan with the exception of a potential access improvement, which may result from this Plan.
- Area 2 (Southern Quadrants MTO/ETR 407 Lands): This area will be designated "Further Study Area", with an underlying designation of Low-Rise Residential", subject to the requirement for the preparation of a Tertiary Plan, should these lands be released for development, if it is determined that they are not needed for an interchange.
- Area 3 (Part Southeast Quadrant, Mixed-Use Corridor): This area is proposed to be designated "Low-Rise Mixed-Use" with a maximum height of 4 storeys with a maximum density of 1.5 FSI. Should the Province determine that the lands in Area 3 are surplus, these lands may be assembled and be incorporated with adjacent MTO lands subject to the Tertiary Plan, as prescribed in the "Further Study Area" policies.

**EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 21, 2017**

Item 3, CW (PH) Report No. 11 – Page 10

- Area 4 (Northeast Quadrant, Mixed-Use Node): This area proposes higher density development at the corner of Dufferin Street and Centre Street and will transition to lower densities away from the intersection towards the surrounding established low-density community. The north portion of this quadrant proposes “Residential Use” with a maximum height and density of 6 storeys and 2.0 FSI with a proposed signalized local street intersection with Dufferin Street. The south portion proposes “Mixed-Use” development with a maximum height and density of 12 storeys and 2.5 FSI at the corner of Dufferin Street and Centre Street, which tapers to a maximum height and density of eight storeys and 2.0 FSI towards existing residential uses.

Section 4: Urban Design and Environmental Sustainability

This section sets out the objectives of the VOP 2010 and the YROP guiding the transformation of the area into an attractive, pedestrian oriented and transit supportive environment. To achieve these objectives, the study (which is also identified as a local gateway by the Centre Street Urban Design Guidelines + Streetscape Plan (2013)) envisions the area as a local node functioning to support social interaction and commercial activities. The built form of the future developments is set to provide a distinctive character while considering human scale and a proper transition to the surrounding low-density communities. Detailed policies guiding the urban design and architectural treatment of the intersection area are set out in the proposed amendment.

Section 5: Transportation Plan

In consultation with the public and stakeholders, and informed by the related planning, design and transportation considerations, this section of the Study Report establishes the circulation and access plan. The plan introduces a new internal street network, integrated with the Regional streets. The network is augmented by the introduction of a signalized intersection at the north end of the study area that provides road users with more travel options and increases pedestrian safety.

This section also discusses the results of a functional design review which provides an assessment of the new developments' potential traffic impact on the intersection area. The traffic study is based on the approved development densities for the Northwest Quadrant, and the proposed densities for the Northeast Quadrant and the proposed densities for the unencumbered lands in the Southeast Quadrant that front on Centre Street. No density has been assigned to the MTO lands as there remains uncertainty over their interim development status. If the MTO lands are to be developed they would be subject to a further assessment through the preparation of the Tertiary Plan.

The functional design report examines the impacts on the new signalized intersection on the overall traffic flow in the area and the proposed internal road network. It notes that congestion will continue to be a problem moving forward but identifies measures to mitigate the traffic impacts including the introduction of the internal road system and the new traffic signal. This section concludes by identifying a number of strategic measures that are designed to address the traffic issues, including the adoption of Transportation Demand Management Measures.

Section 6: Public Space

This section considers the role of public open space features as key contributors to the promotion of social interaction and pedestrian circulation. The open space system focuses on achieving an interconnected system of parks, landscaped buffers and urban squares. These elements will serve as important amenity areas and transitional buffers for both the new residential population

## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### **EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 21, 2017**

#### Item 3, CW (PH) Report No. 11 – Page 11

as well as the existing neighbourhoods. The plan proposes that additional parkland be added to the south portion of the existing King High Park to allow for greater street frontage and access by residents to the north and south. The potential for additional parkland is identified in the southern quadrants, which would be determined through the Tertiary Plan process, should these lands come available for development.

#### Section 7: Implementation and Conclusion

The report identifies three key factors that will be important to the implementation of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies as described below:

- The need to facilitate property assembly to minimize the number accesses to the regional roads. This will also allow for the creation of larger, more flexible development parcels which will permit the proposed building typologies and the development of a complete pedestrian, cycling and open space access network.
- The need to provide for continued communication with 407 ETR and York Region and the Ministry of Transportation (MTO) to support the implementation of the new road network and proposed accesses to the arterial roads. It also encourages the City to continue to play an active role in the 407 ETR's assessment of the MTO lands while continuing to advocate for the City's position on the future of these lands.
- The development Review and Approval processes will need to ensure that future developments are consistent with the vision set by the Area Specific Policies. It also recommends that the City's Design Review Panel provide its advice on the review of Site Plan Applications.

The concluding remarks note that the role of the Plan is to contribute to the creation of a complete, transit-supportive community at the intersection of Dufferin and Centre Streets; and that the study area is a link in a chain of urban, mixed-use nodes across the City of Vaughan and the Region of York that will help define the Regional Corridor and function as the westerly gateway into the Thornhill-Concord community.

#### Appendix 1: Demonstration Plan

Appendix 1 illustrates a long-term vision for the study area as a transit-supportive mixed-use node that encompasses all four quadrants. The vision is based on density, building height and road network assumptions consistent with the outcome of the study. The vision was formed to demonstrate the potential for creating a transit-supportive and pedestrian-oriented urban environment that is consistent with the objectives set by the Urban Design and Environmental Sustainability Section of the Study Report. It is noted that the treatment of the southerly quadrants has no planning status and the future of the area would be dependent on the outcome of the Tertiary Plan.

#### *(5) Highlights of the Proposed Plan*

The proposed Plan includes a Land-Use, Density and Building Height Plan as shown on Attachment 3 and the text amendments to the VOP 2010 forming Attachment 4. The Plan introduces the Mid-Rise Mixed Use designation at the northeast corner of the Centre Street and Dufferin Street intersection where a maximum building height of 12 storeys is provided along with a maximum density of 2.5 FSI, which is consistent with the Regional Official Plan's overall density objective for the Regional Corridors.

**EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 21, 2017**

Item 3, CW (PH) Report No. 11 – Page 12

Mixed use buildings are focused on the Dufferin and Centre Street frontages to form a pedestrian friendly urban streetscape. The heights and densities in this quadrant transition lower away from the intersection stepping down towards the existing stable low-rise residential neighbourhoods. To the east along Centre Street, the maximum height decreases to 8 storeys; and to the north along Dufferin Street the maximum height reduces to 6 storeys.

The proposed amendment also provides policies that will guide the future planning of the MTO lands (the “Further Study Area”) in the southern quadrants, should they not be required for the 407-interchange and become available for development purposes. If declared surplus, these lands would be subject to the preparation of a Tertiary Plan as set in the Study Report and the implementation policies of the proposed amendment.

Key land use policies in the Proposed Policy Amendment include:

- Low-Rise Residential Use
  - Residential uses with a maximum of 6 storeys in the northeast quadrant
- Low-Rise Mixed-Use
  - Mixed use, including residential units, retail and offices, with a maximum height of 4 storeys with a maximum density of 1.5 FSI. This area will support the rapid transit and pedestrian movement along Centre Street.
  - These lands may be assembled and be incorporated into the adjacent MTO lands subject to the requirements of a Tertiary Plan.
- Mid-Rise Mixed Use
  - Mixed use, including residential units, community facilities, cultural uses, retail and offices with a maximum height of 12 storeys at the intersection of Dufferin Street and Centre Street tapering down to maximum 8 storeys towards existing low-rise residential community to the east along Centre Street.
  - The plan proposes mixed-uses and the highest density at the corner of Dufferin Street and Centre Street for the following reasons:
    - i. It is located away from the existing low-density communities with minimal visual impact.
    - ii. This area is adjacent to the future Viva Bus Rapid Transit station which will be conveniently accessible to future residents.
    - iii. Taller buildings at this location will play an important role in developing a landmark or gateway feature identifying the entry to the Thornhill-Concord community.
    - iv. Mixed-use Mid-rise developments, street level shops and offices will support a more active urban environment and will create an opportunity to introduce a more active pedestrian-oriented transit-supportive urban environment along the Centre Street and Dufferin Street frontages at the intersection.
- Urban Design
  - The Plan is consistent with the urban design policies of VOP 2010 with the objective to create a safe and pedestrian friendly environment featuring attractive built form and public realm that is compatible with the adjacent low-rise residential neighbourhoods, and consistent with its “gateway” setting, and its function as a station area.

## CITY OF VAUGHAN

### **EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 21, 2017**

#### Item 3, CW (PH) Report No. 11 – Page 13

- It encourages concentration of development density close to the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection adjacent to transit station, and along the frontages of Dufferin Street and Centre Street. Proper height transition towards adjacent Low-Rise Residential properties will be required.
- Development will need to respect the existing scale and character of adjacent low-rise residential neighbourhoods by minimizing visual, noise, light, privacy and shadow impacts
- Pedestrian and vehicle crossings at the key intersection be well defined and designed to contribute to an attractive public realm and streetscape;
- All development applications may be subject to review by the City's Design Review Panel to ensure conformity with the policies of this Plan and any future Urban Design and Architectural Guidelines.
- Parks, Open Space and Public Spaces
  - The plan proposes a southerly park extension to the existing King High Park to allow for greater street frontage and access by residents
  - Additional parkland may be added as a result of the Tertiary Plan requirements for the MTO lands subject to the Further Study Area policies
- Public Road Network and Access Points
  - Establishes an internal road pattern for the northeast quadrant to create feasible development parcels with consolidated access points and a full move intersection to maximize connectivity to the existing arterial road network.
  - Identifies potential road network accesses to the southerly quadrants and a conceptual street pattern.
- Further Study Area
  - Should the province determine the MTO lands to be surplus, these lands will be subject to a Tertiary Plan.
  - The Tertiary Plan will address, but is not limited to, the street network and access points; appropriate land uses, building heights and densities and the location of new parks, consistent with the policies of the approved Plan and the Vaughan Official Plan 2010.

The intent of this process is to ensure that a comprehensive plan for the intersection area is in place to help shape its long-term future. The area is in transition with the Viva Bus Rapid Transit system along Centre Street now under construction and with several applications having been either approved or are in progress. As a result, there is a need for detailed planning at the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection that will establish the policy framework for future development as the community matures and the intersection area continues to transform into a local gateway.

#### **Relationship to Term of Council Service Excellence Strategy Map (2014-2018)**

This report relates to the Term of Council Service Excellence Strategy by supporting the following initiatives:

- Continued cultivation of an environmentally sustainable city;
- Updating the Official Plan and supporting studies.



## **CITY OF VAUGHAN**

### **EXTRACT FROM COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES OF MARCH 21, 2017**

Item 3, CW (PH) Report No. 11 – Page 14

#### **Regional Implications**

York Region is the approval authority for an Official Plan amendment adopted by the City as a result of this process. York Region has been actively consulted in the development of the Plan. The Region has provided advice on the location of the proposed intersections and will ultimately have to approve the location of any signalized intersections and other Regional road accesses. York Region will continue to be consulted regarding any potential impacts on the Region's arterial street network and on any further policy development measures.

#### **Conclusion**

The draft Dufferin Street and Centre Street Land Use Plan and Official Plan amendment are the result of a comprehensive review of current land use policies (City, Region and Province); the surrounding land use context; and the consideration of input received from the public and affected public agencies to-date. Comments received from the public and Committee at this Public Hearing or subsequently submitted in writing will be addressed in a comprehensive report to a future Committee of the Whole meeting.

#### **Attachments**

1. Location and Existing Land Use Map
2. Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Planning Areas Map
3. Draft Dufferin and Centre Street Intersection, Land Use, Density, and Building Height Plan
4. Draft Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Plan
5. Draft Dufferin Centre Study Report (March 7, 2017)

#### **Report prepared by**

Farhad Jalili, Planner, ext. 8237  
Clement Chong, Project Manager, ext. 8214

---

**Subject:** FW: Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land Study File 26.6 - P.2017.9

**From:** Macri, Lori

**Sent:** Monday, March 06, 2017 8:52 AM

**To:** 'John Kucharczuk'

**Cc:** Josh Martow; Chong, Clement; [Clerks@vaughan.ca](mailto:Clerks@vaughan.ca)

**Subject:** RE: Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land Study File 26.6 - P.2017.9

C 1  
**COMMUNICATION**  
**CW (PH) - MARCH 7/2017**  
**ITEM - 3**

Good Morning John,

I am forwarding your email for response to Clement Chong, Project Manager who is the lead on this file and have also copied the Office of the City Clerk as a matter record.

Thank you.

**Lori Macri**

**Administrative Assistant to the**

**Director of Policy Planning & Environmental Sustainability**

905 832 8585 ext. 8981 | [lori.macri@vaughan.ca](mailto:lori.macri@vaughan.ca)

**City of Vaughan | Policy Planning & Environmental Sustainability**

2141 Major Mackenzie Drive, Vaughan, Ontario, L6A 1T1

[vaughan.ca](http://vaughan.ca)



---

**From:** John Kucharczuk [<mailto:jkucharczuk@rogers.com>]

**Sent:** March-06-17 8:21 AM

**To:** Policyplanning

**Cc:** Josh Martow

**Subject:** Fw: Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land Study File 26.6 - P.2017.9

See below

John Kucharczuk 416-816-9385 [jkucharczuk@rogers.com](mailto:jkucharczuk@rogers.com)

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone on the Rogers network.

Dufferin Centre Study Report March 7, 2017

**DUFFERIN STREET AND CENTRE STREET P.2017.9**

**INTERSECTION LAND USE STUDY DRAFT LAND USE PLAN AND POLICIES**

**AMENDMENT TO THE OFFICIAL PLAN**

**FILE: 26.6**

Living in this area for over 26 years I have seen a lot of progress, attended many public meetings that presented models and layouts (before internet) and have seen many things happen in this neighbour and the area of Dufferin and Centre Street.

I propose that the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land use study (P2017.9 File 26.6) be placed on HOLD until the MTO / 407 ETR release of the feasibility study due the end of 2017, and their decision to either proceed with the Dufferin Street – Centre Street interchange or not. Currently we the public is wasting enormous sums of money and time of both the city and the public. Once the MTO /407 ETR decision is made then we can start planning the future.

Here are a few of my concerns that should be addressed and items to be added to the study once it proceeds when the MTO/407 make their decision on the Dufferin Street – Centre Street interchange.

A). It appears that there are really seven major groups that have together work in tandem to create the best environment for the present and the future of Thornhill (Dufferin and Centre Street). Until we the community knows what is happening and the agendas of the other parties involved are known, we as a community can't make the right decision for the future.

These are the players or Stakeholders:

- 1). York Region
- 2). City of Vaughan
- 3). City of Toronto (their input not found in any of the studies)
- 4). MTO
- 5). 407 ETR
- 6). Builders
- 7). And Lets not forget: What is best for the community (the people that work and live here)

B). The traffic on Dufferin street travelling south in the morning and travelling north in the evening is horrific, the volume is unbelievable. Adding additional density in the form of Mid-Rise or Low-rise Mixed-Use will make it even worst. (2,000+ people will be added)

Some of the problem are:

- 1). at Steeles Ave and Dufferin Street, where six lanes of traffic converse into four lanes
- 2). Increased of housing density to the north of 407 in the City of Vaughan and York region
- 3). Lack of North South traffic options by automobile, truck and public transit have been remedied.
- 4). Not knowing what the MTO/407 ETR will doing with the Dufferin Street – Centre Street interchange

- 5). To what level will the Concord GO Centre will effect the 407 ETR and their expansion plans
- 6). Until all of the studies including the Noise Pollution, Air Pollution, Wind, Weather Analysis and the Fisherville Creek and Channel studies are completed
- 7). the City of Vaughan and York Region knowing the timeline of when the Expansion of Dufferin Street from four lanes to six lanes south of Steeles Ave will be by the City of Toronto
- 8). Solving the contradiction of City Council with regards of the MTO / 407 ETR interchange expansion

We can work together and plan for the future.

C). Here is additional information that I'm concerted with and need to know the answers to so we as a community can make the right decision for the future:

**Dufferin Centre Street Study Report page 1 states:**

The Consultant met with the Highway 407 ETR what was the outcome of that meeting with regards to what the 407 is doing with the South West and South East Corners of land?

What Happened?

**D). Question:**

Is the 407 ETR going to construct in 2020 the long ramps and bridges

There is a feasibility study due at the end of 2017. Dufferin Centre Street Study Report page 12 -13.

To quote the study:

1). The interchange traffic may increase the traffic speed and discourage pedestrian movement within the plan area.

2). The construction of the interchange further expands the MTO's Access Control Area which limits the number and type of access points within the area.

3). The interchange's physical presence reduces the opportunity for creating a pedestrian oriented neighbourhood and the possibility of creating a sense of community in the area.

4). It conflicts with the following Council (City of Vaughan) resolution adopted on August 25, 2003:

"where as the proposed interchange at Highway 407, Centre Street and Dufferin Street has the potential to disrupt the adjacent residential area with traffic noise, interfere with the community feeling of the area and adversely affect the aesthetics of the area.

Where as the area is well served by the existing interchange at Dufferin Street.

Where as the community does not perceive a benefit from the construction of the interchange of Centre Street and in fact many area residents are strongly opposed to an interchange at these locations; and

Now therefore the Council of the City of Vaughan resolves that the Ministry of Transport/ETR be requested to remove any plans fro the construction of an interchange at Highway407 and Centre/Dufferin Streets from its program for future development of the Highway 407.”

Consultation to-date indicates that the public does not support the construction of the interchange. Dufferin Centre Street Study page 13

**E). Problem to the above answer from the City Council of Vaughan:**

The statement of August 25 2003 is in direct contradiction to the statements made in the “City of Vaughan Concord Go Centre Secondary Plan” dated May 29, 2015 paragraph 4.2.16 which states:

4.2.16 The potential construction of a Highway 407 ETR partial interchange at Centre Street, has been supported by both the Region and City. Until a decision to proceed with this project is approved by MTO - 407 ETR, lands in the Secondary Plan area shall be protected. Under the terms of the Concession and Ground Lease Agreement (CGLA) between MTO and 407ETR, the construction of the Centre Street interchange has been deferred until 2020, and the MTO is responsible for acquiring and protecting the lands necessary for a full interchange at 407 ETR é Centre Street. The CGLA does not recognize a partial interchange at this location and until MTO and 407 ETR undertake a new study in 2015 to determine the technical and financial viability of whether the construction of the interchange should be further deferred, the secondary plan should continue to protect for the full interchange. Notwithstanding the study to be in 2015, MTO cannot compel 407 ETR to construct prior to 2020.”

**As a community member do we know were the City of Vaughan stands?**

**F). Since the Study will be placed on hold I would like to propose a few amendments:**

Amendments to the Dufferin Centre Street Study:

1).

12.XX.4.2. should include in the Sustain Development Report the following:

a). A Noise study of the increase in traffic of the area caused by the volume of traffic cause by increasing the density of the area and in the event that the MTO – 407 ETR continue to build the long four to six lane ramps and the four to six lane bridges (going over Dufferin Street) required for the 407 ETR interchange to Dufferin Centre Streets. Noise pollution affects both health and behavior. Unwanted sound (noise) can damage psychological health, can cause hypertension, high stress levels, tinnitus, hearing loss, sleep disturbances, and other harmful effects especially when the ramps and bridges are next to your backyards,

b). An Air Quality study of the increase in traffic of the area by the increase in the traffic caused by the increase in density from mid-rise and Low-rise Mixed use zoning and in the event that the MTO – 407 ETR continue to build the long four to six lane ramps and the four to six lane bridges (going over Dufferin Street) required for the 407 ETR interchange to Dufferin Centre Streets. Vehicle Exhaust (Air Pollution) can cause headaches, nausea, and allergic reactions in short term exposure and in the event of long term exposure can aggravate the medical conditions of individuals with asthma and emphysema, chronic respiratory disease, lung

cancer, heart disease, cancer, and even damage to the brain, nerves, liver, or kidneys plus other harmful effects especially when the ramps and bridges are next to your backyards.

c). A Wind and meteorological study with analysis of the area before any decision is made for the purposes of pedestrians, traffic and the movement of the pollution in the air.

G).

12.XX.6

Major analysis of the Fisherville Creek, flood plain, and Channel which flow through the area in question where in 2006 Centre Street a sink hole appeared after a major rain storm in the area to be completed before this Study is released. Also an sink appeared in the middle of the intersection of Concord Road and Lawrie Road. (this is the second time this has happened in the area)

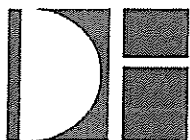
For the reasons above I recommend that the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land use study (P2017.9 File 26.6) be placed on Hold.

If you have any questions or members of the study committee want to talk to myself please don't hesitate to contact me

At the above email address ([jkucharczuk@rogers.com](mailto:jkucharczuk@rogers.com))

Thank you and looking forward to see the right direction for the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Improvements.

John Kucharczuk



Davies  
Howe  
Partners  
LLP

## Lawyers

The Fifth Floor  
99 Spadina Ave  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5V 3P8

T 416.977.7088  
F 416.977.8931  
davieshowe.com

Please refer to: **John M. Alati**  
e-mail: johna@davieshowe.com  
direct line: 416.263.4509  
File No. 702895-1

C 2  
**COMMUNICATION**  
CW (PH) - MARCH 7 / 2017  
ITEM - 3

March 6, 2017

**By Regular Mail and E-Mail to [policyplanning@vaughan.ca](mailto:policyplanning@vaughan.ca)**

Mr. Clement Chong  
Policy, Planning & Environmental Sustainability  
City of Vaughan  
City Hall, Level 200  
2141 Major Mackenzie Drive  
Vaughan, ON L6A 1T1

Dear Mr. Chong:

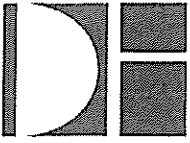
**Re: Dufferin and Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study  
Draft Area Specific Official Plan Amendment  
Municipal File No. 26.6  
1438 and 1450 Centre Street, Vaughan ("Subject Lands")**

As you know, we are counsel to 235539 Ontario Inc. (operating as Concord Food Centre), the owner of the Subject Lands.

The City of Vaughan (the "City") has recently completed the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study (the "Land Use Study") and has prepared a draft Area Specific Official Plan amendment (the "Draft OPA") for public input and comment. The Subject Lands are located within the Land Use Study area.

On February 6, 2017 we wrote to you to express our clients concerns with the Land Use Study and any proposed Official Plan Amendment policies that would seek to restrict, limit or consolidate access to the Subject Lands, and to alert you to our clients' recent discussions with York Region (the "Region") regarding a second access point. A copy of that correspondence is attached for ease of reference.

In addition to the concerns expressed in our earlier correspondence, we are now writing to identify particular issues with the Draft OPA and object to its adoption in its current form. As such, we wish to provide the following comments with respect to the contents of the Draft OPA:



Davies  
Howe  
Partners  
LLP

### **Urban Design Policies**

- Policy 12.XX.5.1(g) requires that all surface parking be located in the interior of development blocks and be screened by buildings. In addition, off street parking shall not be located between the building and any public street.
- Policy 12.XX.5.1(h) requires that surface parking areas be shaded with trees in accordance with the City of Vaughan Parking Design Guidelines.

### **Transportation and Street Network Policies**

- Policy 12.XX.7.5 states that sharing of parking is encouraged, subject to evaluation by the City.
- Policy 12.XX.7.6 states that surface parking is discouraged and where provided shall not be located in the yard facing a public street.

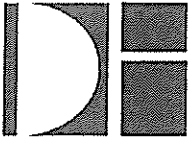
The existing parking configuration of the Concord Food Centre includes surface parking on the north and south sides of the drive aisle, facing Centre Street. In addition, the trees on site provide limited shading to the surface parking spaces.

Our clients' proposed second access is subject to the approval of an updated site plan application. However, a formal application has yet to be filed and there are serious concerns that our clients may be subject to the above-referenced policies, notwithstanding the fact that the parking configuration is an existing condition and the site plan application would propose a second access only.

### **Public Road Network**

- Map 12.XX.A ("Map 12") proposes a public road network to the east and west of the Subject Lands.
- Policy 12.XX.7.10 states that Map 12 identifies a potential public local street network and intersection points that are intended to link the four quadrants of the Land Use Study and where possible, improve vehicular movement throughout the Draft OPA. This policy also states that minor modifications to the location and alignment of the planned public local street network are permitted without amendment to the Draft OPA.
- The Dufferin Centre Report authored by the Planning Partnership (the "Study Report") indicates that the VIVA bus rapid transit station that is currently under construction necessitates the proposed internal public road network.





Davies  
Howe  
Partners  
LLP

As expressed in our earlier correspondence, our clients are concerned that the proposed public road network has the potential to impact our clients' existing site operations as well as any future adjustments it is contemplating to obtain a second access point.

Our client is strongly opposed to any new public roads traversing through and adjacent to the Subject Lands.

### **Draft Demonstration Plan**

- Figure 15 of the Study Report illustrates a draft demonstration plan for the northeast quadrant of Dufferin and Centre Street and appears to propose a new urban square directly south of the Subject Lands, replacing the current surface parking arrangement facing Centre Street.

Our clients are strongly opposed to the proposed draft demonstration plan as it not only alters and significantly impacts its existing site operations, but also directly conflicts with our clients' proposed second access point which has been supported by Regional transportation staff.

### **Compatibility Issues**

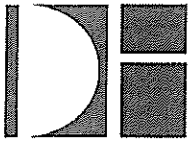
- The Study Report identifies a need to consider compatibility issues adjacent to the residential areas of the northeast quadrant of Dufferin and Centre Street, as well as potential opportunities to incorporate King High Park into the Draft OPA.

The Study Report summarizes existing site conditions at the northeast quadrant of Dufferin and Centre Street and specifically recognizes the Subject Lands. Our clients are concerned with the proposed "need" to consider compatibility issues given that its existing commercial use has been identified in the Study Report.

### **Implementation**

- The Study Report indicates that legally existing businesses can continue and the Draft OPA will not affect their ongoing operations, as reflected in Policy 10.2.1.4 of the Vaughan Official Plan.

While the Study Report recognizes existing uses, the draft OPA and Study Report are silent with respect to transitioning potential development applications. Our clients are concerned that they may be prejudiced due to the fact that they have



Davies  
Howe  
Partners  
LLP

Page 4

not yet filed a formal site plan application to this point, despite lengthy discussions it has been engaged in with the Region regarding a second access.

For the reasons noted above, we object to the adoption of the Draft OPA in its current form.

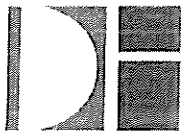
Please notify the undersigned of any and all meetings, including open houses public, Council and committee meetings, reports and background reports with respect to the Draft OPA.

Yours truly,  
**DAVIES HOWE PARTNERS LLP**

John M. Alati

JMA:mk

copy: Clients



Davies  
Howe  
Partners  
LLP

## Lawyers

The Fifth Floor  
99 Spadina Ave  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5V 3P8

T 416.977.7088  
F 416.977.8931  
davieshowe.com

Please refer to: **John M. Alati**  
e-mail: [johna@davieshowe.com](mailto:johna@davieshowe.com)  
direct line: 416.263.4509  
File No. 702895-1

February 6, 2017

**By Regular Mail and E-Mail to [clement.chong@vaughan.ca](mailto:clement.chong@vaughan.ca)**

Mr. Clement Chong  
Policy, Planning & Environmental Sustainability  
City of Vaughan  
City Hall, Level 200  
2141 Major Mackenzie Drive  
Vaughan, ON L6A 1T1

Dear Mr. Chong:

**Re: Dufferin and Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study  
Proposed Dufferin-Centre Street Secondary Plan  
1438 and 1450 Centre Street, Vaughan ("Subject Lands")**

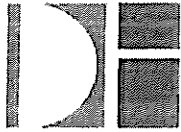
We are counsel to 235539 Ontario Inc. (operating as Concord Food Centre), the owner of the Subject Lands.

We understand that the Dufferin and Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study (the "Land Use Study") is now complete and will be used to prepare the Dufferin-Centre Secondary Plan in the form of an Official Plan Amendment (the "Proposed OPA"). We also understand that the City of Vaughan intends to schedule a statutory public meeting in relation to the Proposed OPA in March, 2017.

In advance of this meeting, we are writing to express our concerns with any proposed policies that seek to restrict, limit or consolidate access to the Subject Lands, particularly since our client is attempting to secure a second access with the Regional Municipality of York (the "Region").

### **Proposed Secondary Access to the Subject Lands**

The purpose of this second access is a direct result of the installation of the future VIVA bus rapid transit line, which will necessitate the construction of a centre median on Centre Street and result in a loss of full turn access to the Subject Lands. In order to minimize operational challenges imposed by the new bus line and associated expropriation of our client's lands to accommodate it and related



Davies  
Howe  
Partners  
LLP

facilities, our client has been in discussions with the Region regarding a new second egress point which will allow the drive aisle located directly in front of the Subject Lands (the "Drive Aisle") to be converted to a one-way eastbound. This will eliminate the potential for inbound traffic to be blocked from entering the Drive Aisle as well as avoid other potential traffic conflicting movements on site.

### **Potential Transition Policies**

Our client's proposed second access is subject to the approval of an updated site plan application. However, a formal application has yet to be filed and we have serious concerns with the potential transition policies alluded to in the City of Vaughan Official Plan (the "Official Plan"). While the Official Plan does not expressly reference the proposed Dufferin-Centre Secondary Plan, it includes policies related to "Required Secondary Plan Areas." In particular, Policy 10.1.1.12 of the Official Plan states that:

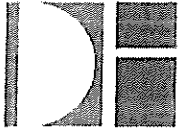
...notwithstanding the policies concerning the Required Secondary Plan Areas identified in Schedule 14-A, Council may permit the continuance of processing of an existing development application submitted prior to May 17, 2010 when it is demonstrated to Council's satisfaction that the proposed development is generally compatible with the vision contemplated in the Official Plan; is significant in terms of its contribution to city-building; and that the proposal could be adversely affected because of any delay caused by having to adhere to the timing of a secondary plan process.

[Emphasis added].

The above-referenced policy suggests that the Proposed OPA will only transition applications submitted prior to May 17, 2010. We are concerned that our client may be prejudiced by any potential transition policy due to the absence of a formal site plan application, despite lengthy discussions with the Region regarding a second access. Our client has been advised by the Regional transportation staff that it supports a second access as has been proposed by our client's transportation consultant, the BA Group.

### **New Public Roads**

While the Land Use Study itself is not publicly available, we understand that a concept layout was presented during the November 3, 2016 public open house which included two new public roads through or adjacent to the Subject Lands.



Davies  
Howe  
Partners  
LLP

Page 3

We are concerned that these roads will be included in the Proposed OPA and could impact our client's existing site operations as well as any future adjustments it is contemplating to obtain a second access point.

Our client is strongly opposed to any new public roads traversing through the Subject Lands.

**Notice**

Lastly, we wish to reiterate our February 2, 2017 request via e-mail to be added to the notice list for the statutory public meeting tentatively scheduled for March, 2017.

We appreciate the attention of City Staff and await the release of the Proposed OPA. Should you have any questions or wish to discuss our client's concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours truly,

**DAVIES HOWE PARTNERS LLP**

John M. Alati

JMA:mk

copy: Ava Kanner  
Client

---

**Subject:** FW: Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land Study File 26.6 - P.2017.9  
**Attachments:** Communication - BGRA.docx

C 3  
**COMMUNICATION**  
CW (PH) - MARCH 7 | 2017  
ITEM - 3

**From:** Macri, Lori  
**Sent:** March-07-17 1:13 PM  
**To:** Josh Martow ([josh.martow@gmail.com](mailto:josh.martow@gmail.com))  
**Cc:** 'mark.milunsky@gmail.com'; Chong, Clement; [Clerks@vaughan.ca](mailto:Clerks@vaughan.ca); Bellisario, Adelina  
**Subject:** FW: Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land Study File 26.6 - P.2017.9

Good Afternoon Josh,

I am forwarding your email to Clement Chong, Project Manager who is the lead on this file and have also copied the Office of the City Clerk as a matter record.

Thank you.

**Lori Macri**  
**Administrative Assistant to the**  
**Director of Policy Planning & Environmental Sustainability**  
905 832 8585 ext. 8981 | [lori.macri@vaughan.ca](mailto:lori.macri@vaughan.ca)

**City of Vaughan | Policy Planning & Environmental Sustainability**  
2141 Major Mackenzie Drive, Vaughan, Ontario, L6A 1T1  
[vaughan.ca](http://vaughan.ca)



**From:** Josh Martow [<mailto:josh.martow@gmail.com>]  
**Sent:** March-07-17 1:06 PM  
**To:** Policyplanning  
**Cc:** Mark Milunsky  
**Subject:** Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land Study File 26.6 - P.2017.9

Hi,

Attached is an official letter from the Beverley Glen Ratepayers' Association in regards to tonight's Committee of the Whole (item 3 on the agenda).

Please confirm when this is added as a communication.

Thank you.

Josh Martow  
BGRA President

Dufferin Centre Study Report March 7, 2017

**Item 3.**

**DUFFERIN STREET AND CENTRE STREET P.2017.9**

**INTERSECTION LAND USE STUDY DRAFT LAND USE PLAN AND POLICIES  
AMENDMENT TO THE OFFICIAL PLAN**

**FILE: 26.6**

Letter from the Beverley Glen Ratepayers' Association:

At the developer's community meeting hosted in the Patricia Kemp Community Centre, the residents had a chance to see the proposal in detail. Residents were enthusiastic about the opportunity to add high-end town homes to the neighborhood, especially in light of the frequency at which condos are being approved in the area. These opinions were reaffirmed at our organization's Annual General Meeting held March 5<sup>th</sup> at the Rosemount Community Centre.

The Beverley Glen Ratepayers' Association would like to extend its support for the proposal from City Park Homes to build high-end town homes north of the Tim Horton's (currently zoned for Low-Rise Residential).

Thank you.

- BGRA Executive Committee

Josh Martow – President

Mark Milunsky – Vice President

John Kucharczuk – Secretary

Garrett Barron – Treasurer

Itia Golan – Director

Ronit Levi – Director

Andre Setton – Director

Jake Hasson – Director

From: Mario Racco  
Brownridge Ratepayers' Assoc.

C4  
CW(PH)  
March 7/17  
Item 3

Centre Street & Dufferin Study area; 7 March 2017; Public Hearing

Chair & members of Council I will be making some comments on behalf of the Brownridge Ratepayers Association on the study.

I have attended the meetings that have been organized, in the community, by the City & its consultants. I have filed a few emails with Planning & spoken with staff on this topic.

As I have written & said, I am disappointed that the study that was approved for 3 of the 4 corners, now is recommending only on one corner – the East/North corner.

I have spoken with the Provincial agency & I was told that the Agency is participating on the study, yet the recommendation is to do nothing now & later do a Tertiary study. There is no need to do that. The City should be able to decide what is best for the City & approve those decisions. There is nothing, in my opinion, preventing the City from making a decision on the south side lands since the City is already on record as NOT wanting the coverleaf for the Hw. 407 & there is no reasonable planner that would disagree with the City & the Taxpayers affected.

Another issue that we have is – Why is the City recommending to eliminate 3 Strip Plazas that are providing good Revenue to the City & Jobs & Services to the People & try to replace them with Condos that will be a Liability to the City coffers. Such a decision will negatively impact the economy of the City. Why is the report saying that there is **No Economic Impact ? Who wrote that ? On what basis ?**

Why is staff & the consultants suggesting to change the Commercial Plaza into mostly Residential High Density Residential with a 2 times & 2.5 times FSI ? Such a change was not supported nor contemplated by the community.

Why is the City spending Taxpayers money to make changes that are NOT supported by the People affected & that change may benefit 3 property owners ? In fact seems that at least one of the 3 owners is NOT supporting staff recommendation. As of when the City started paying for studies that affects only 1 or 2 property owners, yet the bill is paid by the Taxpayers of the City ?

Chair I believe that it is wise for M of C to instruct staff:

1. That the objective of the study is not achievable at this time, since the intent was to study the 3 corners & the report addresses only one corner, therefore it is wise to terminate the study & leave things as they are.
2. That if the property owners of the East/North corner of Dufferin St. & Centre St. or any other corner, wish to change the O.P. & the Zoning of their property that they do what other property owners have to do & file the proper request & pay the proper fees to the City of Vaughan.
3. That if anyone inquires about the development possibilities at the 4 corners that the existing O.P. & Zoning be provided without speculating on what may happen.
4. To inform, once again in writing, MOI & MTO & IO that the City of Vaughan & the Taxpayers affected are NOT in favour of a future Coverleaf at the south corners of Dufferin St. & Centre St. & that the Provincial Ministries indicated initiate a process to change the Official Plan & the Zoning by-law that would allow for a Community Uses and/or a Residential subdivision of single; semi or townhomes.
5. To inform the Provincial Agencies responsible for the 2 south side properties that the Taxpayers affected & the City of Vaughan want to see the Agencies to apply now for the changes suggested.
6. That the affected Ratepayers Associations be consulted once an application is filed with the City for a Zoning and/or O.P. change.



3.     **DUFFERIN STREET AND CENTRE STREET  
INTERSECTION LAND USE STUDY  
DRAFT LAND USE PLAN AND POLICIES  
AMENDMENT TO THE OFFICIAL PLAN  
FILE: 26.6  
WARDS 4 AND 5**     **P.2017.9**

**Recommendation**

The Deputy City Manager of Planning and Growth Management and the Director of Policy Planning and Environmental Sustainability, recommend:

1.     THAT this Public Hearing report and presentation on the Dufferin and Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study and proposed amendments to the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 (VOP 2010) forming Attachments 4 and 5 BE RECEIVED; and that any issues identified be addressed in a future Technical Report to the Committee of the Whole.

**Contribution to Sustainability**

The proposed recommendations are consistent with *Green Directions Vaughan*, the City's Community Sustainability and Environmental Master Plan, by supporting:

- Goal 2: To ensure sustainable development and redevelopment
- Goal 3: To ensure that Vaughan is a City that is easy to get around with a low environmental impact
- Goal 4: To create a vibrant community where citizens, businesses and visitors thrive

**Economic Impact**

The Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Study was funded through Capital Project PL-9027-12. There is no economic impact to the City arising from the consideration of this report.

**Communications Plan**

**Notification for this Public Hearing Meeting**

Notice of this meeting was communicated by the following means:

- By posting on the [www.vaughan.ca](http://www.vaughan.ca) online calendar, the City Page Online, the City Update (corporate monthly e-newsletter) and City electronic billboards;
- By Canada Post to all landowners within the study area boundary and to 500 metres beyond the study area; to individuals who had requested notification through previous public consultations; and to the following Ratepayers Associations:
  - Concord West Ratepayers' Association
  - Beverley Glen Ratepayers' Association
  - Brownridge Ratepayers' Association
  - Glen Shields Ratepayers' Association
  - Lakeview Estates Ratepayers Association and
  - Preserve Thornhill Woods Association
  - Maison Parc Ratepayers' Association
  - Springfarm Ratepayers' Association
- The notice was placed in the Thornhill Liberal published on February 9, 2017; and

- By e-mail to Ratepayers Associations and to individuals who had requested notification.

The draft land use study and official plan amendment were posted on the City's website at end of day on February 15, 2017 to allow for public review in advance of the public hearing.

### The Public Consultation Process

A public open house meeting was held on June 28, 2016 to kick off the study and gather input, and another public open house meeting was held on November 3, 2016 to review a draft framework plan for the study area and receive feedback. Details of the consultation process to date are discussed in Section 2 "Planning Process" of the study report in Attachment 5. Comments from the public were noted and reported on and responded to in the report. Further comments will arise from this public hearing, which will be addressed in the subsequent Technical Report.

### **Purpose**

To hold a statutory Public Hearing in regard to proposed amendments to the VOP 2010 resulting from the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study for the purposes of receiving of public input. The public input will be assessed and responded to in a future Technical Report to Committee of the Whole and will be taken into consideration in the finalization of the Plan for the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection area.

### **Background – Analysis and Option**

#### Executive Summary

This report is structured into sections that provide the following information:

1.	Location and Existing Land Use	A description of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies Plan area.
2.	Origin of Study	Background on the origin of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Study.
3.	The Planning Context	A description of the Provincial, Regional and municipal policy framework guiding the development of the Study
4.	Structure and Content of the Dufferin Centre Study Report	A description of the structure and content of the Study Report that provides the basis for the proposed amendment to the VOP 2010.
5.	Highlights of the Proposed Plan	An overview of the proposed amendments to the VOP 2010 resulting from the study.
	Conclusion	Proceeding to the follow-up Technical Report to Committee of the Whole

#### *(1) Location and Existing Land Use*

The area subject to the proposed Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Plan encompasses three of the quadrants (southeast, southwest and northeast) of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection. The Plan area and existing land uses are shown on Attachment 1.

(2) Origin of the Study

On September 7, 2010 VOP 2010 was adopted by Council and on June 23, 2013 it received a partial approval from the Ontario Municipal Board (OMB) that included Schedule 14-A "Areas Subject to Secondary Plans". It shows the area at Dufferin Street and Centre Street as one of a number of "Required Secondary Plan Areas."

VOP 2010 (Section 10.1.1) provides that certain areas of the City are expected to undergo significant changes that may require a more detailed planning framework, such as areas like the Dufferin-Centre Street intersection, which is located in a Regional Intensification Corridor. The intersection is served by the Viva Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) service along Centre Street; and is also the site of a station on the BRT line, which will provide for a high level of rapid transit service to residents and businesses in the immediate area. The required plan will support the evolution of the intersection area by providing a framework for an appropriate street and block development pattern, municipal servicing and infrastructure and will establish the appropriate mix, location and density of the planned land uses.

On April 23, 2013 Council directed that staff proceed with the Dufferin/Centre Street Secondary Plan Study (PL-9027-12). In September 2013 The Planning Partnership was retained as the lead planning consultant, along with Poulos & Chung Limited (transportation planning) to conduct the study.

(3) The Planning Context

Development in the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection is regulated by a series of policy documents. They originate with the Province of Ontario, York Region and the City of Vaughan. The Provincial documents provide the overarching guidance which the planning policies of the Region of York and City of Vaughan must comply. The following are pertinent to this process.

Province of Ontario

- The Provincial Policy Statement 2014 (the "PPS")
- Places to Grow: The Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (the Growth Plan)

The Region of York

- The York Region Official Plan 2010 (the "YROP")

The City of Vaughan

- The Vaughan Official Plan 2010 (the "VOP 2010")
- The Centre Street Urban Design and Streetscape Plan

*The Provincial Policy Statement (PPS) 2014*

In accordance with Section 3 of the Planning Act, all land use decisions in Ontario "shall be consistent" with the Provincial Policy Statement. The PPS provides policy direction on matters of provincial interest related to land use planning and development. The PPS requires that development accommodate "an appropriate range and mix of residential, employment, institutional, recreation, park and open space, and other uses to meet long term needs." The PPS includes policies that support transit supportive land use patterns that the PPS defines as "compact, mixed-use development that has a high level of employment and residential densities." Policy 1.5.1(a) states that "healthy, active communities should be promoted by planning public streets, spaces and facilities to be safe, meet the needs of pedestrians, foster social interaction and facilitate active transportation (walking and biking) and community connectivity."

*The Provincial Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (2006) "Places to Grow"*

The Provincial Places to Grow Act, the legislation that implements the Growth Plan, states that all decisions made by municipalities under the Planning Act "shall conform to" the Growth Plan. The Growth Plan's Guiding Principles direct municipalities to "build compact, vibrant and complete communities." Complete communities are defined as "compact, mixed-use development that has a high level of employment and residential densities" and which will "optimize the use of existing and new infrastructure to support growth in a compact, efficient form." The Growth Plan establishes employment and residential growth targets for different areas of the Greater Golden Horseshoe and includes policies that inform and regulate where and how growth should occur. Relevant policies include:

- Population and employment growth will be accommodated by...directing a significant portion of new growth to the built-up areas of the community through intensification (2.2.2.1 (a));
- Population and employment growth will be accommodated by...focusing intensification in intensification areas (2.2.2.1 (b));
- All municipalities will develop and implement through their official plans and other supporting documents, a strategy and policies to phase in and achieve intensification and the intensification target. This strategy and policies will...
  - identify intensification areas to support achievement of the intensification target (2.2.3.6 (c));
  - recognize urban growth centres, intensification corridors and major transit station areas as a key focus for development to accommodate intensification (2.2.3.6 (e)) and facilitate and promote intensification (2.2.3.6 (f)).

These policy directions need to be reflected in the York Region and City of Vaughan Official Plans.

*The York Region Official Plan (YROP)*

In conformity with the provincial policies, the York Region Official Plan (YROP) establishes a system of urban growth centres and corridors served by a rapid transit network that connects population centres to employment areas and other destinations. Map 1: Regional Structure of the YROP identifies the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection as an Urban Area and Centre Street as a Regional Corridor. Chapter 5 of the YROP describes the intended role of the Urban Areas and Regional Corridors as follows:

"Intensification within the Urban Area will accommodate a significant portion of the planned growth in the Region. Regional Centres and Corridors will be prominent locations for the highest levels of intensification."

Map 11: "Transit Network" identifies Centre Street as a Regional Rapid Transit Corridor and Dufferin Street as a Special Study Area. The Highway 7 West line of the vivaNext Bus Rapid Transit system is one of the Region's major higher order rapid transit services, which will connect the Vaughan Metropolitan Centre (VMC) area to other urban growth centres and high demand stops along the Highway 7 and Centre Street Transit Corridor.

To support rapid transit and achieve the Regional Plan's density targets, Section 5.3 of the YROP requires the concentration of more population and employment along the Regional Corridors and in Centres in the form of intensification or infill. Intensification is planned to occur at strategic locations, such as transit stations, within the built-up area to maximize efficiencies in

infrastructure delivery, the provision of public services and transit ridership. The YROP, under Section 5.4.34, also sets out an overall density target for the Regional Corridors of 2.5 FSI for developable areas within the Corridor. The Floor Space Index determines the maximum development area (gross floor area) for the affected lot. In this example the maximum building floor space would be 2.5 X the lot area.

The YROP requires local municipalities to identify intensification areas and plan with clarity and certainty as to where infill developments should occur. The planned intensification areas are required to be designed to provide high-quality, attractive and vibrant public spaces that support walking and cycling for everyday activities by taking advantage of the upgraded transit systems.

#### *Vaughan Official Plan 2010 (VOP 2010)*

##### *Current Policies*

The VOP 2010 was adopted by Vaughan Council on September 7, 2010. Volume 1, which contains the City-wide policies governing growth and development, is almost entirely approved. The VOP 2010 brings the City into conformity with provincial and regional policy regarding intensification.

The Dufferin Street and Centre Street Plan area is currently designated “Commercial Mixed-Use Area C” for the northeast quadrant and “Low Rise Residential and Special Policy Area” for the southerly quadrants under the Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Plan in Section 12.9, Volume 2 of VOP 2010. The Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Plan was adopted by Vaughan Council September 7, 2010 and modified on April 23, 2013 and is now pending approval from the Ontario Municipal Board. The permitted land uses under “Commercial Mixed-Use Area C” include existing commercial uses, retail stores, banks and business and professional offices. Residential uses are not permitted in this designation. The “Special Policy Area” as part of the Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Policies Plan is currently designated Low-Rise Residential and Gas station and is subject to further planning study to justify any proposed Official Plan Amendments to redesignate the lands. A key goal of the current Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Plan is as follows:

“The goal of this Area Specific Policy is to improve the Centre Street Corridor, shown on Map 12.9.A, as an attractive, pedestrian friendly and transit-supportive corridor through the application of a comprehensive, co-ordinated and integrated approach to planning, transportation, environmental sustainability and urban design, consistent with the Centre Street Urban Design Guidelines, which shall apply to all new development and redevelopment.”

This Plan would be replaced, in so far as it applies to the intersection area, by the outcome of this study by way of an Official Plan Amendment. This reflects the transitional nature of the intersection and its status as a Required Secondary Plan Area in VOP 2010. The proposed amendment to the Official Plan is set out in Attachment 4 based on the study that forms Attachment 5.

#### *Required Secondary Plan in VOP 2010*

As noted earlier in the VOP 2010 certain areas of the City are expected to undergo significant change and may require a more detailed planning framework. The Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection is such an area and Schedule 14-A of the VOP 2010 identifies this location as a “Required Secondary Plan Area”.

In conformity with Provincial and Regional policies, the intent is to develop a comprehensive plan to determine the detailed land uses, built form and urban design policies in order to initiate more

compact and sustainable growth in the area. The resulting amendment will be incorporated into Volume 2 of VOP 2010 which contains the secondary plans and area and site specific plans that apply to the specific areas that require greater guidance than is provided by the policies of Volume 1. The Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies resulting from this study would be added to Volume 2 of the VOP 2010 upon its approval.

### *The City's Urban Structure and Planning for Intensification Areas*

VOP 2010 identifies a series of intensification areas. The Region's urban hierarchy provides for intensification through its Centres and Corridors policy framework. The City of Vaughan builds on this Regional guidance by identifying areas of intensification which are shown on Schedule 1 – Urban Structure. These Centres and Intensification Corridors are to be the primary destinations for additional density. The City's urban structure plan, which is shown on Schedule 1 "Structure Plan", was endorsed by York Region and has been approved by the Ontario Municipal Board (OMB) as part of the Vaughan Official Plan 2010. VOP 2010 identifies Centre Street, from Bathurst Street to Highway 7, as a "Regional Intensification Corridor".

The Dufferin and Centre Street intersection is also considered to be a "Key Development Area". VOP 2010 defines Key Development Areas as Intensification Areas on Regional Intensification Corridors that will link and complement the planning for Primary Centres and Local Centres. In the plan, Centre Street and Highway 7 link the Bathurst and Centre Street "Primary Centre" on the east with the Concord Centre "Local Centre" on the west. The Dufferin-Centre intersection would function as a lesser but still prominent node on this chain of centres on the Regional Intensification Corridor.

Section 10.1.1.4 of VOP 2010 contains specific provisions to guide the planning of Secondary Plans and Key Development Areas such as the Dufferin Centre intersection area. Under policy 10.1.1.4 plans for these areas shall consider, among others, the following:

- Minimum density requirements and targets established by the Region and the Province;
- The establishment implementation and/or continuation of a fine grained street grid;
- An urban built form that is massed and designed to create active and attractive pedestrian oriented streets for all seasons with ground floor uses such as retail, human and personal services;
- A concentration of the most intensive development and greatest mix of uses within a five minute walk of rapid transit stations;
- A minimum requirement for 35% of new housing units to be intrinsically affordable;
- Policies that sequence development in an orderly way coordinated with the provision of human services, transit and other infrastructure;
- Policies to promote excellence in urban design and sustainable design

### *Expectations Arising from the Policy Direction*

All of the policies identified above support the development of a plan that would have certain defining characteristics. These include the following:

- Accommodation of transit supportive levels of density by way of intensification consistent with the intent of the governing planning policies;

- Development of a compact, vibrant and complete community by introducing mixed-use development that has appropriate levels of employment and residential densities;
- Creation of a pedestrian friendly, transit-supportive and high-quality urban environment through the application of an integrated approach to planning, transportation, environmental sustainability and urban design;
- The application of good design principles with an emphasis on common internal traffic circulation.

The development framework for this area will also need to take into consideration the local factors that are characteristic of the community and its setting. The ultimate plan should respond to the opportunities and constraints presented by the area. The intention is to ensure that the evolving development is attractive, functional and compatible with the surrounding area, while respecting the need to fulfill the intent of the Provincial and Regional policies.

#### *(4) Structure and Content of the Dufferin Centre Study Report*

The Study Report provides the basis for the preparation of an implementing amendment to the Vaughan Official Plan 2010. The Study Report forms Attachment 5 to this report. The report is composed of the following elements.

##### Introduction

The introduction identifies the purpose and goals of the study, along with a number of process considerations. The purpose of the study is to provide the City with the basis for a land use and development plan for the lands around the intersection that will guide the evolution of the intersection area to the year 2031. A key goal is to create a vibrant, mixed-use node, with transit supportive densities and built form; and to provide a comprehensive framework for access, circulation, land use and quality urban design and architecture that is based on a coordinated approach to planning.

##### Section 1: Background and Context

This section outlines the origin of the study from a policy perspective and identifies the role of the key planning documents including how they influence the plan development process. This includes the Provincial Policy Statement (Land Use Planning); the Provincial Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (Places to Grow); the York Region Official Plan and the City of Vaughan Official Plan. It also references the City's Centre Street Urban Design Guidelines + Streetscape Plan (2013). This Section also addresses:

- The status of current infrastructure initiatives, including the vivaNext Bus Rapidway and station and the Spadina Subway extension to the Vaughan Metropolitan Centre, approximately 4 km to the west;
- The existing site conditions and current development applications within all four quadrants of the study area;
- Impacts of the Viva Rapid Transit system and other transit networks on plan development;
- The impacts of the Ministry of Transportation/Highway 407 ETR interest in the southern quadrants of the intersection, which are currently being held for consideration of the development of a Highway 407-Centre Street interchange; and

- The implications of the potential interchange on the land use policy for the southern quadrants, particularly the need for further study once the future of these lands has been established.

## Section 2: The Planning Process

This section describes the public and stakeholder engagement processes that have been undertaken to-date. This includes the two public Open Houses that were held on June 28, 2016 and November 3, 2016. As a result of the open houses, a number of issues were identified. Responses have been provided to the issues that were raised and it is also noted where public input influenced the development of the planning policies. Technical agencies and City departments were also consulted in preparing the study. This included York Region (various departments), the Ministry of Transportation, Highway 407ETR and the Toronto and Region Conservation Authority (TRCA). As a result of the review of the current conditions, governing public policies and the public and stakeholder engagement process a list of Opportunities and Constraints was created to guide the preparation of the planning policies.

## Section 3: The Draft Plan

This section describes the proposed land use plan resulting from the study. The policies are intended to ensure that the transformation of the Plan Area supports the Provincial and Regional transit and intensification objectives, while respecting and complementing the adjacent residential neighbourhoods. The plan sets out the proposed internal street network, the land use designations, the maximum building heights and densities and the urban design policies that will support compatible development, attractive architecture and building form and sustainable design. The Plan also sets out policies to guide the preparation of a Tertiary Plan (a further Official Plan amendment), to guide the future planning for the two southerly (MTO) quadrants, should they not be required for infrastructure uses and are released for development.

It is an evolutionary plan that will guide development to the year 2031. Development and redevelopment may not proceed quickly and some of the current uses may remain until the owners determine it is an appropriate time to redevelop. Owners who decide to proceed would be expected to conform to the Plan and where necessary, accommodate its requirements for infrastructure and urban design treatments through their respective development applications

The draft plan identified 4 distinct planning areas within the study area as shown on Attachment 2. A summary of the planning areas are described below:

- Area 1 (Northwest Quadrant, Vaughan Crossings Inc. Lands): It was previously removed from the Plan area and is not subject to the land use policies of this Plan with the exception of a potential access improvement, which may result from this Plan.
- Area 2 (Southern Quadrants MTO/ETR 407 Lands): This area will be designated "Further Study Area", with an underlying designation of Low-Rise Residential", subject to the requirement for the preparation of a Tertiary Plan, should these lands be released for development, if it is determined that they are not needed for an interchange.
- Area 3 (Part Southeast Quadrant, Mixed-Use Corridor): This area is proposed to be designated "Low-Rise Mixed-Use" with a maximum height of 4 storeys with a maximum density of 1.5 FSI. Should the Province determine that the lands in Area 3 are surplus, these lands may be assembled and be incorporated with adjacent MTO lands subject to the Tertiary Plan, as prescribed in the "Further Study Area" policies.
- Area 4 (Northeast Quadrant, Mixed-Use Node): This area proposes higher density development at the corner of Dufferin Street and Centre Street and will transition to lower



densities away from the intersection towards the surrounding established low-density community. The north portion of this quadrant proposes “Residential Use” with a maximum height and density of 6 storeys and 2.0 FSI with a proposed signalized local street intersection with Dufferin Street. The south portion proposes “Mixed-Use” development with a maximum height and density of 12 storeys and 2.5 FSI at the corner of Dufferin Street and Centre Street, which tapers to a maximum height and density of eight storeys and 2.0 FSI towards existing residential uses.

#### Section 4: Urban Design and Environmental Sustainability

This section sets out the objectives of the VOP 2010 and the YROP guiding the transformation of the area into an attractive, pedestrian oriented and transit supportive environment. To achieve these objectives, the study (which is also identified as a local gateway by the Centre Street Urban Design Guidelines + Streetscape Plan (2013)) envisions the area as a local node functioning to support social interaction and commercial activities. The built form of the future developments is set to provide a distinctive character while considering human scale and a proper transition to the surrounding low-density communities. Detailed policies guiding the urban design and architectural treatment of the intersection area are set out in the proposed amendment.

#### Section 5: Transportation Plan

In consultation with the public and stakeholders, and informed by the related planning, design and transportation considerations, this section of the Study Report establishes the circulation and access plan. The plan introduces a new internal street network, integrated with the Regional streets. The network is augmented by the introduction of a signalized intersection at the north end of the study area that provides road users with more travel options and increases pedestrian safety.

This section also discusses the results of a functional design review which provides an assessment of the new developments' potential traffic impact on the intersection area. The traffic study is based on the approved development densities for the Northwest Quadrant, and the proposed densities for the Northeast Quadrant and the proposed densities for the unencumbered lands in the Southeast Quadrant that front on Centre Street. No density has been assigned to the MTO lands as there remains uncertainty over their interim development status. If the MTO lands are to be developed they would be subject to a further assessment through the preparation of the Tertiary Plan.

The functional design report examines the impacts on the new signalized intersection on the overall traffic flow in the area and the proposed internal road network. It notes that congestion will continue to be a problem moving forward but identifies measures to mitigate the traffic impacts including the introduction of the internal road system and the new traffic signal. This section concludes by identifying a number of strategic measures that are designed to address the traffic issues, including the adoption of Transportation Demand Management Measures.

#### Section 6: Public Space

This section considers the role of public open space features as key contributors to the promotion of social interaction and pedestrian circulation. The open space system focuses on achieving an interconnected system of parks, landscaped buffers and urban squares. These elements will serve as important amenity areas and transitional buffers for both the new residential population as well as the existing neighbourhoods. The plan proposes that additional parkland be added to the south portion of the existing King High Park to allow for greater street frontage and access by residents to the north and south. The potential for additional parkland is identified in the southern quadrants, which would be determined through the Tertiary Plan process, should these lands come available for development.

## Section 7: Implementation and Conclusion

The report identifies three key factors that will be important to the implementation of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies as described below:

- The need to facilitate property assembly to minimize the number accesses to the regional roads. This will also allow for the creation of larger, more flexible development parcels which will permit the proposed building typologies and the development of a complete pedestrian, cycling and open space access network.
- The need to provide for continued communication with 407 ETR and York Region and the Ministry of Transportation (MTO) to support the implementation of the new road network and proposed accesses to the arterial roads. It also encourages the City to continue to play an active role in the 407 ETR's assessment of the MTO lands while continuing to advocate for the City's position on the future of these lands.
- The development Review and Approval processes will need to ensure that future developments are consistent with the vision set by the Area Specific Policies. It also recommends that the City's Design Review Panel provide its advice on the review of Site Plan Applications.

The concluding remarks note that the role of the Plan is to contribute to the creation of a complete, transit-supportive community at the intersection of Dufferin and Centre Streets; and that the study area is a link in a chain of urban, mixed-use nodes across the City of Vaughan and the Region of York that will help define the Regional Corridor and function as the westerly gateway into the Thornhill-Concord community.

### Appendix 1: Demonstration Plan

Appendix 1 illustrates a long-term vision for the study area as a transit-supportive mixed-use node that encompasses all four quadrants. The vision is based on density, building height and road network assumptions consistent with the outcome of the study. The vision was formed to demonstrate the potential for creating a transit-supportive and pedestrian-oriented urban environment that is consistent with the objectives set by the Urban Design and Environmental Sustainability Section of the Study Report. It is noted that the treatment of the southerly quadrants has no planning status and the future of the area would be dependent on the outcome of the Tertiary Plan.

#### (5) Highlights of the Proposed Plan

The proposed Plan includes a Land-Use, Density and Building Height Plan as shown on Attachment 3 and the text amendments to the VOP 2010 forming Attachment 4. The Plan introduces the Mid-Rise Mixed Use designation at the northeast corner of the Centre Street and Dufferin Street intersection where a maximum building height of 12 storeys is provided along with a maximum density of 2.5 FSI, which is consistent with the Regional Official Plan's overall density objective for the Regional Corridors.

Mixed use buildings are focused on the Dufferin and Centre Street frontages to form a pedestrian friendly urban streetscape. The heights and densities in this quadrant transition lower away from the intersection stepping down towards the existing stable low-rise residential neighbourhoods. To the east along Centre Street, the maximum height decreases to 8 storeys; and to the north along Dufferin Street the maximum height reduces to 6 storeys.

The proposed amendment also provides policies that will guide the future planning of the MTO lands (the “Further Study Area”) in the southern quadrants, should they not be required for the 407-interchange and become available for development purposes. If declared surplus, these lands would be subject to the preparation of a Tertiary Plan as set in the Study Report and the implementation policies of the proposed amendment.

Key land use policies in the Proposed Policy Amendment include:

- Low-Rise Residential Use
  - Residential uses with a maximum of 6 storeys in the northeast quadrant
- Low-Rise Mixed-Use
  - Mixed use, including residential units, retail and offices, with a maximum height of 4 storeys with a maximum density of 1.5 FSI. This area will support the rapid transit and pedestrian movement along Centre Street.
  - These lands may be assembled and be incorporated into the adjacent MTO lands subject to the requirements of a Tertiary Plan.
- Mid-Rise Mixed Use
  - Mixed use, including residential units, community facilities, cultural uses, retail and offices with a maximum height of 12 storeys at the intersection of Dufferin Street and Centre Street tapering down to maximum 8 storeys towards existing low-rise residential community to the east along Centre Street.
  - The plan proposes mixed-uses and the highest density at the corner of Dufferin Street and Centre Street for the following reasons:
    - i. It is located away from the existing low-density communities with minimal visual impact.
    - ii. This area is adjacent to the future Viva Bus Rapid Transit station which will be conveniently accessible to future residents.
    - iii. Taller buildings at this location will play an important role in developing a landmark or gateway feature identifying the entry to the Thornhill-Concord community.
    - iv. Mixed-use Mid-rise developments, street level shops and offices will support a more active urban environment and will create an opportunity to introduce a more active pedestrian-oriented transit-supportive urban environment along the Centre Street and Dufferin Street frontages at the intersection.
- Urban Design
  - The Plan is consistent with the urban design policies of VOP 2010 with the objective to create a safe and pedestrian friendly environment featuring attractive built form and public realm that is compatible with the adjacent low-rise residential neighbourhoods, and consistent with its “gateway” setting, and its function as a station area.
  - It encourages concentration of development density close to the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection adjacent to transit station, and along the frontages of Dufferin Street and Centre Street. Proper height transition towards adjacent Low-Rise Residential properties will be required.
  - Development will need to respect the existing scale and character of adjacent low-rise residential neighbourhoods by minimizing visual, noise, light, privacy and shadow impacts
  - Pedestrian and vehicle crossings at the key intersection be well defined and designed to contribute to an attractive public realm and streetscape;

- All development applications may be subject to review by the City's Design Review Panel to ensure conformity with the policies of this Plan and any future Urban Design and Architectural Guidelines.
- Parks, Open Space and Public Spaces
  - The plan proposes a southerly park extension to the existing King High Park to allow for greater street frontage and access by residents
  - Additional parkland may be added as a result of the Tertiary Plan requirements for the MTO lands subject to the Further Study Area policies
- Public Road Network and Access Points
  - Establishes an internal road pattern for the northeast quadrant to create feasible development parcels with consolidated access points and a full move intersection to maximize connectivity to the existing arterial road network.
  - Identifies potential road network accesses to the southerly quadrants and a conceptual street pattern.
- Further Study Area
  - Should the province determine the MTO lands to be surplus, these lands will be subject to a Tertiary Plan.
  - The Tertiary Plan will address, but is not limited to, the street network and access points; appropriate land uses, building heights and densities and the location of new parks, consistent with the policies of the approved Plan and the Vaughan Official Plan 2010.

The intent of this process is to ensure that a comprehensive plan for the intersection area is in place to help shape its long-term future. The area is in transition with the Viva Bus Rapid Transit system along Centre Street now under construction and with several applications having been either approved or are in progress. As a result, there is a need for detailed planning at the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection that will establish the policy framework for future development as the community matures and the intersection area continues to transform into a local gateway.

#### **Relationship to Term of Council Service Excellence Strategy Map (2014-2018)**

This report relates to the Term of Council Service Excellence Strategy by supporting the following initiatives:

- Continued cultivation of an environmentally sustainable city;
- Updating the Official Plan and supporting studies.

#### **Regional Implications**

York Region is the approval authority for an Official Plan amendment adopted by the City as a result of this process. York Region has been actively consulted in the development of the Plan. The Region has provided advice on the location of the proposed intersections and will ultimately have to approve the location of any signalized intersections and other Regional road accesses. York Region will continue to be consulted regarding any potential impacts on the Region's arterial street network and on any further policy development measures.

#### **Conclusion**

The draft Dufferin Street and Centre Street Land Use Plan and Official Plan amendment are the result of a comprehensive review of current land use policies (City, Region and Province); the surrounding land use context; and the consideration of input received from the public and affected

public agencies to-date. Comments received from the public and Committee at this Public Hearing or subsequently submitted in writing will be addressed in a comprehensive report to a future Committee of the Whole meeting.

**Attachments**

1. Location and Existing Land Use Map
2. Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Planning Areas Map
3. Draft Dufferin and Centre Street Intersection, Land Use, Density, and Building Height Plan
4. Draft Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Plan
5. Draft Dufferin Centre Study Report (March 7, 2017)

**Report prepared by**

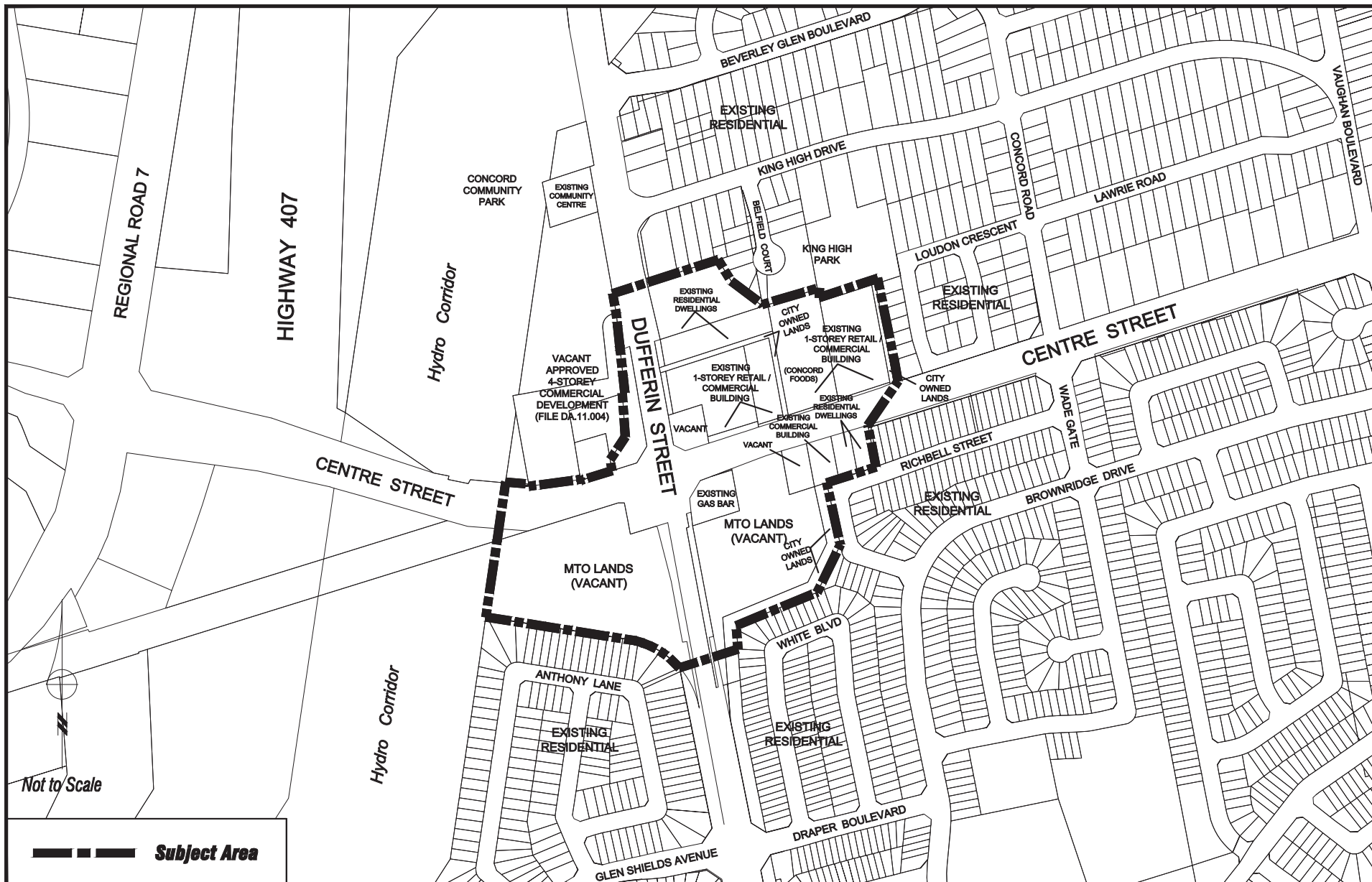
Farhad Jalili, Planner, ext. 8237  
Clement Chong, Project Manager, ext. 8214

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN MACKENZIE  
Deputy City Manager,  
Planning and Growth Management

ROY MCQUILLIN  
Director of Policy Planning and  
Environmental Sustainability

/LM

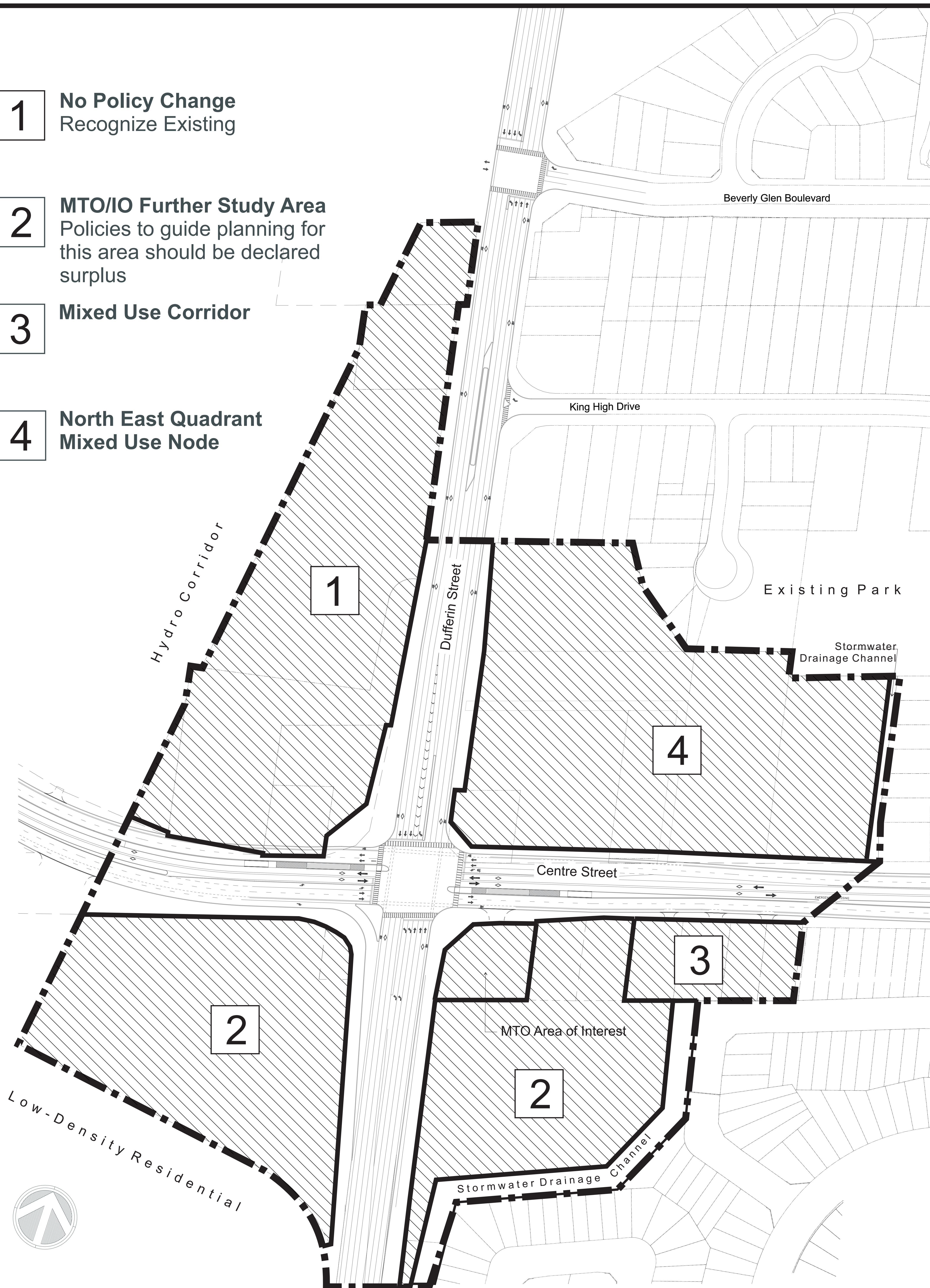


# Location and Existing Land Use Map - Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Area Specific Policies

LOCATION:  
Part of Lots 5 & 6, Concessions 2 & 3



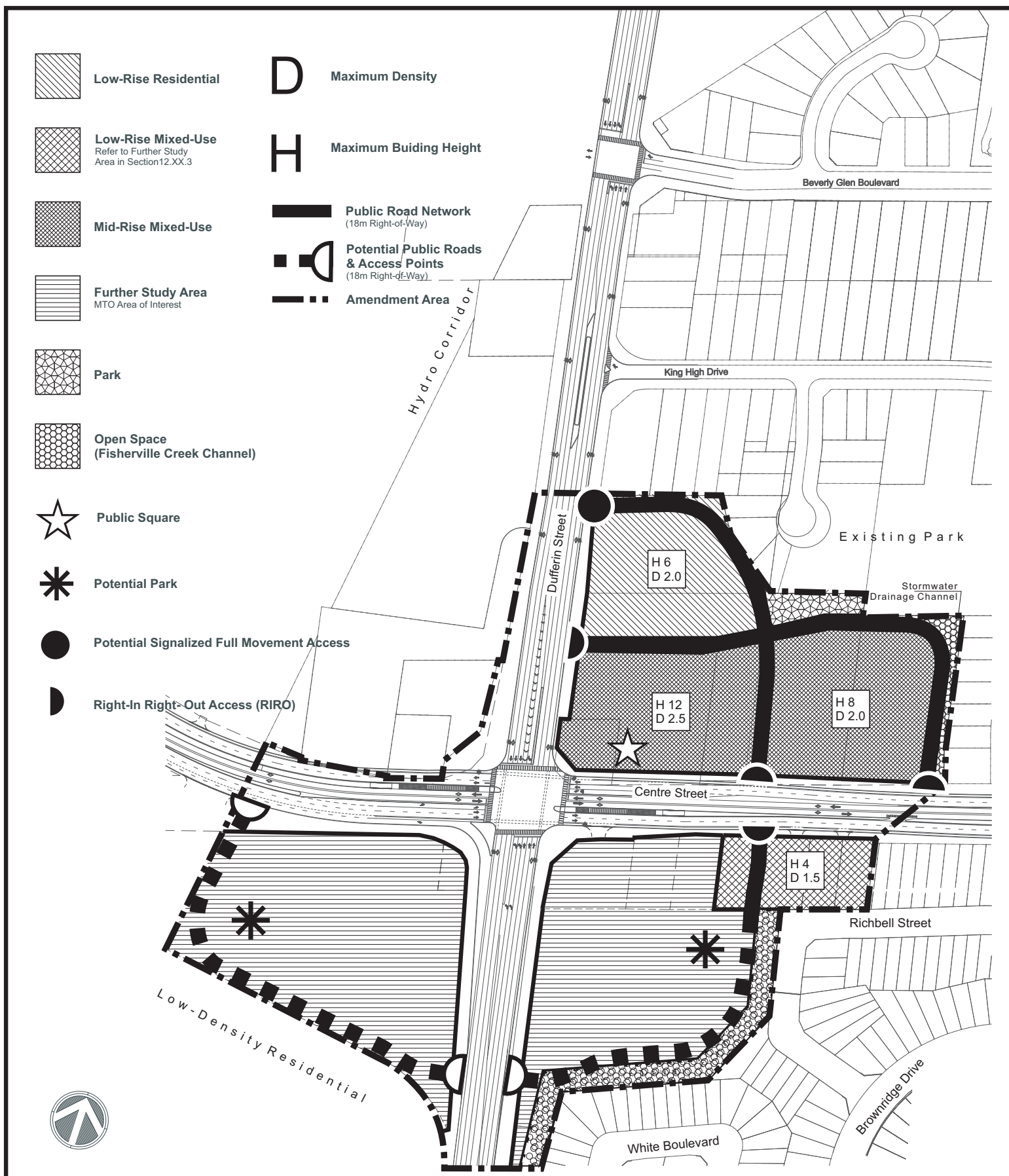
- 1** No Policy Change  
Recognize Existing
- 2** MTO/IO Further Study Area  
Policies to guide planning for  
this area should be declared  
surplus
- 3** Mixed Use Corridor
- 4** North East Quadrant  
Mixed Use Node



## Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Planning Areas Map

MAP 12.XX.A







## 12.XX Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies

### 12.XX.1 Goals

- 12.XX.1.1. The goal of this Plan is to provide the necessary land use and development policies to guide the evolution of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection, as shown on Map 12.XX.A, to 2031 and beyond, in order to support its transformation into an attractive, pedestrian-friendly and transit-supportive node through the application of a comprehensive and integrated approach to land use planning, incorporating supportive transportation, environmental sustainability and urban design policies, in keeping with the governing Provincial Plans and Policies, the York Region and Vaughan Official Plans and other relevant planning documents of the City of Vaughan Official Plan.

### 12.XX.2 Land Use

#### 12.XX.2.1. General Provisions:

- a. No building or structure shall exceed the height in storeys indicated on Map 12.XX.A by the number following the letter H.
- b. No development shall exceed the Floor Space Index (FSI) indicated on Map 12.XX.A by the number following the letter D.
- c. The height and densities indicated on Map 12.XX.A are independent maximums in that one maximum may be achieved without achieving the other. Any proposed amendment to the Official Plan to increase the maximum height or density provisions will be evaluated on its merits based on an analysis of the site specific conditions and development context of the application.
- d. Where development areas are characterized by multiple ownerships it is intended that land be assembled to create logical planning units defined by features such as existing or planned roads, parks and open space areas.
- e. Where no height or floor space index is indicated on Map 12.XX.A, the maximum height and density shall be established through a Secondary Plan or Area Specific Policy as contained in Volume 2 of this Plan, where such a Secondary Plan or Area Specific Policy exists, or through the application of the policies of this Plan and VOP 2010.
- f. The development criteria for various building types are set out in subsection 9.2.3. of VOP 2010, subject to the application of the policies contained in this Plan. Any variations from the policies in subsection 9.2.3 and this Plan shall be to the satisfaction of the City, be minor and shall respond to unique conditions or the context of the affected site. Such variations, with the exception of variations to height and or density, will not require a further amendment to the Official Plan provided that they are supported through an Urban Design Brief that has been prepared to the satisfaction of the City. Detailed development standards to implement the policies set out in subsection 9.2.3 and herein, will be provided through the City's Zoning By-law.

#### 12.XX.2.2 Land Use Designations

a. Mid-Rise Mixed-Use

- i. The Mid-Rise Mixed Use Area designation shall apply as shown on Map 12.XX.A.
- ii. The policies guiding the uses permitted and development requirements for the Mid-Rise Mixed-Use designation shall be in accordance with Policy 9.2.2.4. of VOP 2010 except as provided for in this Plan.

b. Low-Rise Mixed Use

- iii. The Low-Rise Mixed-Use Area designation shall apply as shown on Map 12.XX.A.
- iv. The policies guiding the uses permitted and development requirements for the Low-Rise Mixed-Use designation shall be in accordance with Policy 9.2.2.2. of VOP 2010 except as provided for in this Plan.

c. Low-Rise Residential

- v. The Low-Rise Residential Area designation shall apply as shown on Map 12.XX.A.
- vi. The policies governing the uses permitted and development requirements for the Low-Rise residential designation shall be in accordance with Policy 9.2.2.1. of VOP 2010 except as provided for in this Plan.
- vii. Notwithstanding Policy 9.2.2.1.c) the following additional Building Types are permitted within the area designated Low-Rise Residential in the northeast quadrant of the Plan area:
  - Stacked Townhouses
  - Back to Back Townhouses
  - Low-Rise Buildings

**12.XX.3 Further Study Area**

12.XX.3.1. The Further Study Area designation shall apply as shown on Map 12.XX.A

12.XX.3.2. The lands designated Further Study Area shall be subject to the provisions of a Tertiary Plan in accordance with Policy 12.XX.9.5. in the Implementation section of this plan, in the form of an Official Plan Amendment initiated either by the City or the affected landowner(s) if alternative uses and densities are proposed beyond those provided for by the underlying Low Rise Residential designation.

12.XX.3.3. A private application for a Tertiary Plan for the lands designated “Further Study Area” will not be considered until the City receives confirmation from the Province of Ontario that such lands have been declared surplus and are available for consideration of non-infrastructure uses. Development in accordance with the underlying Low Rise Residential designation will not require a further Official Plan amendment, but may require a Block Plan or Development Concept Report as part of the application process.

**12.XX.4. Sustainable Development**

12.XX.4.1. All development in this Plan shall have regard for the goals and objectives of the

*Green Directions Vaughan* – the City’s Community Sustainability and Environmental Master Plan (Vaughan 2009) and the Sustainable Development policies of VOP 2010. Consideration should also be given to the Living Cities Policies for Planning and Development in the Watersheds of the Toronto and Region Conservation Authority (TRCA 2014), which references the ecosystem regeneration plan for the Don River Watershed.

12.XX.4.2. All applications for development in this Plan shall include a Sustainable Development Report (see Section 9.1.3 of VOP 2010) that describes how the proposed development supports the Official Plan’s objectives regarding environmental sustainability as per Section 9.1.3 “Sustainable Development”. The required Sustainable Development Report shall address at a minimum the following:

- a. Energy efficiency;
- b. Water conservation;
- d. Renewable energy use;
- e. Heat island mitigation;
- f. Sustainable transportation;
- g. Stormwater management (low impact development);
- h. Ecological design (green infrastructure and green buildings);
- i. Solid waste management.

12.XX.4.3. All applications for development shall submit, as a requirement of a complete application, a Sustainability Scoring Tool submission and Sustainability Metrics Summary submission that identifies the sustainability measures in categories that relate to the built environment (i.e. urban form, compact development); mobility; environment/open space; and infrastructure and buildings (e.g. energy efficiency, water conservation). The Sustainability Scoring Tool determines the sustainability score for planning applications.

#### 12.XX.5 Urban Design

12.XX.5.1. Future development in the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Plan shall reflect the urban design policies of VOP 2010. It is the objective to create a safe and pedestrian friendly environment featuring attractive built form and public realm that is compatible with the adjacent low-rise residential neighbourhoods, and consistent with its “gateway” setting and function as a transit station area.

12.XX.5.1. The following Area Specific guidelines are provided to shape the urban design and architectural character of the Plan area:

- a. Buildings shall have active facades including primary windows and entrances facing the public streets
- b. Buildings fronting on public streets shall not be separated from the street by either parking areas or drive aisles
- c. All development shall respect and protect the existing scale and character of the adjacent low-rise residential neighbourhoods by minimizing visual, noise, light, privacy and shadow impacts, and shall be subject to the following policies
  - i. A minimum yard requirement of 7.5 metres is required for any

development abutting an existing property designated Low-Rise Residential;

- ii. In addition to the minimum yard requirement, a minimum 3 metre Landscaped Buffer consisting of a minimum double row of trees, within a minimum yard of 7.5 metres, is required extending for the entire length of the property line abutting an existing Low-Rise Residential Property;
  - iii. Access to parking, loading and servicing areas shall be integrated into buildings, and be oriented to minimize visual, noise and light impacts on abutting public spaces and existing Low-Rise Residential properties;
  - iv. The elevations of new buildings adjacent to existing Low-Rise Residential Properties should be designed in a complementary residential form and character and shall ensure minimal overlook into existing private backyards;
  - v. Uses or functions that generate traffic and noise at late hours shall be directed away from locations that abut a property designated Low-Rise Residential; and
  - vi. Lighting plans, designs and fixtures shall ensure minimal environmental light pollution in order to minimize impacts on abutting Low-Rise Residential properties.
- d. Reverse lot development (residential and/or commercial) is not permitted along Centre Street or Dufferin Street;
- e. Large, blank walls and repetitive facades shall be avoided. Variation and animation in façade treatments may be achieved through building elements and detailing in features such as balconies, windows, porches, railings, entrances and awnings and attractive signage, where appropriate;
- f. Development will consolidate driveways onto public streets to maximize the efficiency of the road network and create efficient development blocks;
- g. Surface parking, where permitted, shall be located in the interior of development blocks, and be screened by buildings. Off-street parking shall not be located between the building and any public street;
- h. Any surface parking areas shall be shaded with trees in accordance with the City of Vaughan Parking Design Guidelines;
- i. Where the grade changes over the length or width of a site, adequate grade relationships should be maintained, retaining walls adjacent to property lines are discouraged, and entrances to ground floor retail should be flush with the public sidewalk;
- j. Individual front-accessed garages from a public street for grade related residential units shall not protrude beyond the main front building wall, and shall not occupy more than 50 percent of the width of the building or unit frontage;
- k. Service and loading areas are not permitted adjacent to public streets and must be effectively screened and fully enclosed;
- l. Access to underground parking shall be appropriately integrated into the buildings it serves and be located so as to minimize the physical and visual impact on public sidewalks and open spaces;

- m. Garbage from residential and commercial uses will be stored within the originating building;
- n. Roof top heating, ventilation, air conditioning and mechanical equipment for new buildings shall be located behind a parapet wall to screen abutting properties and the public realm from potential noise and visual impacts;
- o. Architectural Control Guidelines and detailed Urban Design Guidelines may be required from development applicants, which address both built form and public realm considerations to the satisfaction of the City and York Region, where abutting or encroaching on a Regional road;
- p. The following area-specific policies shall apply:
  - i. Development density shall be concentrated close to the Dufferin/Centre Street intersection, and along the frontages of Dufferin Street and Centre Street;
  - ii. Corner sites should be defined by high quality urban and architectural design and contribute to the creation of a Dufferin-Centre “Gateway”;
  - iii. Maximum building heights shall provide for the tallest buildings, to be located at intersection locations, adjacent to transit stations, and such buildings shall be designed to allow stepping down of the heights towards adjacent Low-Rise Residential properties. The minimum height for buildings at gateway locations shall be two-storeys; and
  - iv. Pedestrian and vehicle crossings at the key intersection shall be well defined and designed to contribute to an attractive public realm and streetscape.
- q. In order to ensure that the arterial street frontages provide for a consistent street wall, and an attractive public realm with complimentary building massing, the following policies shall apply:
  - i. The setback for all non-grade related residential uses is 3.0 metres from any lot line fronting a public street. A minimum of 80 percent of the main front wall, and a minimum of 60 percent of the exterior sidewall of the proposed building shall be on the setback;
  - ii. The setback for all grade-related residential should be between 3.0 and 4.5 metres.
  - iii. Permanent structural components of any building (colonnades and balconies) are not permitted to encroach into the defined public realm beyond the setback. The following encroachments into the defined public realm, beyond the setback may be permitted subject to approval of an appropriate permit/agreement by the City or York Region:
    - Awnings with a minimum clearance of 2.4 metres in height;
    - Outdoor cafés and seating for restaurants with temporary installed furniture and equipment;
    - Portable planters to delineate outdoor café and restaurant seating; and,

- Semi-permanent structures, including perpendicular signage attached to the building in accordance with the City of Vaughan's Sign By-Laws;
- iv. The amount of any permitted encroachment for non-residential buildings, whether temporary or permanent, shall be established by the City on a site-by-site basis;
- v. Buildings up to six (6) storeys or 22 metres in height, whichever is less, are subject to a minimum front and exterior side yard step back of 1.5 metres at the third or fourth storey;
- vi. Buildings greater than six (6) storeys or 22 metres and up to and including eight (8) storeys or 28 metres in height, whichever is less, are subject to:
- A minimum front and exterior side yard step back of 3.0 metres at the third or fourth storey;
  - For properties fronting on Centre Street and/or Dufferin Street and/or public open spaces that are wider than 30 metres, this step back may be provided at the fifth or sixth storey;
  - A maximum building length of 80 metres for levels of the building above the sixth storey or 22 metres that face a public street or open space; and,
  - A minimum facing separation distance of 20 metres between adjacent buildings; and,
- vii. Buildings greater than 8 storeys or 28 metres in height, whichever is less, are subject to:
- A minimum frontage of 50 metres, which may be adjusted to accommodate situations where a land assembly has been required to create logical planning units;
  - A minimum front and exterior side yard step back of 3.0 metres;
  - A minimum separation distance of 25 metres between the levels above the podium of adjacent buildings.
- 12.XX.5.2. In addition to the policies of this Plan, the implementing zoning by-law may establish specific requirements related to building height and massing, including angular planes, setbacks and step backs.
- 12.XX.5.3. Public Squares or publicly accessible private outdoor amenity space shall be designed as integrated parts of a greater multi-modal transportation network and allow for ground floor programming.
- 12.XX.5.4. All applications for development in this Plan area may be subject to review by the City's Design Review Panel in accordance with its mandate.

#### **12.XX.6 The Fisherville Creek Channel**

- 12.XX.6.1. The Fisherville Creek channel traverses the subject lands as shown on Map 12.XX.A. Prior to the development/redevelopment of adjacent properties, the applicant shall develop a rehabilitation plan and an edge management plan to the satisfaction of the City in consultation with the TRCA. The rehabilitation plan may include, but is not limited to: flood remediation, improving riparian cover, improving public access and viewing opportunities around the creek, and controlling invasive species. Such plans shall be approved by the pertinent authorities and be implemented through the development process;
- 12.XX.6.2. The Fisherville Creek channel shall remain public lands.
- 12.XX.6.3. Where appropriate, the Fisherville Creek channel shall be integrated into the active pedestrian and cycling network, either as a complement to an adjacent public road or as part of a dedicated active transportation system.
- 12.XX.6.4. Site alterations in proximity to Fisherville Creek Channel will require natural heritage and engineering studies (i.e., floodplain analysis) to evaluate potential flood risk and the need for infrastructure improvements. The Fisherville Creek Channel is within the Toronto and Region Conservation Authority (TRCA) regulation limit, therefore the TRCA shall be consulted regarding study and permitting requirements.

#### **12.XX.7 The Transportation and Street Network**

- 12.XX.7.1. It is the intent of this Plan to establish a highly connected and permeable network of local streets that accommodate vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists and promotes pedestrian connectivity to the transit facilities serving this Plan. The network will be secured through the Development Review process, including where appropriate, through the preparation of Development Concept Reports or through the Block Plan approval process, as specified in the Implementation Section of this Plan.
- 12XX.7.2. Continue to monitor road network performance by requiring the submission of a Transportation Impact Study, satisfactory to the pertinent road authorities, for each development application, assessing the effects on the road network and potential improvements that may be warranted.
- 12XX.7.3. Undertake measures that will target a 50% modal split for residents and employees within the Plan area by 2031, where a minimum of 50% of trips generated take place through modes other than the private automobile, such as transit or active modes, such as biking and walking.
- 12XX.7.4. All development applications will be required to submit a Transportation Demand Management Plan to support the objective of attaining 50% modal split by 2031. Such measures will be implemented by way of the implementing zoning by-law or by agreement with the City or other pertinent authority.
- 12.XX.7.5. Sharing of parking will be encouraged within this Plan, subject to evaluation by the City.
- 12.XX.7.6. Within the Plan area, surface parking is discouraged. Underground parking and structured parking shall be encouraged. Where surface parking is provided it shall not be located in the yard facing a public street.



- 12.XX.7.7. Where parking structures are permitted, the frontages shall predominately consist of *retail* uses or other active uses that animate the street.
- 12.XX.7.8. The design and materiality of parking structures shall be of a high quality and in keeping with adjacent buildings and be consistent with the City of Vaughan's Parking Design Guidelines including the provision of electric vehicle recharging stations and accommodation of smaller fuel efficient vehicles and bicycles.
- 12.XX.7.9. Pursuant to policy 4.3.2 of the Official Plan, reduced parking requirements shall be promoted within this Plan, based on its proximity to a higher order transit service. The specific requirements will be reflected in the implementing zoning by-law, which may include the sue of maximum parking requirements.
- 12.XX.7.10. Map 12.XX.A identifies the potential public local street network and intersection points that are intended to link the four quadrants together visually and, where possible, physically and to improve vehicular movement throughout this Plan, contingent on the future development potential of the southern quadrants. The public street network is intended to optimize connectivity while providing flexibility for a range of development scenarios by supporting the creation of logical planning units that will provide for attractive development commensurate with the design and development policies of this Plan. Minor modifications to the location and alignment of the planned public local street network are permitted without amendment to this Plan.
- 12.XX.7.11 The location and design of public roads and private driveway connections to arterial roads shall be subject to the approval of York Region, including the determination of whether such intersections may be all way and signalized or limited to a right-in right out condition.
- 12.XX.7.12 Where road and driveway connections to the Reginal roads are subject to the Ministry of Transportation's Corridor Control regulations all such intersections shall be approved by the Ministry.

#### **12.XX.8 Parks, Landscape Buffers and Public Squares**

- 12.XX.8.1. The City shall promote open space features as key aesthetic and functional components that complement adjacent developments.
- 12.XX.8.2. The open space system within this Plan should be focused on an interconnected system of Parks, Landscaped Buffers and Public Squares that are safe, inviting and interactive spaces. A high standard of hard and soft landscaping shall be required and be maintained in a healthy condition.
- 12.XX.8.3. Parks are for both passive and active recreational activities. They serve as important amenities for residents and employees. The scale and programming of the parks will hinge on a variety of factors such as adjacent land uses, densities and local needs.
- 12.XX.8.4. Map 12.XX.A. identifies the conceptual location for new Parks, Landscaped Buffers and Public Squares within this Plan. Minor modifications to the location of planned Parks, Landscaped Buffers and Public Squares are permitted without amendment to this Plan.
- 12.XX.8.5. Parks shall be conveyed in accordance with VOP 2010 policy 7.3.3.2. Lands to be conveyed for park purposes shall be located as generally shown as "Park" on Map 12.XX.A as it applies to the northeastern quadrant or "Potential Park" in the southern



quadrants, should development occur.

- 12.XX.8.6 The following shall not count for parkland dedication:
- a. Private outdoor Amenity space;
  - b. Landscape buffers;
  - c. Natural Heritage System and associated buffers; and
  - d. Lands to be used for stormwater management purposes and associated buffers;
- 12.XX.8.7. Suitably sized and located Parks and Public Squares resulting from the preparation of a Tertiary Plan for the southern quadrants shall be conveyed to the City as a condition of approval of draft plans of subdivision or site plan approval to ensure that the long term passive and active recreational needs of the local residents and employees are accommodated. Should the southern quadrants develop in accordance with the underlying Low Rise Residential designation, then the required park area will be established through the Development Review process
- 12.XX.8.8. Landscaped Buffers are linear green open spaces that serve to provide an appealing and “soft” transitional interface between new development areas and the rearyards of existing low-rise homes in adjacent neighbourhoods. They can also assist in mitigating any potential visual impacts associated with headlights, loading and parking areas. The scale and extent of these open spaces will vary being approximately 4.0 metres wide and may consist of trees, shrubs, planting beds, drainage swales and pedestrian pathways.
- 12.XX.8.9. Public Squares serve as focal points for the Dufferin Street and Centre Street area. Public Squares are designed at a level of service that could accommodate significant pedestrian traffic and may be used to accommodate community events and activities that attract the public. Public Squares function best when they are framed by highly animated uses such as shops, restaurants and cafes, and when consideration is given to the microclimate conditions to ensure comfortable use.
- 12.XX.8.10. Public Squares will be designed in accordance with the provisions of Official Plan policy 7.3.2.5. In addition the following development criteria and guidelines shall apply:
- a. Public Squares shall be a minimum of 0.2 hectares in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.3.2.6 of VOP 2010;
  - b. Abutting development shall be designed in coordination with the Public Square to ensure that an integrated design approach is adopted towards built form, pedestrian connections, maintenance and operations requirements, and ground floor programming;
  - c. Streetscapes along the street right-of-way that abut a park should be designed to reinforce a high-quality, formalized relationship between the open space and its adjacent land uses;
  - d. Hard and soft landscape elements and features within the Public Square shall be designed to define and articulate activity areas, such as circulation routes, entry points and seating and gathering areas;
  - e. Buildings should front onto the Public Square to create built form edges along the public space;

- f. Landscaping along the street frontage should include high canopy street trees and be complementary to the treatment provided on both sides of the street;
  - g. Entry/access points should be located conveniently and incorporate civic design themes;
- 12.XX.8.11. Private outdoor amenity space shall be built and maintained by the landowner, and a public access easement provided in favour of the City shall ensure that the space is open and accessible to the public at all times, or as identified in the easement agreement. Private outdoor amenity space shall not count toward parkland dedication.

#### **12.XX.9 Implementation**

- 12.XX.9.1. This Plan shall be read in conjunction with all of the relevant policies of the Vaughan Official Plan 2010. Where there is a conflict between a policy in this Plan, and a policy in Volume 1 of VOP 2010, the policy in this Plan shall prevail.
- 12.XX.9.2. This Plan will be implemented using some or all of the following, as provided for under the Planning Act and the VOP 2010:
  - a. The approval of individual draft plans of subdivision/condominium and part lot control exemptions;
  - b. The enactment of implementing Zoning By-laws;
  - c. The registration of Site Plan Agreements;
  - d. The use of the Holding Symbol "H";
  - e. The dedication of parkland or cash-in-lieu of parkland;
  - f. The bonusing provisions for increases in height and density under Section 37 of the Planning Act;
  - g. The use of powers and incentives enabled by a Community Improvement Plan; and,
  - h. The use of development agreements registered on title to the satisfaction of the City.
- 12.XX.9.3. To facilitate a coordinated phasing approach to development within this Plan, the requirement for a Development Concept Report as outlined in policy 10.1.1.7. of the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 apply.
- 12.XX.9.4. Through the development review process the City may identify areas that will be subject to a scoped Block Plan process. The requirements for a Block Plan, as outlined in policies 10.1.1.15. and 10.1.16. of VOP 2010, shall apply.
- 12.XX.9.5. Prior to the development or redevelopment of the areas designated Further Study Area, beyond the level of development permitted by the underlying Low Rise Residential designation, a Tertiary Plan in the form of an Official Plan amendment, shall be completed. The intent of the Tertiary Plan is to establish the appropriate land use designations, permitted uses and building types and required parkland. In addition to the underlying Policies 10.1.1.3 and 10.1.1.4 of VOP 2010, the Tertiary Plan will address, but is not limited to, the following policy considerations:
  - a. A traffic study to establish the foundation for the street and block patterns including a potential full movement signalized intersection on Dufferin

Street on the southern edge of this plan and to examine road network functionality and capacity limits;

- b. Identification of the land-use designations, building heights and densities compatible with adjacent uses with such densities being influenced by the capacity of the road network and transit services;
- c. Built-form, urban design and public realm policies to shape the character of development;
- d. The determination of the park, open space and public square requirements consistent with Section 7.3 of VOP 2010 and the recommendations of the Active Together Master Plan;
- e. To confirm the non-residential portion of the land use mix and strategies, including, where appropriate, the provision of retail uses, office and service uses;
- f. Determination of the active transportation network, including provisions for walking and cycling within the Tertiary Plan area connecting to the Viva Rapid Transit and other transit services, and local community facilities and recreation spaces;
- g. Servicing requirements for the Tertiary Plan area including, but not limited to the consideration of the adequacy of the stormwater management and drainage system and the need for any necessary remediation measures;
- h. To provide for the protection and enhancement of the Natural Heritage Network, including any environmental reporting as required through Section 3.3.4 of the Official Plan;
- i. Community Impact Study to provide recommendations for the provision of community services and, including educational, social, health, arts, culture and recreation facilities;
- j. Provision of sustainable development measures consistent with Section 9.1.3 of the Official Plan and the City's Sustainability Metrics; and
- k. The identification of any policies required to ensure the orderly phasing of development.

Map 12. XX.A: Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection, Land-Use, Density, Building Heights and Street Network Plan



# ATTACHMENT 5



## DUFFERIN CENTRE STUDY REPORT

March 7, 2017

**DRAFT**

The Planning Partnership  
with Poulos & Chung Limited

DRAFT

DRAFT

# **DUFFERIN CENTRE STUDY REPORT**

March 7, 2017

The Planning Partnership  
with Poulos & Chung Limited

DRAFT



# **toc** CONTENTS

intro	Introduction	1
1	<b>Background and Context</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Planning Context</li> <li>– Area Specific Studies</li> <li>– Zoning By-Law 1-88</li> <li>– Status of Current Infrastructure Initiatives</li> <li>– Existing Site Conditions and Development Applications</li> <li>– Impact of the Viva Rapid Transit System and other Transit Networks</li> <li>– Ministry of Transportation and ETR 407 Interests in the Southern Quadrants</li> <li>– Implications of the Potential Interchange on Policy Development</li> </ul>	2
2	<b>Planning Process</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Public Engagement</li> <li>– Stakeholder Consultation</li> <li>– Opportunities and Constraints</li> </ul>	15
3	<b>The Draft Plan</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Area 1</li> <li>– Area 2</li> <li>– Area 3</li> <li>– Area 4</li> </ul>	19
4	<b>Urban Design &amp; Environmental Sustainability</b>	23
5	<b>The Transportation Plan</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Access and Circulation Options</li> <li>– Traffic Functional Design</li> <li>– Results of the Dufferin Street at Centre Street Functional</li> <li>– The Proposed Policy Response</li> <li>– Approvals Required</li> </ul>	24
6	<b>Public Space</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Parks, Landscape Buffers and Urban Squares</li> </ul>	29
7	<b>Implementation &amp; Conclusion</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Property Assembly</li> <li>– Communication with 407 ETR and YRRTC</li> <li>– Development Review and Approval</li> <li>– Recognition of Existing Uses</li> <li>– Conclusion</li> </ul>	30
app1	<b>Demonstration Plan</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The street Network</li> <li>– Height and Density</li> <li>– Demonstration Plan</li> </ul>	32
app2	<b>Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies</b>	

# **INTRODUCTION**

The purpose of this study is to provide the City of Vaughan with the basis for a land use circulation and development plan for the lands around the Dufferin and Centre Street intersection that will guide the evolution of the intersection area to the year 2031 and beyond. It is intended to balance the interests of the Region of York, the City, the broader public, landowners, and other partners and stakeholders. It will permit the creation of a mixed-use node, in keeping with the governing Provincial plans and policies, the York Region and Vaughan Official Plans and other relevant planning documents.

In accordance with the policy direction, a key goal of this plan is to create a vibrant, mixed-use node, with transit-supportive densities and built form. It seeks to provide a comprehensive framework for access, circulation, land use and quality urban design and architecture that is based upon a coordinated approach to planning the for entire study area, consistent with the Public investment in rapid transit. It considers the area as a whole, its relationship to the surrounding streets and context, and how each property fits in, to avoid incremental decision making. The plan is premised on facilitating the ultimate integration of all four quadrants into a mixed-use node.

The Planning Partnership (planning and design) and Poulos & Chung (traffic and transportation) have worked in collaboration with the City of Vaughan to complete this Plan for the Dufferin Centre Study Area. The consultant team met with a series of key stakeholders, including representatives from various City and Regional departments, the Highway 407 ETR, the York Region Rapid Transit Corporation, Ministry of Transportation, and Infrastructure Ontario, among others. This resulted in the preparation of a Plan that addresses the northeast quadrant of the intersection and provides policies to guide the planning for the two southerly quadrants, should they come available for development.

Obtaining public comments was an important part of the process. A public open house was held on June 28, 2016 to kick off the study and gather input, and, another public open house was held on November 3, 2016 to review a draft framework plan for the study area and receive feedback. Further discussion with stakeholders has also been held. Out of these meetings the development and access plan for the subject area was developed, together with draft implementing land use, development and design policies.

# 01 Background & Context

The City of Vaughan initiated this study on the future of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection in response to direction provided by the Vaughan Official Plan 2010. The need for this study is recognized in the Vaughan Official Plan 2010, which describes it as a “Future Secondary Plan Area” (Schedule 14-A). This study is being prepared to fulfill this requirement.

There are a number of factors that make the preparation of the Plan timely. The 407 Express Toll Route (407 ETR) is reconsidering whether the lands in the southeast and southwest quadrants of the intersection are needed for a future Centre Street-Highway 407 interchange. A study is on-going, which may lead to the release of the southerly quadrants for development at some point in the future. The York Region Rapid Transit Corporation (YRRTC) has also commenced construction of the Centre Street portion of the vivaNext Bus Rapidway. Two properties in the study area are subject to appeals to the Ontario Municipal Board. Other properties within the study area are subject to development applications.

## Planning Context

Planning and development at the Dufferin and Centre Streets intersection is governed by the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS), the Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe (Places to Grow), the York Region Official Plan, the City of Vaughan Official Plan (2010) and Zoning By-Law 1-88. This intersection accommodates significant transit and transportation infrastructure, including a new Viva Station, and

it is also in close proximity to the existing Highway 407 at Dufferin Street interchange and is approximately four kilometres from the soon to be opened (2017) Vaughan Metropolitan Centre TTC Subway Station.

## The PPS and the Growth Plan

Promoting intensification and optimizing the efficient use of existing and planned investments in infrastructure, particularly higher order transit facilities, are important themes of both the PPS and the Provincial Growth Plan.

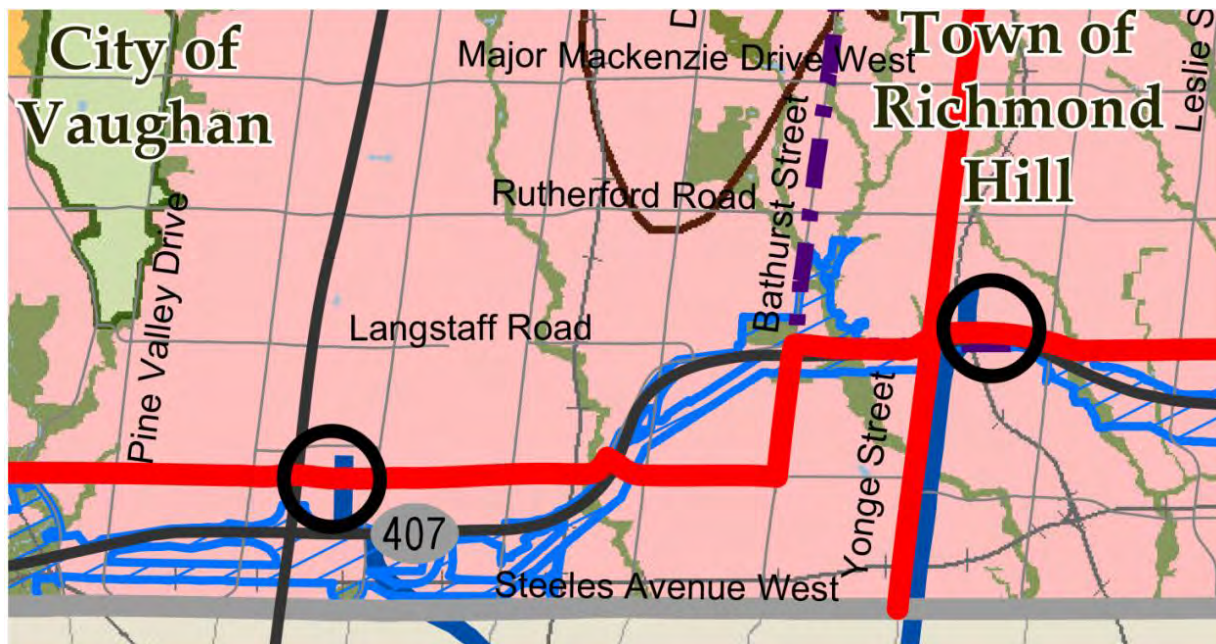
The PPS encourages land use that accommodates an appropriate range and mix of residential, employment, institutional, recreation, parks and open space, and other uses to meet the long-term needs of the community. Throughout the PPS, policies are supportive of land use patterns that are transit supportive, which the PPS defines as “compact, mixed-use development that has a high level of employment and residential densities.”

The Growth Plan’s Guiding Principles direct municipalities to “build compact, vibrant and complete communities.” Complete communities are defined as “compact, mixed-use development that have a high level of employment and residential densities” with the direction to “optimize the use of existing and new infrastructure to support growth in a compact, efficient form.”

In this regard, the proposed intensification of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection is

consistent with the PPS and in conformity with the Provincial Growth Plan.

Figure 1: York Region Official Plan, Map 1, Region Structure



### The York Region Official Plan (YROP)

The York Region Official Plan implements the Provincial policies at the Regional level. The YROP guides economic, environmental and community building decisions across the Region. Map 1, Regional Structure (above) of the YROP identifies the Study Area as an Urban Area and Centre Street as a Regional Corridor. Chapter 5 of the YROP describes the desired growth of Urban Areas and Regional Corridors as follows:

“Intensification within the Urban Area will accommodate a significant portion of the planned growth in the Region. Regional Centres and Corridors will be prominent locations for the highest levels of intensification.”

Map 1, Transit Network, identifies Centre Street as a Regional Rapid Transit Corridor and Dufferin Street as a Special Study Area.

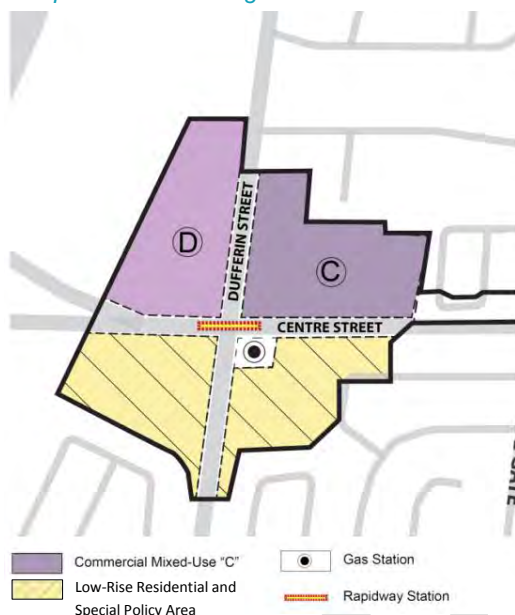




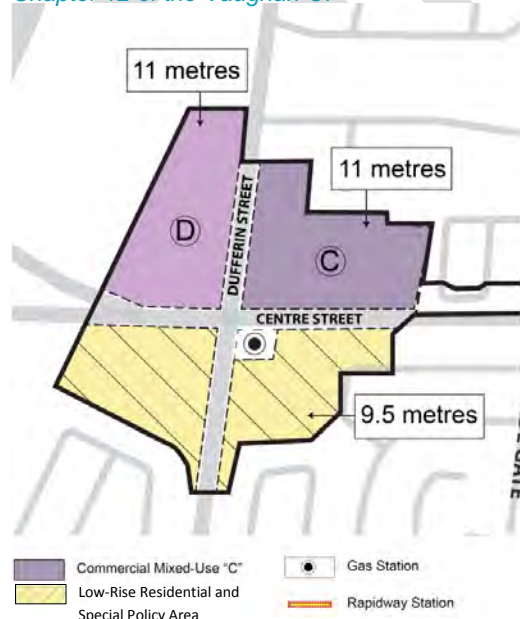
Intensification is to occur at strategic locations in the Corridor and at GO Transit Stations. The YROP also sets out an overall long term density target of 2.5 FSI (Floor Space Index) for development areas within the Regional Corridor.

The City's Official Plan is required to be in conformity with the YROP.

*Figure 2: Selection of Policy Map 12.9.A of Chapter 12 of the Vaughan OP*



*Figure 3: Selection of Policy Map 12.9.B of Chapter 12 of the Vaughan OP*



## Vaughan Official Plan 2010

### Current Policies

The current policies applying to the intersection area are set out in Section 12.9 of Volume 2 of VOP 2010 (Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Policies). The intent of the policy is described as follows:

“The goal of this Area Specific Policy is to improve the Centre Street Corridor, shown on Map 12.XX.A, as an attractive, pedestrian- friendly and transit-supportive corridor through the application of a comprehensive, coordinated and integrated approach to planning, transportation, environmental sustainability and urban design, consistent with the Centre Street Urban Design Guidelines, which shall apply to all new development and redevelopment.”

The Centre Street Corridor Area Specific Policies contain special direction for the Study Area's north east quadrant. The policies designate the north east quadrant as Commercial Mixed-Use Area C, a designation that permits commercial and retail uses, but not residential uses. Policy 12.9.8.3 calls for new development to take the form of “consolidated nodes in accordance with good design principles with emphasis on common internal traffic circulation”.

The two southerly quadrants are designated Low-Rise Residential and Special Policy Area. In recognition of the uncertainty over the status of the two southerly quadrants.

### Future Direction

In recognition of the transitional nature of this area, Schedule 14-A “Areas Subject to Secondary Plans” of the VOP 2010 identifies the two southerly quadrants of the intersection and the northeasterly quadrant as a required Secondary Plan area. The intersection area is designated as a “Regional Intensification Corridor” on Schedule 1 “Urban Structure” to

reflect the direction of the YROP. The City's Regional Intensification Corridors are the Regional Corridors that have been identified for major higher order transit investments, like the Viva Rapidway on Centre Street. Intensified development of the lands fronting onto these routes will support the transit investment by providing supportive ridership in the context of urban main streets which will connect Regional Centres and Intensification Areas in Vaughan and across York Region. (See Figures 4 and 5)

It is intended that these corridors will safely accommodate pedestrians and cyclists along with motor vehicles; and evolve overtime by providing for mixed-use intensification.

### Planning For Intensification

The Vaughan Official Plan 2010 in Policies 10.1.1.3 and 10.1.1.4 identifies matters that must be addressed when preparing secondary plans. Policy 10.1.1.3 speaks to more general issues, while Policy 10.1.1.4 contains specific provisions for lands such as the Dufferin-Centre intersection area. It would be considered a "Key Development Area", which is defined as properties with frontage directly on the street forming a Regional Intensification Corridor. The preparation of this plan is guided by these policies. Under policy 10.1.1.4 Plans for these areas shall include, among others, consideration of the following:

- Minimum density requirements and targets established by the Region and the Province;
- The establishment, implementation and/or continuation of a fine grained street grid;
- An urban built form that is massed and designed to create active and attractive pedestrian oriented streets for all seasons with ground floor uses such as retail, human and personal services;

- A concentration of the intensive and greatest mix of uses within a five minute walk of rapid transit stations;
- A minimum requirement for 35% of new housing units to be intrinsically affordable;
- Policies that sequence development in an orderly way coordinated with the provision of human services, transit and other infrastructure;
- Policies to promote excellence in urban design and sustainable design.

### Role in the City's Urban Structure

The City's Urban Structure is shown on Schedule 1 to VOP 2010 (Figure 4). The key elements of the Urban Structure for this area is its location on a Regional Intensification Corridor and its proximity to other intensification areas. Centre Street and Highway 7 link the Bathurst and Centre Street "Primary Centre" on the east with the Concord Centre "Local Centre" on the west. The Dufferin-Centre intersection area represents an opportunity to provide for development node between the two Centres, which due to its size, fragmentation, and access issues would not readily support the level of development planned for the Centres. The anticipated scale of development currently permitted or underway at Concord Centre and Bathurst and Centre is 3.5 FSI or greater, with buildings up to a maximum height in the range of twenty five (25) storeys. The level of development for this area does not warrant this intensity of development.

Figure 4: VOP 2010, Schedule 1, Urban Structure

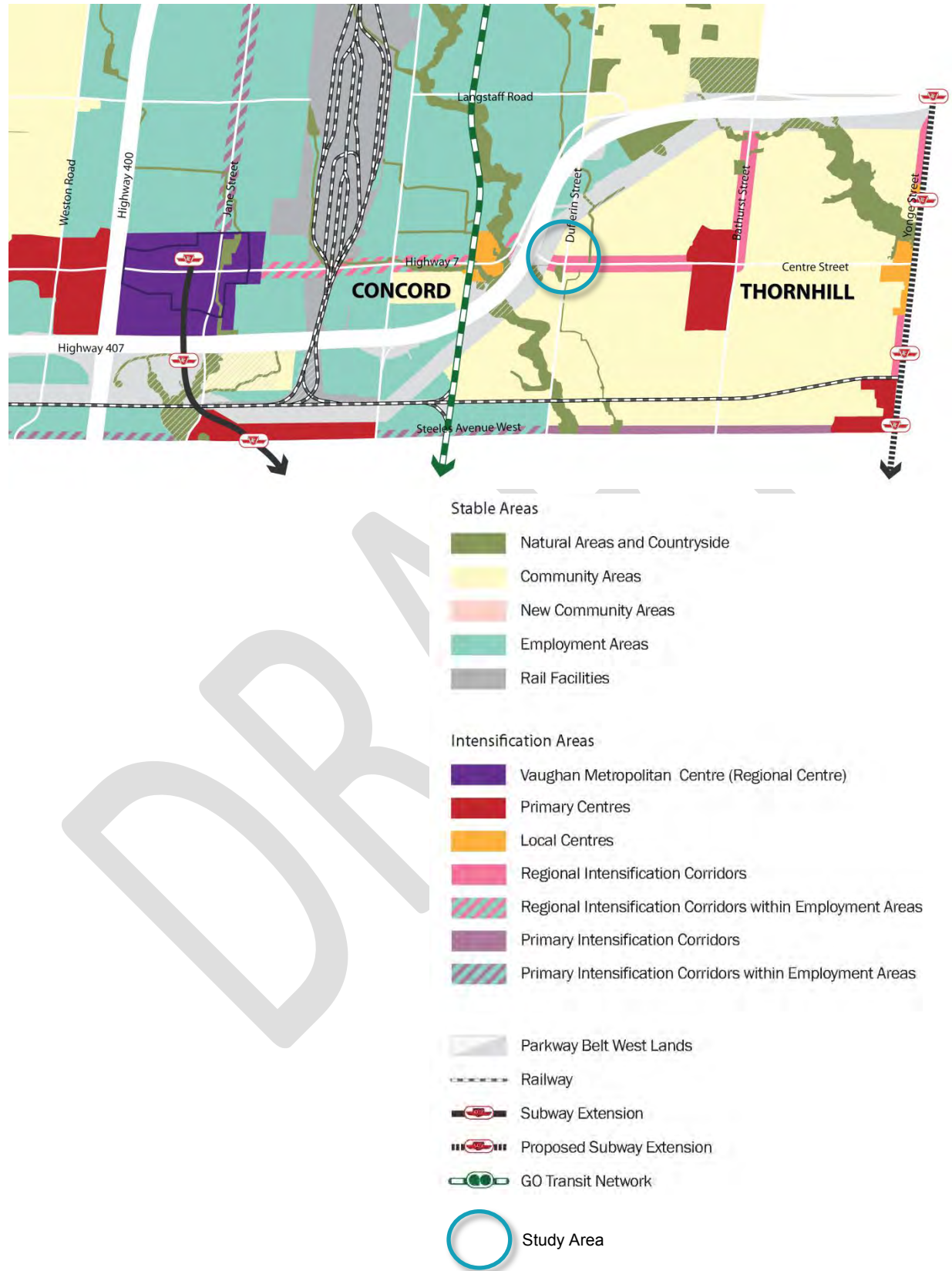
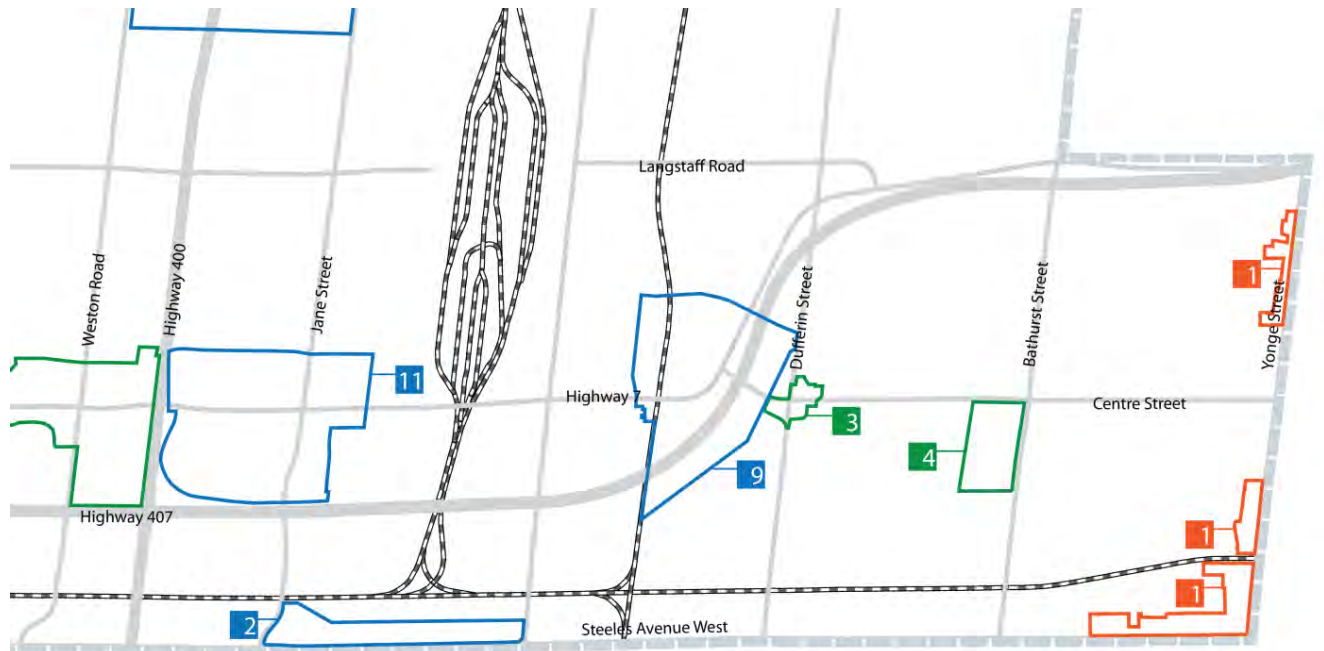


Figure 5: VOP 2010, Schedule 14-A, Areas Subject to Secondary Plans



- Secondary Plan Areas - Chapter 11
  - 1 Carrville Centre - 11.2
  - 2 Steeles West - 11.3
  - 3 Highway 400 North Employment Lands - 11.4
  - 4 Kipling Avenue - 11.5
  - 5 Maple GO Station Area - 11.6
  - 6 Vaughan Mills Centre - 11.7
  - 7 North Kleinburg-Nashville - 11.8
  - 8 West Vaughan Employment Area - 11.9
  - 9 Concord GO Centre - 11.10
  - 10 Woodbridge Centre - 11.11
  - 11 Vaughan Metropolitan Centre - 11.12
- Secondary Plan Areas to be Approved  
(adopted by Council on September 7, 2010)
  - 1 Yonge Steeles Corridor
- Required Secondary Plan Areas
  - 1 Weston Road and Highway 7
  - 2 New Community Areas (Blocks 41 & 27)
  - 3 Dufferin Street and Centre Street
  - 4 Promenade Mall



## Area Specific Studies

### The Centre Street Urban Design Guidelines + Streetscape Plan (2013)

The purpose of the The Centre Street Urban Design Guidelines + Streetscape Plan (CSUDG) was to ensure that the Corridor's transformation is planned and designed appropriately, so that future development supports the transit and intensification objectives, while at the same time, ensuring that future development respects and complements the adjacent stable residential neighbourhoods.

The CSUDG provides specific guidance for the intersection area by defining it as a Gateway Centre and a character area. While it has no status as a land use plan under the Planning Act, its guidelines contain a number of principles that helped to influence the development of the urban design policies that are reflected in this plan. As such the CSUDG informed the

preparation of the resulting land use and transportation plans and assisted in the formulation of the design policies.

#### A Working Definition for Urban Gateway

In urban planning gateways refer to places which define an entry into a community, district or city. Gateways are designed as landmarks to express a distinctive image for the area that also symbolizes an arrival at or departure from a special district. A gateway is a social hub for the local communities which can offer a variety of services and higher density development to support local businesses. They are often intended to incorporate mixed-use developments enhanced by outdoor spaces, such as public squares, parks and pedestrian/cycling pathways. The scale and treatment of gateway spaces and built form will vary depending on the importance and function of the area.

Figure 6: Centre Street Urban Design Study Urban Design Framework

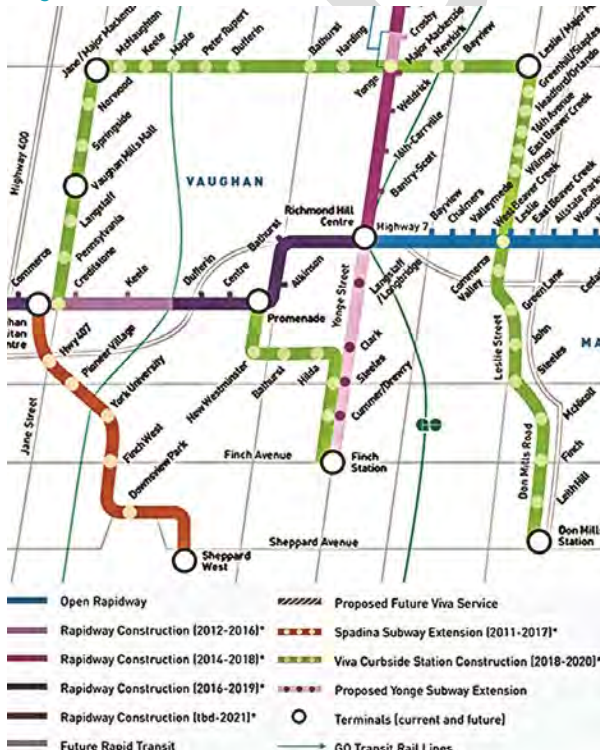


Figure 7: City of Vaughan Zoning By-Law 1-88



R1	Residential	C2	General Commercial
EM1	Prestige Employment	C6	Highway Commercial
C1	Restricted Commercial	A	Agricultural

Figure 8: VivaNext Transit Plan



## Zoning By-Law 1-88

The Study Area is governed by the City of Vaughan Zoning By-Law 1-88. The area is zoned Highway Commercial, Agricultural, Prestige Employment and Residential, as shown on Figure 7. An amendment to the Zoning By-law will be required to reflect the policies of the new Plan

## Status of Current Infrastructure Initiatives

The Dufferin Street and Centre Street Study Area will be served by several higher order public transit initiatives.

The most significant of these is the development of the vivaNext bus rapidway along Centre Street. The Rapidway (dedicated bus lanes) and Centre – Dufferin Station are now under construction with the initiation of service projected for 2020-2021. The Rapidway will provide a convenient link to and from the Plan area, facilitating access to the VMC, the City's new downtown and the Yonge-Spadina subway extension, which is projected to open in 2017. In combination, these two initiatives provide the study area with transit linkages of a regional scale.

## Existing Site Conditions and Development Applications

The study area is predominantly composed of vacant land and lower intensity land uses, such as commercial plazas, single detached homes and a gas station. A more detailed description of the existing conditions in each quadrant of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection is set out below.

### The Northwest Quadrant

This quadrant is currently vacant but is subject to pre-existing planning approvals. This site is triangular and is bounded by Centre Street to the south, Dufferin Street to the east and the Hydro Corridor to the northwest (Figure 9, Parcel 1). The geographical configuration of the quadrant and its proximity to the Hydro Corridor and 407 ETR significantly limits opportunities for road access into the southerly part of the site.

The VOP 2010 designates the subject lands "Community Commercial Mixed-Use" with a maximum building height of four (4) storeys and a maximum density of 1.0 FSI (Floor Space Index). The VOP 2010 originally identified the quadrant as a part of Required Secondary Plan Area. However, on September 27, 2011, Vaughan Council approved the removal of the subject lands from the Secondary Plan area. Consequently, on January 29, 2013, Council approved Site Development File DA.11.004 to permit the development of one four (4)-storey office building and five single-storey service commercial buildings with a combined Gross Floor Area (GFA) of 4,381 m<sup>2</sup> and an FSI of 0.35. Construction has not commenced. Residential uses are not permitted by the current approvals.

### The Northeast Quadrant

This quadrant is divided by two 6-metre wide parcels of land currently owned by the City (Shown as City-Owned Lands on Figure 9). The City's lands form an "L" and run through the quadrant connecting Dufferin Street to Centre Street. These lands were acquired for infrastructure purposes for major public sanitary sewer lines. Currently, the northern east-west leg is leased to Centre Shim Corp and is used as drive-through lane for an existing fast food restaurant.

Figure 9: Current Applications And Appeals



The remaining north-south portion of the City lands is used by Concord Foods Inc. as part of a temporary driveway access to Centre Street.

The lands north of the "L" are occupied by two single detached homes (Figure 9, Parcel 4). These lands are municipally known as 7803 and 7815 Dufferin Street and are the subject of applications for amendments to the Official Plan and Zoning By-law 1-88 and for site plan approval (Files: OP.16.001, Z.16.001 and DA.16.003 as submitted by 2464879 Ontario Inc. - City Park Homes). The applications are proposing a development consisting of 56 townhouse dwellings. The applicant has filed appeals of VOP 2010 (Appellant #159) along with site specific appeals related to the development applications. An Ontario Municipal



Board pre-hearing conference is anticipated early in 2017.

The remaining lands consist of commercial buildings fronting along Centre Street. These buildings are single-storey retail/commercial shopping centre style buildings with surface parking lots.

The vacant property at the immediate northeast corner of Dufferin Street and Centre Street, municipally known as 1438 Centre Street (Figure 9, Parcel 3), is subject to an Ontario Municipal Board appeal of the VOP 2010 – Appellant #60. No development application has been submitted at this time.

There is also another 6-metre wide strip of land that is currently City owned which runs along the east boundary of this quadrant south from King High Park to Centre Street. This strip is an open channel that forms part of the area's stormwater drainage system. It is a tributary of the Don River called Fisherville Creek and continues to run through a culvert under Centre Street into the southeast quadrant of the Plan area. Fisherville Creek presents an opportunity for ecological restoration along with its important stormwater drainage function.

This quadrant also abuts residential areas at its northeastern and eastern boundaries and King High Park on the north boundary of the Centre Street frontage. There will be the need to consider compatibility issues adjacent to the residential areas and opportunities to incorporate the park into an overall development plan for the area.

### The Southeast Quadrant

The majority of this quadrant is vacant and belongs to the Province (through the Ministry of Transportation). The lands were acquired by the Province as part of the Highway 407 program and were planned to accommodate a ramp to

Highway 407 as part of a potential full movement interchange at Centre Street. It has not been determined whether this interchange will be required and the process is underway to assess whether it is warranted. If these lands are not required they may be released by the Province for development at some point in the future. This is addressed in more detail elsewhere in the report.

In respect of the other land uses, this quadrant abuts an existing low-rise residential community to the south and east. There is an existing City owned 10-metre wide strip of land along the eastern boundary. It functions as an open channel that is a continuation of area's stormwater drainage system that runs under Centre Street from the northeast quadrant (Fisherville Creek).

There are also seven smaller parcels located along Centre Street. The parcel at the southeast corner of Dufferin Street and Centre Street is currently occupied by a gas station. However, this property has also been identified as an area of interest by MTO. These lands may be acquired by MTO should they be needed to construct the Highway access ramp as originally contemplated for this quadrant. The two parcels east of the gas station are also part of the area of interest and are already owned by MTO. The remaining four residential parcels along Centre Street are not part of this area interest by MTO. This quadrant is currently designated "Low-Rise Residential" with a "Special Policy Area" overlay by VOP 2010, similar to the southwest quadrant.

The property municipally known as 1445 Centre Street (Figure 9, Parcel 2) is subject to a development application (DA.13.042) proposing a four storey office building. It has been subject to a Public Hearing but has not proceeded to final approval.

### The Southwest Quadrant

Similar to the southeast quadrant, the entire southwest quadrant belongs to the Province through the MTO and was also acquired as part of the Highway 407 project to accommodate the ramps to the planned interchange. These lands are currently vacant pending the determination of the need for the interchange, which is now underway. They will remain undeveloped until it is determined whether the lands are required for the interchange, or can be deemed surplus, for the purpose of disposal by the Province.

This quadrant is also adjacent to an existing established low-density residential community to the south and the Hydro Corridor lands located to the west. The lands in this quadrant are currently designated “Low-Rise Residential” with a “Special Policy Area” overlay by VOP 2010.

### Impact of the Viva Rapid Transit system and other Transit Networks

The York Region Official Plan identifies Centre Street as a Regional Rapid Transit Corridor and forms part of the vivaNext transit plan. The dedicated rapidway and station is under construction. The design will restrict in bound and out bound turning movements to right-in right-out for the properties abutting Centre Street. This movement restriction considerably reduces the flexibility and efficiency of the road system as it will force drivers to take indirect routes to proceed in their desired direction, recognizing that outbound left turn movements will not be available. As a result, improved access and connectivity to the quadrants from the arterial street network, with the introduction of an internal road network, is needed to support the level of development anticipated for this area by the proposed policy regime. To enhance the effectiveness of the internal road network, obtaining one signalized arterial road

intersection to serve each quadrant would be desirable.

Given the presence of the rapidway on Centre Street, it will only be possible to pursue signalized intersections on Dufferin Street. York Region’s minimum distance separation between signalized intersections typically is 300 to 400 metres, and as low as 215 metres with Regional approval. The only potential opportunities for signalized intersections are located at the northern end of the northeast quadrant and at the southerly end of the two southerly quadrants.

In 2010, York Region widened Dufferin Street from Steeles Avenue to Langstaff Road from four to six traffic lanes. The purpose of the road widening was to encourage carpooling and alternative travel modes by dedicating the additional lanes to Transit / High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) and bicycle travels. The presence of the HOV lanes will conflict with the private accesses. Ultimately, the private access points should be consolidated to minimize impact on the traffic flow. This would be achieved through an internal road network.

### Ministry of Transportation and ETR 407 Interests in the Southern Quadrants

Highway 407 was planned in the late 1950’s and 1960’s to divert the traffic load from Highway 401 as an additional Toronto by-pass. The Highway was ultimately incorporated into the Parkway Belt West Plan. Highway construction began in 1987 and this section was completed in 1997. In 1999 Highway 407 was leased to ETR International Inc. with the obligation to construct and complete seven interchanges along the existing highway including an interchange at Centre Street. The agreement, however, was later amended to defer the construction of the

Centre Street and Kipling Avenue interchanges to 2020. The new agreement requires an independent study of the Technical and Financial Feasibility of each interchange. During this period the 407 ETR was obligated to initiate the study to determine whether construction of any of the interchanges was warranted, needed to be further deferred, or not needed, where the lands may be disposed of for alternative uses. Originally, it was expected that this analysis would be completed in 2015. However, the feasibility study is underway and is expected to be concluded by the end of 2017.

The results of the Feasibility Study will impact the extent and scale of future development of the area. If the Feasibility Study warrants the construction of the interchange, the following constraints will result:

1. The interchange traffic may increase the traffic speed and discourage pedestrian movements within the plan area.
2. The construction of the interchange further expands the MTO's Access Control Area which limits the number and type of access points within the area.
3. The interchange's physical presence reduces the opportunity for creating a pedestrian oriented neighbourhood and the possibility of creating a sense of community in the area.
4. It conflicts with the following Council resolution adopted on August 25, 2003.

"Whereas the proposed interchange at Highway 407, Centre Street and Dufferin Street has the potential to disrupt the adjacent residential area with traffic noise, interfere with the community feeling of the area and adversely affect the aesthetics of the area;

Whereas the area is well served by the existing interchange at Dufferin Street;

Whereas the community does not perceive a benefit from the construction

of the interchange of Centre Street and in fact many area residents are strongly opposed to an interchange at this locations; and

Now therefore, the Council of the City of Vaughan resolves that the Ministry of Transportation/ETR be requested to remove any plans for construction of an interchange at Highway 407 and Centre/Dufferin Streets from its program for future development of Highway 407."

Consultation to-date indicates that the public does not support the construction of the interchange.

### **Implications of the Potential Interchange on Policy Development**

The Area Specific Policies have been prepared in consideration of the Region of York and the Ministry of Transportation policies. The minimum distance separation requirements for signalized intersections and the dedicated transit right of way along the middle of Centre Street will limit access along Centre Street and Dufferin Street area to predominantly right-in right-out access. The MTO / 407 ETR policies for the Centre Street interchange will greatly impact the development of policies for the area. Currently, the agencies undertaking the interchange feasibility study are determining whether its construction is economically justified. Should the feasibility study justify construction of the interchange, the area will continue to be subject to MTO's Corridor Management Access review policies.

As a result of this uncertainty the planning for the southern quadrants is conceptual and focuses on establishing a formal process for undertaking the required planning. While removal of the interchange provision would be beneficial, it is currently uncertain as to when it might happen. Also it would be risky to prescribe a density to the area, not knowing whether it may be achieved. This would require

confirmation as to whether a signalized intersection is available to serve the southerly quadrants and whether an alternative interchange configuration, not involving these lands is chosen.

However, should MTO release the lands as surplus, the preparation of a Tertiary Plan is recommended to guide the development of the lands by providing more detailed planning policies by way of a further Official Plan amendment, should there be a proposal for development beyond that which is permitted for the underlying Low Rise Residential designation.

The preparation of the Tertiary Plan will address, but is not limited to, the following policy considerations:

- A traffic study to establish the foundation for the street and block patterns including a potential full movement signalized intersection on Dufferin Street on the southern edge of this plan and to examine road network functionality and capacity limits;
- Identification of land-use designations, building heights and densities compatible with adjacent uses with such densities being influenced by the capacity of the road network and transit services;
- Built-form, urban design and public realm policies to shape the character of development;
- The determination of the park, open space and urban square requirements consistent with Section 7.3 of VOP 2010 and the recommendation of the Action Together Master Plan;
- To confirm the non-residential land use mix and strategies, including, where appropriate, the provision of retail uses and service uses;
- Determination of the active transportation network, including provisions for walking and

cycling within the Tertiary Plan area connecting to Viva Rapid Transit and other transit service, and local community facilities and recreation spaces;

- Servicing requirements for the Tertiary Plan area including, but not limited to the consideration of the adequacy of the stormwater management and drainage system and the need for other necessary remediation measures;
- To provide for the protection and enhancement of the Natural Heritage Network, including any environmental reporting as required through Section 3.3.4 of the Official Plan;
- A community impact study to provide recommendations for the provision of community services including educational, social, health, arts, culture and recreation facilities;
- Provision of sustainable development measures consistent with Section 9.1.3 of the Official Plan and the City's Sustainability Metrics; and
- The identification of any policies required to ensure the orderly phasing of development.

These policies will complement the current policies already contained in VOP 2010 regarding planning for Key Development Areas (Policies 10.1.1.3 and 10.1.1.4).

There is also an opportunity for the abutting lands designated "Low-Rise Mixed-Use", fronting on Centre Street, in the southeast quadrant, to be integrated into the Tertiary Plan.

These provisions would be reflected in the area specific policies governing the intersection.

# 02 PLANNING PROCESS

## Public Engagement

Two public open house meetings were held on June 28, 2016 and November 3, 2016 with the stakeholders and the public residing in the study area and surrounding community.

### The First Public Open House

In the first public meeting an overview of the study process, the existing conditions and background policies was presented. The presentations also included an update on the status of the Highway 407 lands and the current planning applications.

#### Public Comments:

The participants identified the following issues:

- There was opposition to the planned Highway 407 interchange in the area;
- There were concerns about safety and the amount of traffic along the arterial roads;
- There was a desire for a broader mix of retail commercial/ restaurant uses;
- Any road connection into/through the established residential neighbourhoods was opposed.

### The Second Public Open House

At the second public meeting, many of the issues and concerns that were heard at the first meeting were taken into consideration in the preparation of the draft land use plan and public street network. The plan for the northeast quadrant featured a layout that supported the evolution of a more transit supportive urban

environment. The northwest quadrant maintained its existing approvals and the southern quadrants were identified for further study as a result of the uncertainty over the interchange. The proposed densities reflected the current policy framework and were planned to transition from higher density at the Dufferin-Centre intersection to lower density adjacent to the existing neighbourhoods. There was also a proposed public road network providing connections to both Dufferin Street and Centre Street in each quadrant. The plan provided maximum connectivity to support the potential densities without including any additional street connections into or through the established residential neighbourhoods.

#### Public Comments

The participants of the second meeting provided feedback which has been evaluated. A number of issues were identified as requiring a response are set out below. A number of other responses resulted in adjustments to the Plan. These changes are discussed in the subsequent section.

#### Public Feedback and Response to Matters Raised at the Second Public Meeting

- **Issue:** The construction of the planned Highway 407 Interchange would have a great impact on the community. The City should voice the community concerns to encourage MTO to release the lands as surplus for development.



**Response:** All involved organizations in the decision making process for future of the lands, such as ETR 407, MTO and Infrastructure Ontario have been approached and informed about the local residents' concerns and Council's past action requesting MTO/ETR to remove the interchange from its construction plans. However, the future of the lands will be depend on the results of the ETR/407 feasibility study

- **Issue:** The proposed Mid-rise development that suggest building heights up to twelve (12) storeys was expressed as a radical change which is in conflict with the existing low-rise community.

**Response:** the outcome of this study must conform to the provincial policies (e.g. The Provincial Growth Plan) and regional policies (The Regional Official Plan) when conducting its land use planning, and these policies direct growth to areas that are well-served by transit, particularly rapid transit. These policies require higher density built forms to ensure adequate level of ridership of the upcoming rapid transit to the area. To minimize the impact of the proposed mid-rise developments on the surrounding neighbourhoods, they will be required to provide a proper transitioning.

- **Issue:** To improve traffic flow in the area all traffic lights should be synchronized.

**Response:** York Region will be asked to look into possibility of synchronization of traffic lights along regional roads.

- **Issue:** The City should study if the impact of Dufferin Street designated HOV lane on the traffic flow.

**Response:** York Region will be encouraged to review the impact of the exiting Dufferin Street HOV lane on the traffic flow.

- **Issue:** The City was encouraged to provide plans for all four quadrants of the intersection, including the Provincial lands.

**Response:** The intent of the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 for the area was to develop a plan for all four quadrants of the intersection. However, the northwest quadrant was excluded from the study area as a result of receiving permission to proceed with its application and was exempted from the Secondary Plan requirement. The application for development of the quadrant went through a development approval process that included public consultation. To date there has been no formal contact with the owners of the site expressing interest in an alternative development. The northwest quadrant was included in the study area as part of the review for the purposes of providing the overall planning context and existing conditions. The area requiring a land use plan covers the remaining 3 quadrants.

In terms of designating alternative uses for the provincial lands, the City has been working closely with the province to ensure that the feasibility study for the potential interchange will be completed expeditiously. MTO and 407 ETR are well aware of the City's position on the interchange. The feasibility study is the next step in bringing the City more certainty on whether an interchange is required. The Province is currently moving ahead with the feasibility study and it is expected that the project will be completed by the end of 2017. If the Province declares the lands surplus and makes them available for alternative uses,

the City or applicant will commence a Tertiary Plan to provide the policies that will guide the development of these lands for the future. This study, however, provides a conceptual demonstration plan (Appendix 1) which approximates the density and building heights provided for the northeast quadrant. It also incorporates the urban design principles and guidelines that have resulted from this exercise, VOP 2010 and the Centre Street Urban Design Study. It is noted that the demonstration plan does not confer any development rights on the southerly quadrants and is provide only as an illustration of what could be a variety of alternative outcomes

#### Changes Made to the Plan as a Result of Public Feedback from the Second Public Meeting

The following adjustments were made to the Plan or were reflected in the proposed policies (Appendix 2)

- An interconnected network of active transportation modes was suggested to be developed through parks, trails and multi-use paths, and boulevards, connected to the regional public transit. (This is addressed in Policies 12.XX.8.2 and 12.XX.8.9 as shown on Figure 10.)
- Installation of signalized full-movement intersections would increase pedestrian safety by reducing the occurrence of illegal U-turns at the Dufferin and Centre Street intersection. (This is addressed in Section 5, The Transportation Plan section of this study and the Policies in 12.XX.7 and on Figure 10).
- A broader mix of additional retail commercial, social gathering spaces and active outdoor spaces was favoured to serve the existing and future communities in the area. (This is addressed in Policy

12.XX.5.1.q. Policy 12.XX.5.3., 12.XX.8.9. and 12.XX.8.10.).

- The Centre Street Urban Design Streetscape Plan (2013) shows parks within all quadrants of the intersection, this Plan has supported the location of public parks within each quadrant of the intersection within the Plan area. (refer to Figure 10 and Policy 12.XX.8.).
- In order to ensure that any issues relating to stormwater management will be adequately resolved, all site alteration in proximity to the Fisherville Creek Channel will require natural heritage and engineering studies (i.e., floodplain analysis) to evaluate potential flood risk and infrastructure improvements. The Fisherville Creek Channel is within the Toronto and Region Conservation Authority (TRCA) regulation limit, therefore TRCA shall be consulted regarding study and permitting requirements. (This is addressed in Policy 12.XX.6.1.)

#### Stakeholder Involvement

The Area Specific Policies have been prepared in consideration of the Region of York and the Ministry of Transportation policies. They have been consulted throughout the process. The minimum distance separation requirements for signalized intersections and the dedicated transit right of way along the middle of Centre Street will limit access to all of Centre Street and much of Dufferin Street to right-in right-out accesses. The MTO / 407 ETR policies for the Centre Street interchange will greatly impact the development of policies for the area. Currently, the agencies undertaking the interchange feasibility study are determining whether its construction is economically justified. Should the feasibility study justify construction of the interchange, the area will continue to be subject

to MTO's Corridor Management Access review policies.

The Toronto and Region Conservation Authority and City Departments have been consulted in regard to their mandates.

The City staff have held meetings or received communications from most of the landowners within the study area. Input received to date has been considered in preparation of the Plan.

## Opportunities and Constraints

Based on the review of current conditions and governing public policies as well as the results of the public and stakeholder engagement processes to-date, the following opportunities and constraints that face the intersection area have been identified.

### Opportunities:

- It is at a gateway location from the north and west into the Thornhill-Concord Community;
- It is in close proximity to Highway 407;
- It is at a high profile arterial road intersection;
- It will be served by the Viva Bus Rapid Transit Station;
- It is approximately 4km from the Vaughan Metropolitan Centre and the VMC Subway Station;
- The extent of vacant land and existing low intensity development is an opportunity to develop for Transit Oriented Development (TOD);

- There is an opportunity to develop internal street networks and to achieve full movement accesses to serve potential development sites;
- There is an opportunity through the development of the plan to upgrade the existing storm water management system and to create a green pedestrian pathway through the Study area.
- The overall area and configuration allows for the creation of efficient urban blocks; and.
- It provides a catalyst to introduce additional parks into the area and improve existing parks.

### Constraints:

- There is traffic congestion in peak periods;
- Site access is constrained by the Regional Engineering standards for intersection locations and the Bus Rapidway along Centre Street resulting in limited opportunities for full-movement signalized accesses to Dufferin and Centre, limiting accesses mainly to right-in right-out movements;
- Multiple land ownerships in some areas may require land assemblies to coordinate and optimize development and access locations;
- Uncertainty remains over the status of the lands in the south quadrants; and
- MTO Highway Corridor Management restrictions may impact site access.

# 03 THE DRAFT PLAN

The proposed planning policies are intended to ensure that the transformation of the Plan Area supports the identified transit and intensification objectives of the Provincial and Regional policy framework, while respecting and complementing the adjacent residential neighbourhoods. Figure 10 shows the proposed internal road pattern, the land use designations and the maximum building heights and densities. The draft policies governing the development of the intersection are set out in Appendix 2.

The policy regime includes the uses permitted by the land use designation, and the urban design policies that will support compatible development, attractive architecture and building form and sustainable design. It also provides policies that will guide the future planning of the MTO lands (the “Further Study Area”) in the southern quadrants, should they not be required for the 407-interchange and become available for development.

*Figure 10: Land use, Density and Building Heights and Street Network*



It is noted that this will be an evolutionary plan, guiding the development of the area to 2031 and beyond. As such, development and redevelopment may not occur quickly and many of the existing uses may remain in place until the owner(s) decide it is an appropriate time to develop or redevelop. The plan will provide the framework for this type of evolutionary development. Owners who wish to proceed with development would be expected to conform to the plan and where necessary accommodate its requirements for infrastructure and urban design treatments through their respective development applications.

The overall structural concept, which is best illustrated in Area 4 (northeast quadrant), introduces the Mid-Rise Mixed Use designation in the vicinity of the Centre Street and Dufferin Street intersection where a maximum building height of 12 storeys is provided along with a maximum density of 2.5 FSI, which is consistent with the Regional Official Plan's overall objectives for the Regional Corridors and VOP 2010. Mixed use buildings would be focused on the Dufferin and Centre Street frontages providing the framework for a pedestrian friendly urban streetscape. The heights and densities transition lower away from the intersection and continue to step down towards the existing stable Low-Rise Residential neighbourhoods. To the east along Centre Street, the maximum height decreases to eight (8) storeys and the density to 2.0 FSI; and to the north along Dufferin Street the maximum height reduces to six storeys with a minimum density of 2.0 FSI, under a Low Rise Residential designation. Three-storey townhouse typologies are considered appropriate to provide a transition to the adjacent low-density residential neighbourhood in this area.

The proposed development is connected to the surrounding Arterial streets and transit routes

through a network of internal roads. Adequate road spacing and design will allow for efficient development parcels which reduce the potential for traffic flow interruption on Dufferin and Centre Streets, by ultimately consolidating the multiple private accesses to the Regional road system. The Plan integrates pedestrian access into the surrounding parks and trails, while providing for interconnectivity within and between the quadrants.

The draft land use plan identifies four distinct planning areas within the study area. The planning areas are shown on Figure 11 and are described in more detail below:

**Area 1 Northwest Quadrant** (Vaughan Crossings Inc. Lands):

Area 1 is located at the northwest corner of Centre Street and Dufferin Street. This Area was previously removed from the Required Secondary Plan Area by the City on September 27, 2011 and is not part of the Plan. The approved designation for the site will remain unchanged and this study does not recommend any revisions to the recently approved land use and density. However, there is the potential to create a signalized access to this quadrant.

**Area 2 Southwest Quadrant** (MTO/ETR 407 Lands – Further Study Area):

Area 2 is a part of the MTO Highway 407 lands which are leased to ETR 407 with obligations to construct and complete an interchange to connect the Highway to Centre Street. As noted elsewhere, the status of these lands is under review. Until it is determined that these lands will be available to be developed they will be protected by the Province. The policy response is to maintain the Further Study Area overlay, with the underlying Low Rise Residential designation. Should the lands be made available for development, the City will require a more



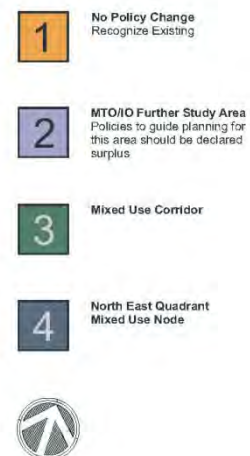
detailed plan to be prepared, in the form of a Tertiary Plan for development beyond that which is permitted by the Low Rise Residential designation. This will include further review of the proposed street network and access points and the designation of land uses suitable to the area. The requirements for the preparation of the Tertiary Plan where set out in Section 1 under “Implications of the Potential Interchange on Policy Development”. These criteria are reflected in the policies set out in Appendix 2.

### Area 3 Southeast Quadrant (Mixed-Use Corridor):

This area is composed of smaller parcels that were designated Low-Rise Residential by VOP 2010. It is proposed that these lands be designated Low-Rise Mixed-Use, with a maximum building height of four (4) storeys a maximum density of 1.5 FSI. This will serve as a physical transition between the neighbouring low-density established neighbourhood, Centre Street and the MTO’s lands.

These lands may be assembled and be incorporated into a comprehensive development in conjunction with the adjacent MTO lands should they be declared surplus, subject to the preparation of the Tertiary Plan in accordance with the Further Study Area policies. If these lots are to be developed, the overall development quality would be improved by the assembly of the individual lots. This would allow for the consolidation of access points, the coordination of parking, improved streetscapes and more efficient utilization of the land.

Figure 11: Planning Areas



#### Area 4 Northeast Quadrant (Mixed- Use Node):

Currently this area is zoned commercial with single-storey commercial plaza buildings. As a result, larger lot sizes are potentially available for assembly to support the planned higher density development at the corner of Dufferin Street and Centre Street. The intention is to transition to lower densities away from the intersection towards the surrounding established low-density communities to the north and east. Area 4 will include two distinct land use designations, Low-Density Residential and Mid-Rise Mixed Use.

The north section of Area 4 proposes residential uses to a maximum height of six storeys with a maximum density of 2.0 FSI. The proposed local street and the lower building height and density will serve as transition to the adjacent Low-Rise residential lots.

The south portion of Area 4 is the most appropriate location to introduce with higher density mixed-use developments for the following reasons:

1. This segment of Area 4 is adjacent to the future Viva Bus Rapid Transit station which will be conveniently accessible to future residents.
2. The intersection area is located away from the existing low-density communities with minimal visual impact.
3. Taller buildings at this location will be highly visible to the commuters and will play an important role in developing a landmark or Gateway feature identifying the entry to the Thornhill-Concord community.

4. Mixed-use Mid-rise developments provide the opportunity to create an attractive urban environment, which would support a pedestrian-oriented streetscape and public realm that will complement the new transit station by encouraging ridership.

The policies set out in Appendix 2 will serve to implement these aspects of the plan.

# 04 Urban Design & Environmental Sustainability

Centre Street is defined in the York Region Official Plan (YROP) as a Regional Corridor. The Vaughan Official Plan conforms with the YROP and in doing so designates it as a Regional Intensification Corridor. Section 12.9 of Volume 2, the policies currently applying to this area, are based on the objective of transforming the Centre Street Corridor into, “an attractive, pedestrian- friendly and transit-supportive corridor through the application of a comprehensive, coordinated and integrated approach to planning, transportation, environmental sustainability and urban design.”

To advance this objective, the City prepared the Centre Street Urban Design Guidelines + Streetscape Plan (2013) (the CSUDG). It envisions the area evolving into a Local Gateway with a mix of uses, including social and commercial activities. In coordination with the CSUDG the Urban Design Guidelines and Environmental Sustainability policies of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Plan will be based on the following urban design principles:

1. To ensure all developments in this Plan will be built with regard to the goals and objectives of Green Directions Vaughan the City's Community Sustainability and Environmental Master Plan. .
2. To uphold the quality of urban space by:
  - creating a destination with a strong visual identity and sense of place by enhancing the landscape and built environment

- developing a well-defined gateway (as described in this study) through built form, massing, orientation and site layout
  - promoting a pedestrian friendly street environment and community by bringing social activities to the Gateway area and street frontages
  - promoting high quality streetscapes, open spaces, pathways, architecture and amenities
3. To develop a well-integrated and connected community through the creation interconnected, safe and comfortable pedestrian and cycling network linking the local parks, squares and open spaces to the transit station and surrounding infrastructure.
  4. To create transit-supportive built form, by concentrating higher density mixed-use developments with at-grade commercial units and social gathering places within a walking distance of the transit station.
  5. To ensure that development throughout the area is of a human scale and provides a sensitive transition to surrounding low-density neighborhoods.

These considerations form the basis for the implementing Sustainable and Urban Design policies that are set out in Appendix 2.



# 05 THE TRANSPORTATION PLAN

## Access and Circulation Options

The access and circulation plan was developed in consultation with the public and other stakeholders, and was informed by a number of planning, design and transportation considerations that will influence the development of the Plan Area. The considerations were as follows.

- **Inter-quadrant Connectivity:** Facilitating opportunities for movement between the four quadrants will help the Study Area function as an integrated whole and allow for pedestrians and cyclists to access different parts of the plan area without the use of a car.
- **Need to Maximize Integration with the Existing Arterial Road Network:** Developing new public rights of ways that will integrate into the existing arterial road network to provide road users with various accessibility options and minimizing traffic on the major corridors.
- **Consolidating Accesses to Preserve Arterial Road Mobility:** The greater the number of access points to major corridors, the greater the potential there is for road users to interrupt the flow of traffic on Dufferin and Centre Streets.
- **Emphasis on Full Moves Intersections:** Placing an emphasis on signalized intersections that permit full moves gives road users more travel options and will allow users to access corridors based on preference and traffic volumes pursuing full

movement access, where possible, should be prioritized.

- **Need to Minimize Impact on Existing Neighbourhoods:** The Plan should minimize traffic infiltration into the existing neighbourhoods, while continuing to support pedestrian connectivity for pedestrians and cyclists.
- **Need to Create Feasible Development Parcels:** Shared parking and consolidated accesses, based on a well-designed internal public road network, will reduce the automobile footprint and facilitates the creation of sustainable development parcels that can be developed efficiently with higher quality design.

## Traffic Functional Design

Traffic movement and distribution is one of the major challenges facing both existing and new development in this area. The upcoming Centre Street Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) will place further constraints on the local traffic by limiting full movement access along Centre Street within the plan area to right-in right-out (RIRO) accesses. The proposed road network plan was derived in consideration of these challenges and is reflected in the Land Use, Densities, Building Heights and Street Network Plan shown in Figure 10.

Considering these limitations, providing an appropriate public road system that integrates into the arterial street network will be necessary. The new street network needs to be spaced appropriately to allow for efficient traffic

operation and the creation of development urban blocks and to encourage efficient pedestrian movement while providing the area with better transportation options, including access to higher order transit. Accordingly, the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Plan proposes four RIRO accesses along Centre Street. These access points will be located approximately 125 meters from each other and 160 meters from the Centre and Dufferin intersection.

Provision of signalized intersections will provide local drivers and pedestrians with better travel options and flexibility, based on their preferred travel direction. Therefore, this Study proposes a full-movement signalized intersection on Dufferin Street near the north boundary of the plan. This location not only provides Area 4 (Northeast Quadrant) with increased capacity to accommodate vehicular and pedestrian traffic from future developments in that quadrant; but it also provides Area 1 (Northwest Quadrant) with an opportunity for better access should the owner be interested in amending its plans to incorporate this proposed signalized intersection (Figure 10). Currently, a parking lot is shown on the approved plan and a connection to the proposed intersection may be possible with minor adjustments to the existing site approval.

There is also, a RIRO access proposed for halfway between the Centre and Dufferin intersection and the proposed new signalized intersection. This access separates the frontage of Area 4 into two developable blocks, with frontages of approximately 100 metres. It corresponds to the location of the existing City owned 6 metre wide “L” shaped strip of land that is currently being used as a driveway access by the existing businesses. It is expected that the City lands would form part of the future public local road network, which would be created during the redevelopment process. Use of the City owned lands would minimize the amount of

private land necessary to build the local road network.

Finally, there is a potential for a second signalized intersection on Dufferin Street close to the southern boundary of the study area, should the 407 Interchange not be required and the lands being made available for development. If so, the proposed intersection is required to be evaluated by York Region for signalization (Figure 10). This proposed signalized intersection should be further evaluated in the preparation of the Tertiary Plan.

### **Results of the Dufferin Street at Centre Street Functional Design Review and Intersection Operations Assessment**

As part of the study process the transportation engineering consultant, Poulos and Chung, undertook an assessment of the potential traffic impact of the proposed development of the area. The traffic study is based on the approved development densities for Area 1 (Northwest Quadrant), the proposed densities for Area 4 (Northeast Quadrant) and the proposed densities for the unencumbered lands in the Southeast Quadrant that front on Centre Street (Area 3). No density was assigned to the MTO lands in the southerly quadrants (Area 2) as there remains uncertainty over their medium term development status. If Area 2 is to be released by MTO, it would be subject to a further assessment through the preparation of a Tertiary Plan.

### **Projected Impacts on the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection**

The review assessed the existing as well as forecasted traffic for the horizon years of 2026. The 10 and 20 year horizon periods are dependent on the build out rates for the study area and the corridor. The results of the

analysis confirm that the southbound left turn and southbound through vehicle movements will continue experiencing increased delays and congestion levels.

During the afternoon peak hour, vehicle volumes increase in all directions of travel; the optimized signal timing cannot provide sufficient green times to clear vehicle demand; and the westbound left turn lane and the southbound left turn lane are experiencing significant delays.

In response an analysis was conducted incorporating a double left turn condition southbound on Dufferin Street at the Centre Street intersection. It was concluded that the introduction of a double left turn lane would improve the overall operation of the intersection. However, this is not a favoured response at this time based on the adverse impact on the overall intersection function and the negative effect on the pedestrian experience.

#### Review of the Proposed Signalized Intersection on Dufferin Street

In recognition of the proposed internal road network and the additional signalized access on to Dufferin Street north of Centre Street, an analysis was undertaken to assess the impacts of its function and design. The plan provides for a 205-metre distance separation between Centre Street and the new signalized intersection. It will be necessary for both intersections to function without conflict, such that there is sufficient queuing space to accommodate left turn movements for both intersections, without overlap. The review tested the new northerly intersection assuming the development levels proposed in this Plan and that it would ultimately accommodate traffic from the approved development to the west. In considering the Dufferin and Centre intersection two scenarios were considered, one featuring a single left turn lane and one providing for a

double left turn lane. The vehicle queue lengths were then calculated and then compared against the available storage capacity. With single left turn lane, it was calculated that it would exceed the queuing capacity.

Testing of the double left turn lane alternative indicated that it significantly shortens the southbound left turn queue at Centre Street and would not interfere with the vehicle demand for westbound turns into the west side of Dufferin Street and the operations of the new Dufferin Street intersection. However, as noted earlier, due to the negative effect on the pedestrian comfort and intersection operation, the double left turn lane option at the Dufferin and Centre Intersection is not considered as a preferred option.

#### Consideration of the Potential for Traffic Infiltration through Local Roads

Concern about traffic infiltration was raised by members of the public at the open house. A travel time study was undertaken to assess this concern. It was noted that:

- King High Drive is restricted to RIRO access. The only traffic that could infiltrate this area would be outbound traffic from this area (Area 4) that could use King High as an alternative to get to Centre Street.
- A travel time analysis was conducted to compare the King High Drive/Concord Road route to Centre Street, versus accessing Centre Street by way of the new intersection. The analysis indicated that it would take longer to proceed eastbound by way of the infiltration route than by using the new traffic signal, in consideration of signal timing and speed limits.
- Results speak to the benefit of the internal road system and the new signalized intersection.

## The Proposed Policy Response

The results of the traffic study indicated that there would continue to be challenges to the function of the Dufferin Street-Centre Street intersection, mainly due to traffic volumes. This would be expected primarily as a result of increases in the amount of traffic generated elsewhere (background traffic) and to some degree, the incremental traffic generated by the development of the intersection area during the 2017-31 period. The study used a conservative modal split of the 30%, meaning that 30% of the new residents of the intersection area would be transit users. A long-term increase in the modal split to 50% or greater would reduce the impact of the new development on the function of the road network. Fifty percent (50%) is the target identified in the Regional Official Plan for intensification areas by 2031.

The new development will not take place immediately. Therefore, a strategy to address the traffic issues should be aimed at increasing the modal split to 50%, by encouraging residents to use the improving transit system and by optimizing the performance of the intersection by way of operational improvements. The strategy should provide for the following:

1. Plan for and implement an efficient internal road network system connecting to the arterial street system that consolidates over time multiple private accesses, provides for signalized intersections where possible, thereby maximizing choice of travel direction for drivers and pedestrians and minimizing the potential for traffic infiltration into adjacent residential neighbourhoods.
2. Continue to monitor road network performance and require the submission of a Transportation Impact Study with each development application, assessing the effects of the development on the road

network, and the potential improvements that may be warranted (e.g. signal time changes, intersection design).

3. Provide for the conveyance of the affected portions of the internal road network at the time of development of the individual sites for the purposes of consolidating the access points.
4. Require a Transportation Study as part of the required Tertiary Planning process should the southerly quadrants of the intersection come available for development. It will assess, among other things, access locations, potential for signalized intersections, the need for and timing of system improvements and the traffic implications of alternative land use mixes, densities, and connections to public transit.
5. Respond to the improving level of rapid transit services, (including the vivaNext BRT system and the Dufferin Street station, the opening of the subway extension to the Vaughan Metropolitan Centre and the longer-term potential for a GO Rail station at Highway 7) by requiring all development to incorporate Transportation Demand Management (TDM) plans to direct more residents to alternative modes of travel.
6. The TDM measures would be secured through the development approval process for each parcel. These may include:
  - Placing maximums on the required number of parking spaces for each project.
  - Increasing active transportation by ensuring that bicycle parking is provided on each site and the buildings are well connected to sidewalks and trails.
  - Encouraging transit oriented purchase incentives, such as a Presto Card, to

introduce new residents to the transit system.

- Provision of trip-end facilities for office buildings, such as change rooms and showers.

This strategy should be reflected in the policies emerging from this study.

It is recognized that traffic will continue to present challenges, particularly at certain times of the day. However, unlike many locations this area will see improving rapid transit over the next five to ten years. In addition, there is the opportunity to develop internal road networks to distribute traffic more efficiently and provide for a signalized access, together with the opportunities presented by Transportation Demand Management programs.

### **Approvals Required**

As noted elsewhere in the report, road network connections and design alterations to Dufferin and Centre Streets will require the approval of York Region. Provincial (MTO) approvals would also be required where the roads are within their defined Corridor Control area surrounding existing or potential interchanges.

# 06 PUBLIC SPACE

## Parks, Landscape Buffers and Urban Squares

The Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection Plan promotes parks and open space features as key aesthetic and functional components that compliment adjacent developments. The open space system focuses on achieving an interconnected system of Parks, Landscaped Buffers and Urban Squares. These elements serve as important amenity areas and transitional buffers for both the new residential population as well as the surrounding neighbourhoods. The Plan proposes that additional parkland be added to the south portion of existing King High Park to allow for greater street frontage and access by residents to the north and south.

A requirement to consider additional parks has also been included as part of the comprehensive review envisioned by the Tertiary Plan for the Further Study Area, should the lands be made available for development. Given the development potential of the two southern quadrants it will be important to provide adequate parkland to serve any future population and augment existing facilities. The size and location of the park will be determined through the preparation of the Tertiary Plan.

The plan proposes Landscaped Buffers which will act as linear green spaces that serve to provide an appealing and “soft” interface between new development areas and the backyards of existing low-rise homes in adjacent neighbourhoods. The purpose is to mitigate any

potential visual impacts and provide a transitional buffer to the existing residential community. The scale and extent of these open spaces will vary but should be approximately 4.0 metres wide and may consist of trees, shrubs, planting beds, drainage swales and pedestrian pathways.

The proposed Urban Squares are generally hard surfaced open space areas associated with a civic or commercial function. They vary in shape and size depending on their purpose, but are generally smaller and more intimate in scale than parks. Urban Squares generally serve high pedestrian traffic areas and may be used to accommodate events and activities that result in public gatherings.

The integration of the Open Space System is illustrated on Figure 10 with the determination of the parkland size and distribution for the southerly quadrants to be determined through the Tertiary Plan process.

The Policies governing parks and open space areas are set out in Appendix 2.



# \\07

## IMPLEMENTATION & CONCLUSION

Information presented in this document outlines and responds to the challenges and opportunities facing the future of the Dufferin Street - Centre Street intersection area. The policy direction suggested will provide the basis for an amendment to the Vaughan Official Plan that will conform with the policies of the Province, York Region and the City of Vaughan, while recognizing the need to adapt to a set of evolving conditions. In addition, building on the implementation policies of the Vaughan Official Plan 2010, the following strategies should be employed to ensure that the vision presented in this document is realized:

### Implementation

#### Property Assembly

The development of the Plan area, as envisioned, will only be possible with property assembly. The creation of logical development parcels, in terms of their dimension and configuration, will help to optimize the form and function of the resulting development. It is in the interests of both the municipality and private land owners to create parcels from the existing property fabric that are amenable to quality development. Potential benefits include: minimizing the number of access points on Dufferin and Centre Streets; allowing for build-out at the densities recommended, with the greatest latitude possible to implement quality urban design; having greater flexibility in incorporating a mix of uses; and having

sufficient street frontage to ensure high visibility and opportunities for a consistent well-planned streetscape. Policies to this effect will be reflected in the resulting Plan.

#### Communications with 407 ETR and York Region

The optimal development of the Dufferin- Centre Plan area requires a comprehensive access plan for connections to Centre Street and Dufferin Street. While a full movement access onto Centre Street has been precluded, securing one or more full movement signalized access to Dufferin Street will be important. This will require the approval of York Region. The City of Vaughan should continue to work with York Region to confirm the arrangements for the northerly Dufferin Street intersection; and when appropriate investigate the opportunity for a second Dufferin Street intersection at the south end of the two southerly quadrants of the Plan area. All Provincial approvals, where required, will need to be obtained.

The City should also continue to play an active role in 407 ETR's assessment of the necessity of using the lands in the southerly quadrants for an interchange. Council may wish to reiterate its position on this matter.

#### Development Review and Approval

Implementing zoning by-laws should reinforce the objectives of the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 and the area specific provisions of this Plan by

establishing definitive standards to implement the intent of the Official Plan. Development proposals including Site Plan applications should be subject to review by the City's Design Review Panel to ensure their consistency with this document, the Centre Street Corridor Urban Design Guidelines and to promote design excellence.

## Recognition of Existing Uses

The development and redevelopment of this area is expected to take place over a considerable period of time. Where there are legally existing businesses, these can continue. The Plan will not affect their ongoing operations and they can continue in their present form and use until they wish to proceed with redevelopment. This recognition is reflected in Policy 10.2.1.4 of VOP 2010, which provides for the recognition of legally existing uses and provides the policies governing minor extensions, reductions or expansions without an Official Plan Amendment.

## Conclusion

The Dufferin Street and Centre Street Plan fulfills the intent of the City's and York Region's Official Plans and other related planning documents. It contributes to the creation of a complete, transit-supportive community at the intersection of Dufferin and Centre Streets. Key planning and design principles of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies include:

- The need to undertake a comprehensive planning and public engagement process, responding to the Provincial, Regional and

municipal governments' policy objectives for sustainable developments within a planned Intensification Area.

- Providing a flexible process to allow for the potential development for the MTO Lands once the future of these lands is known.
- Optimizing traffic movements within the area by introducing a local road network which reduces the number of right-in right-out connections to Centre and Dufferin Streets, as well as providing for a new signalized intersection.
- Facilitating an integrated multimodal transportation network providing alternative ways of travel for local residents.
- Strategically locating public spaces to encourage social interactions and sense of destination within the Gateway Area.
- Organizing land uses, densities, and built form to create a unique character for the area as a gateway to the surrounding communities.
- Developing a context sensitive intensification approach to create a strong mixed-use presence on Dufferin and Centre Street while ensuring that there is a compatibility transition to the established residential neighbourhoods.
- Considering the human scale and transition of building massing onto the adjacent low-rise communities.

Ultimately, the Dufferin and Centre Street Intersection will become a link in a chain of urban, mixed-use nodes across the City of Vaughan and the Region of York that will help define the Regional Corridor and function as the westerly gateway into the Thornhill-Concord community.



# \\app.1 DEMONSTRATION PLAN

In order to illustrate a potential future for the intersection area, a demonstration plan has been prepared. The objective of the demonstration plan is to provide a long-term vision for the comprehensive development of the study area as a transit- supportive mixed-use node that encompasses all four quadrants. In order to establish this perspective, a number of assumptions have been made. These include:

- The road network plan is consistent with the outcome of this study
- The density and internal road network, prescribed for northeast quadrant is implemented and the rapid transit system is in operation
- The two southerly quadrants have been released for development and have been planned, through a Tertiary Plan process, at building heights and densities similar to those applying to the northeastern quadrant
- The northwestern quadrant largely reflects the current approval except for the provision of an access to a signalized intersection onto Dufferin Street.
- This does not represent a commitment to or a demonstration of the capability of the two southerly quadrants (Area 2) to support this level of density or distribution of land uses including parkland. This could only be demonstrated through the required Tertiary Plan, which is identified in this study, to be implemented through the resulting policies.

Therefore, as a demonstration plan, there are other possible outcomes and it is not considered

to be definitive as to the building footprints and development form.

The key elements of the plan include:

- An effective transportation network that provides multiple points of access within each quadrant to the surrounding arterial road network, and, linking quadrants across the arterial roads where possible;
- Transit-supportive and pedestrian-oriented forms of development that focus on Centre Street as the main transit spine. All other streets will be faced by development, with parking and servicing functions interior to blocks. Public streets and accessible open spaces are provided to facilitate pedestrian movement to and from Centre Street;
- An appropriate mix of uses, heights and densities, including at-grade, street-related retail will front onto Centre Street. Building heights are permitted up to twelve stories along Centre Street;
- Recognition of the site's function as a community gateway, by focusing height and density at the intersection, and providing urban squares and potential public art locations consistent with the Centre Street Urban Design Guidelines;
- Ensuring transition and compatibility with adjacent land uses by providing a gradation of height and density adjacent to established low-rise neighbourhoods, and providing buffers in the form of landscaping, roads, and/ or the drainage channel; and
- Consideration of the site as a whole, its relationship to surrounding streets and

context, and how each property fits in, to avoid incremental decision making.

### The Demonstration Plan

The demonstration plan is shown in Figure 12. Figure 13 illustrates the supporting road network concept and the Height and Density demonstration plan is set out in Figure 14.

*Figure 12: Concept Demonstration Plan*

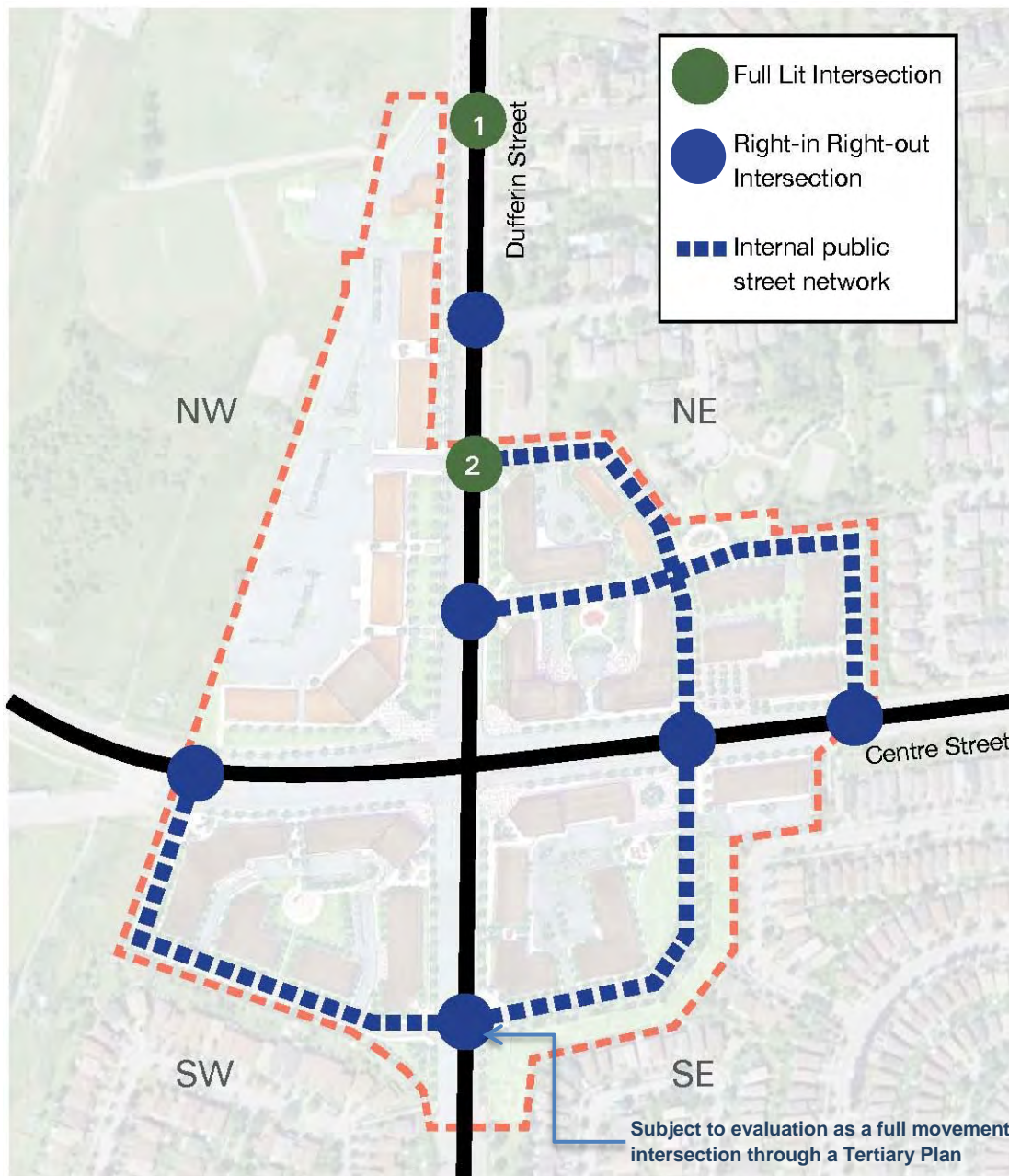


The development plan is built around an internal road network centred on an 18 metre wide public street right-of-way that provides access to Dufferin and Centre Streets.

The development parcels are accessed from the public right of way as well as a series of private roads. Surface parking lots are made internal to each development block to as great a degree as possible. However, underground parking is the preferred option.



Figure 13: Access Points and Roads Demonstration Concept Network



### The Street Network

1. A Full Lit Intersection at Beverley Glen Boulevard
2. A new Full Lit Intersection on Dufferin Street is approximately 200m north of Centre Street and provides access between the northwest and northeast quadrants.
3. The remainder of the intersections are right-in right-out to facilitate the vivaNext corridor and signalization spacing, with the southern connection to Dufferin Street maintaining the potential to be fully signalized.
4. Internal public roads maximize connectivity within each quadrant and the adjacent arterial

## Height and Density

The greatest heights and densities are focused along Centre Street near the intersection with Dufferin Street, where buildings up to twelve storeys in height are permitted on the northeast, southeast and southwest quadrants. The height and density of the northwest quadrant is based upon existing approvals.

Density generally reduces with increased distance from the intersection. Notwithstanding the maximum height permission, an angular plane, to further regulate building heights

adjacent to the residential areas, may be established in the implementing Zoning by-law.

This study does not provide any land use and development policies for the MTO lands which represent the major portion of the southern quadrants. This would be left for a future Tertiary Plan process. However, to envision a scenario and to demonstrate a potential outcome for the study area, development assumptions similar to those used for the northeast quadrant, have been applied to the two southerly quadrants under the same planning principles.





## Demonstration Plan

### Treatment of the Northeast Quadrant

Internal drop off areas, short-term parking, and underground access ramps are located internal to development *blocks*

King High Park is expanded to the edges of the new internal public streets, accommodating a park entrance and expanded facilities to serve the existing and the new neighbourhoods.

*Figure 15: Demonstration Plan, NE Quadrant*



Walkways and public routes create a finer grain of pedestrian access, facilitating connections with Centre Street, King High Park, and surrounding residential development.

A new urban square along Centre Street is defined by the building edges and provides spill out space for surrounding restaurant and retail space.

## Demonstration Plan

### Treatment of the Southwest Quadrant

A gateway can be created with built form, a small publicly accessible open space, and public art located at the edge of the study area at the curve in Centre Street.

Publicly accessible open spaces can be located within the quadrants, defined by building edges and located to be accessible from surrounding streets and uses. The extent of public parkland will be confirmed through a Tertiary Plan.

*Figure 16: Demonstration Plan, SW Quadrant, Further Study Area*



Walkways and public routes through development blocks create a finer grain of pedestrian access, facilitating connections with Centre Street, Dufferin Street and surrounding residential development.

Internal drop off areas, short-term parking, and underground access ramps are located internal to development blocks.



## Demonstration Plan

### Treatment of the Southeast Quadrant

Internal drop off areas, short-term parking, and underground access ramps are located internal to development blocks.

A new urban square along Centre street is defined by building edges and provides spill out space for surrounding restaurant and retail space.

*Figure 17: Demonstration Plan, SE Quadrant, Further Study Area*



Walkways and public routes through development blocks create a finer grain of pedestrian access, facilitating connections with Centre Street, Dufferin Street, and surrounding residential development.

Publicly accessible open spaces can be located within the quadrants, addressed by buildings and located to be accessible from surrounding streets and uses. The extent of public parkland would be established in the Tertiary Plan

A new public walkway can be created along the edge of drainage channel.

# \\app.2 APPENDIX 2

## 12.XX Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies

### 12.XX.1 Goals

- 12.XX.1.1. The goal of this Plan is to provide the necessary land use and development policies to guide the evolution of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection, as shown on Map 12.XX.A, to 2031 and beyond, in order to support its transformation into an attractive, pedestrian-friendly and transit-supportive node through the application of a comprehensive and integrated approach to land use planning, incorporating supportive transportation, environmental sustainability and urban design policies, in keeping with the governing Provincial Plans and Policies, the York Region and Vaughan Official Plans and other relevant planning documents of the City of Vaughan Official Plan.

### 12.XX.2. Land Use

#### 12.XX.2.1. General Provisions:

- a. No building or structure shall exceed the height in storeys indicated on Map 12.XX.A by the number following the letter H.
- b. No development shall exceed the Floor Space Index (FSI) indicated on Map 12.XX.A by the number following the letter D.
- c. The height and densities indicated on Map 12.XX.A are independent maximums in that one maximum may be achieved without achieving the other. Any proposed amendment to the Official Plan to increase the maximum height or density provisions will be evaluated on its merits based on an analysis of the site specific conditions and development context of the application.
- d. Where development areas are characterized by multiple ownerships it is intended that land be assembled to create logical planning units defined by features such as existing or planned roads, parks and open space areas.
- e. Where no height or floor space index is indicated on Map 12.XX.A, the maximum height and density shall be established through a Secondary Plan or Area Specific Policy as contained in Volume 2 of this Plan, where such a Secondary Plan or Area Specific Policy exists, or through the application of the policies of this Plan and VOP 2010.
- f. The development criteria for various building types are set out in subsection 9.2.3. of VOP 2010, subject to the application of the policies contained in this Plan. Any variations from the policies in subsection 9.2.3 and this Plan shall be to the satisfaction of the City, be minor and shall respond to unique conditions or the context of the affected site. Such variations, with the exception of variations to height and or density, will not require a further



amendment to the Official Plan provided that they are supported through an Urban Design Brief that has been prepared to the satisfaction of the City. Detailed development standards to implement the policies set out in subsection 9.2.3 and herein, will be provided through the City's Zoning By-law.

#### 12.XX.2.2 Land Use Designations

##### a. Mid-Rise Mixed-Use

- i. The Mid-Rise Mixed Use Area designation shall apply as shown on Map 12.XX.A.
- ii. The policies guiding the uses permitted and development requirements for the Mid-Rise Mixed-Use designation shall be in accordance with Policy 9.2.2.4. of VOP 2010 except as provided for in this Plan.

##### b. Low-Rise Mixed Use

- iii. The Low-Rise Mixed-Use Area designation shall apply as shown on Map 12.XX.A.
- iv. The policies guiding the uses permitted and development requirements for the Low-Rise Mixed-Use designation shall be in accordance with Policy 9.2.2.2. of VOP 2010 except as provided for in this Plan.

##### c. Low-Rise Residential

- v. The Low-Rise Residential Area designation shall apply as shown on Map 12.XX.A.
- vi. The policies governing the uses permitted and development requirements for the Low-Rise residential designation shall be in accordance with Policy 9.2.2.1. of VOP 2010 except as provided for in this Plan.
- vii. Notwithstanding Policy 9.2.2.1.c) the following additional Building Types are permitted within the area designated Low-Rise Residential in the northeast quadrant of the Plan area:
  - Stacked Townhouses
  - Back to Back Townhouses
  - Low-Rise Buildings

#### 12.XX.3 Further Study Area

12.XX.3.1. The Further Study Area designation shall apply as shown on Map 12.XX.A

12.XX.3.2. The lands designated Further Study Area shall be subject to the provisions of a Tertiary Plan in accordance with Policy 12.XX.9.5. in the Implementation section of this plan, in the form of an Official Plan Amendment initiated either by the City or the affected landowner(s) if alternative uses and densities are proposed beyond those provided for by the underlying Low Rise Residential designation.

12.XX.3.3. A private application for a Tertiary Plan for the lands designated "Further Study Area" will not be considered until the City receives confirmation from the Province of Ontario that such lands have been declared surplus and are available for consideration of

non-infrastructure uses. Development in accordance with the underlying Low Rise Residential designation will not require a further Official Plan amendment, but may require a Block Plan or Development Concept Report as part of the application process.

#### **12.XX.4. Sustainable Development**

12.XX.4.1. All development in this Plan shall have regard for the goals and objectives of the *Green Directions Vaughan* – the City’s Community Sustainability and Environmental Master Plan (Vaughan 2009) and the Sustainable Development policies of VOP 2010. Consideration should also be given to the Living Cities Policies for Planning and Development in the Watersheds of the Toronto and Region Conservation Authority (TRCA 2014), which references the ecosystem regeneration plan for the Don River Watershed.

12.XX.4.2. All applications for development in this Plan shall include a Sustainable Development Report (see Section 9.1.3 of VOP 2010) that describes how the proposed development supports the Official Plan’s objectives regarding environmental sustainability as per Section 9.1.3 “Sustainable Development”. The required Sustainable Development Report shall address at a minimum the following:

- a. Energy efficiency;
- b. Water conservation;
- d. Renewable energy use;
- e. Heat island mitigation;
- f. Sustainable transportation;
- g. Stormwater management (low impact development);
- h. Ecological design (green infrastructure and green buildings);
- i. Solid waste management.

12.XX.4.3. All applications for development shall submit, as a requirement of a complete application, a Sustainability Scoring Tool submission and Sustainability Metrics Summary submission that identifies the sustainability measures in categories that relate to the built environment (i.e. urban form, compact development); mobility; environment/open space; and infrastructure and buildings (e.g. energy efficiency, water conservation). The Sustainability Scoring Tool determines the sustainability score for planning applications.

#### **12.XX.5 Urban Design**

12.XX.5.1. Future development in the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Plan shall reflect the urban design policies of VOP 2010. It is the objective to create a safe and pedestrian friendly environment featuring attractive built form and public realm that is compatible with the adjacent low-rise residential neighbourhoods, and consistent with its “gateway” setting and function as a transit station area.

12.XX.5.1. The following Area Specific guidelines are provided to shape the urban design and architectural character of the Plan area:

- a. Buildings shall have active facades including primary windows and entrances facing the public streets

- b. Buildings fronting on public streets shall not be separated from the street by either parking areas or drive aisles
- c. All development shall respect and protect the existing scale and character of the adjacent low-rise residential neighbourhoods by minimizing visual, noise, light, privacy and shadow impacts, and shall be subject to the following policies
  - i. A minimum yard requirement of 7.5 metres is required for any development abutting an existing property designated Low-Rise Residential;
  - ii. In addition to the minimum yard requirement, a minimum 3 metre Landscaped Buffer consisting of a minimum double row of trees, within a minimum yard of 7.5 metres, is required extending for the entire length of the property line abutting an existing Low-Rise Residential Property;
  - iii. Access to parking, loading and servicing areas shall be integrated into buildings, and be oriented to minimize visual, noise and light impacts on abutting public spaces and existing Low-Rise Residential properties;
  - iv. The elevations of new buildings adjacent to existing Low-Rise Residential Properties should be designed in a complementary residential form and character and shall ensure minimal overlook into existing private backyards;
  - v. Uses or functions that generate traffic and noise at late hours shall be directed away from locations that abut a property designated Low-Rise Residential; and
  - vi. Lighting plans, designs and fixtures shall ensure minimal environmental light pollution in order to minimize impacts on abutting Low-Rise Residential properties.
- d. Reverse lot development (residential and/or commercial) is not permitted along Centre Street or Dufferin Street;
- e. Large, blank walls and repetitive facades shall be avoided. Variation and animation in façade treatments may be achieved through building elements and detailing in features such as balconies, windows, porches, railings, entrances and awnings and attractive signage, where appropriate;
- f. Development will consolidate driveways onto public streets to maximize the efficiency of the road network and create efficient development blocks;
- g. Surface parking, where permitted, shall be located in the interior of development blocks, and be screened by buildings. Off-street parking shall not be located between the building and any public street;
- h. Any surface parking areas shall be shaded with trees in accordance with the City of Vaughan Parking Design Guidelines;
- i. Where the grade changes over the length or width of a site, adequate grade relationships should be maintained, retaining walls adjacent to property lines are discouraged, and entrances to ground floor retail should be flush with the public sidewalk;
- j. Individual front-accessed garages from a public street for grade related residential units shall not protrude beyond the main front building wall, and shall not occupy more than 50 percent of the width of the building or unit

frontage;

- k. Service and loading areas are not permitted adjacent to public streets and must be effectively screened and fully enclosed;
- l. Access to underground parking shall be appropriately integrated into the buildings it serves and be located so as to minimize the physical and visual impact on public sidewalks and open spaces;
- m. Garbage from residential and commercial uses will be stored within the originating building;
- n. Roof top heating, ventilation, air conditioning and mechanical equipment for new buildings shall be located behind a parapet wall to screen abutting properties and the public realm from potential noise and visual impacts;
- o. Architectural Control Guidelines and detailed Urban Design Guidelines may be required from development applicants, which address both built form and public realm considerations to the satisfaction of the City and York Region, where abutting or encroaching on a Regional road;
- p. The following area-specific policies shall apply:
  - i. Development density shall be concentrated close to the Dufferin/Centre Street intersection, and along the frontages of Dufferin Street and Centre Street;
  - ii. Corner sites should be defined by high quality urban and architectural design and contribute to the creation of a Dufferin-Centre “Gateway”;
  - iii. Maximum building heights shall provide for the tallest buildings, to be located at intersection locations, adjacent to transit stations, and such buildings shall be designed to allow stepping down of the heights towards adjacent Low-Rise Residential properties. The minimum height for buildings at gateway locations shall be two-storeys; and
  - iv. Pedestrian and vehicle crossings at the key intersection shall be well defined and designed to contribute to an attractive public realm and streetscape.
- q. In order to ensure that the arterial street frontages provide for a consistent street wall, and an attractive public realm with complimentary building massing, the following policies shall apply:
  - i. The setback for all non-grade related residential uses is 3.0 metres from any lot line fronting a public street. A minimum of 80 percent of the main front wall, and a minimum of 60 percent of the exterior sidewall of the proposed building shall be on the setback;
  - ii. The setback for all grade-related residential should be between 3.0 and 4.5 metres.
  - iii. Permanent structural components of any building (colonnades and balconies) are not permitted to encroach into the defined public realm beyond the setback. The following encroachments into the defined public realm, beyond the setback may be permitted subject to approval of an appropriate permit/agreement by the City or York Region:

- Awnings with a minimum clearance of 2.4 metres in height;
  - Outdoor cafés and seating for restaurants with temporary installed furniture and equipment;
  - Portable planters to delineate outdoor café and restaurant seating; and,
  - Semi-permanent structures, including perpendicular signage attached to the building in accordance with the City of Vaughan's Sign By-Laws;
- iv. The amount of any permitted encroachment for non-residential buildings, whether temporary or permanent, shall be established by the City on a site-by-site basis;
- v. Buildings up to six (6) storeys or 22 metres in height, whichever is less, are subject to a minimum front and exterior side yard step back of 1.5 metres at the third or fourth storey;
- vi. Buildings greater than six (6) storeys or 22 metres and up to and including eight (8) storeys or 28 metres in height, whichever is less, are subject to:
- A minimum front and exterior side yard step back of 3.0 metres at the third or fourth storey;
  - For properties fronting on Centre Street and/or Dufferin Street and/or public open spaces that are wider than 30 metres, this step back may be provided at the fifth or sixth storey;
  - A maximum building length of 80 metres for levels of the building above the sixth storey or 22 metres that face a public street or open space; and,
  - A minimum facing separation distance of 20 metres between adjacent buildings; and,
- vii. Buildings greater than 8 storeys or 28 metres in height, whichever is less, are subject to:
- A minimum frontage of 50 metres, which may be adjusted to accommodate situations where a land assembly has been required to create logical planning units;
  - A minimum front and exterior side yard step back of 3.0 metres;
  - A minimum separation distance of 25 metres between the levels above the podium of adjacent buildings.

12.XX.5.2. In addition to the policies of this Plan, the implementing zoning by-law may establish specific requirements related to building height and massing, including angular planes, setbacks and step backs.

- 12.XX.5.3. Public Squares or publicly accessible private outdoor amenity space shall be designed as integrated parts of a greater multi-modal transportation network and allow for ground floor programming.
- 12.XX.5.4. All applications for development in this Plan area may be subject to review by the City's Design Review Panel in accordance with its mandate.

#### **12.XX.6 The Fisherville Creek Channel**

- 12.XX.6.1. The Fisherville Creek channel traverses the subject lands as shown on Map 12.XX.A. Prior to the development/redevelopment of adjacent properties, the applicant shall develop a rehabilitation plan and an edge management plan to the satisfaction of the City in consultation with the TRCA. The rehabilitation plan may include, but is not limited to: flood remediation, improving riparian cover, improving public access and viewing opportunities around the creek, and controlling invasive species. Such plans shall be approved by the pertinent authorities and be implemented through the development process;
- 12.XX.6.2. The Fisherville Creek channel shall remain public lands.
- 12.XX.6.3. Where appropriate, the Fisherville Creek channel shall be integrated into the active pedestrian and cycling network, either as a complement to an adjacent public road or as part of a dedicated active transportation system.
- 12.XX.6.4. Site alterations in proximity to Fisherville Creek Channel will require natural heritage and engineering studies (i.e., floodplain analysis) to evaluate potential flood risk and the need for infrastructure improvements. The Fisherville Creek Channel is within the Toronto and Region Conservation Authority (TRCA) regulation limit, therefore the TRCA shall be consulted regarding study and permitting requirements.

#### **12.XX.7 The Transportation and Street Network**

- 12.XX.7.1. It is the intent of this Plan to establish a highly connected and permeable network of local streets that accommodate vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists and promotes pedestrian connectivity to the transit facilities serving this Plan. The network will be secured through the Development Review process, including where appropriate, through the preparation of Development Concept Reports or through the Block Plan approval process, as specified in the Implementation Section of this Plan.
- 12XX.7.2. Continue to monitor road network performance by requiring the submission of a Transportation Impact Study, satisfactory to the pertinent road authorities, for each development application, assessing the effects on the road network and potential improvements that may be warranted.
- 12XX.7.3. Undertake measures that will target a 50% modal split for residents and employees within the Plan area by 2031, where a minimum of 50% of trips generated take place through modes other than the private automobile, such as transit or active modes, such as biking and walking.
- 12XX.7.4. All development applications will be required to submit a Transportation Demand Management Plan to support the objective of attaining 50% modal split by 2031. Such measures will be implemented by way of the implementing zoning by-law or by

agreement with the City or other pertinent authority.

- 12.XX.7.5. Sharing of parking will be encouraged within this Plan, subject to evaluation by the City.
- 12.XX.7.6. Within the Plan area, surface parking is discouraged. Underground parking and structured parking shall be encouraged. Where surface parking is provided it shall not be located in the yard facing a public street.
- 12.XX.7.7. Where parking structures are permitted, the frontages shall predominately consist of *retail* uses or other active uses that animate the street.
- 12.XX.7.8. The design and materiality of parking structures shall be of a high quality and in keeping with adjacent buildings and be consistent with the City of Vaughan's Parking Design Guidelines including the provision of electric vehicle recharging stations and accommodation of smaller fuel efficient vehicles and bicycles.
- 12.XX.7.9. Pursuant to policy 4.3.2 of the Official Plan, reduced parking requirements shall be promoted within this Plan, based on its proximity to a higher order transit service. The specific requirements will be reflected in the implementing zoning by-law, which may include the sue of maximum parking requirements.
- 12.XX.7.10. Map 12.XX.A identifies the potential public local street network and intersection points that are intended to link the four quadrants together visually and, where possible, physically and to improve vehicular movement throughout this Plan, contingent on the future development potential of the southern quadrants. The public street network is intended to optimize connectivity while providing flexibility for a range of development scenarios by supporting the creation of logical planning units that will provide for attractive development commensurate with the design and development policies of this Plan. Minor modifications to the location and alignment of the planned public local street network are permitted without amendment to this Plan.
- 12.XX.7.11. The location and design of public roads and private driveway connections to arterial roads shall be subject to the approval of York Region, including the determination of whether such intersections may be all way and signalized or limited to a right-in right out condition.
- 12.XX.7.12. Where road and driveway connections to the Reginal roads are subject to the Ministry of Transportation's Corridor Control regulations all such intersections shall be approved by the Ministry.

#### **12.XX.8 Parks, Landscape Buffers and Public Squares**

- 12.XX.8.1. The City shall promote open space features as key aesthetic and functional components that complement adjacent developments.
- 12.XX.8.2. The open space system within this Plan should be focused on an interconnected system of Parks, Landscaped Buffers and Public Squares that are safe, inviting and interactive spaces. A high standard of hard and soft landscaping shall be required and be maintained in a healthy condition.
- 12.XX.8.3. Parks are for both passive and active recreational activities. They serve as important amenities for residents and employees. The scale and programming of the parks will hinge on a variety of factors such as adjacent land uses, densities and local needs.



- 12.XX.8.4. Map 12.XX.A. identifies the conceptual location for new Parks, Landscaped Buffers and Public Squares within this Plan. Minor modifications to the location of planned Parks, Landscaped Buffers and Public Squares are permitted without amendment to this Plan.
- 12.XX.8.5. Parks shall be conveyed in accordance with VOP 2010 policy 7.3.3.2. Lands to be conveyed for park purposes shall be located as generally shown as “Park” on Map 12.XX.A as it applies to the northeastern quadrant or “Potential Park” in the southern quadrants, should development occur.
- 12.XX.8.6 The following shall not count for parkland dedication:
- a. Private outdoor Amenity space;
  - b. Landscape buffers;
  - c. Natural Heritage System and associated buffers; and
  - d. Lands to be used for stormwater management purposes and associated buffers;
- 12.XX.8.7. Suitably sized and located Parks and Public Squares resulting from the preparation of a Tertiary Plan for the southern quadrants shall be conveyed to the City as a condition of approval of draft plans of subdivision or site plan approval to ensure that the long term passive and active recreational needs of the local residents and employees are accommodated. Should the southern quadrants develop in accordance with the underlying Low Rise Residential designation, then the required park area will be established through the Development Review process
- 12.XX.8.8. Landscaped Buffers are linear green open spaces that serve to provide an appealing and “soft” transitional interface between new development areas and the rearyards of existing low-rise homes in adjacent neighbourhoods. They can also assist in mitigating any potential visual impacts associated with headlights, loading and parking areas. The scale and extent of these open spaces will vary being approximately 4.0 metres wide and may consist of trees, shrubs, planting beds, drainage swales and pedestrian pathways.
- 12.XX.8.9. Public Squares serve as focal points for the Dufferin Street and Centre Street area. Public Squares are designed at a level of service that could accommodate significant pedestrian traffic and may be used to accommodate community events and activities that attract the public. Public Squares function best when they are framed by highly animated uses such as shops, restaurants and cafes, and when consideration is given to the microclimate conditions to ensure comfortable use.
- 12.XX.8.10. Public Squares will be designed in accordance with the provisions of Official Plan policy 7.3.2.5. In addition the following development criteria and guidelines shall apply:
- a. Public Squares shall be a minimum of 0.2 hectares in accordance with the provisions of Section 7.3.2.6 of VOP 2010;
  - b. Abutting development shall be designed in coordination with the Public Square to ensure that an integrated design approach is adopted towards built form, pedestrian connections, maintenance and operations requirements, and ground floor programming;
  - c. Streetscapes along the street right-of-way that abut a park should be designed to reinforce a high-quality, formalized relationship between the



open space and its adjacent land uses;

- d. Hard and soft landscape elements and features within the Public Square shall be designed to define and articulate activity areas, such as circulation routes, entry points and seating and gathering areas;
- e. Buildings should front onto the Public Square to create built form edges along the public space;
- f. Landscaping along the street frontage should include high canopy street trees and be complementary to the treatment provided on both sides of the street;
- g. Entry/access points should be located conveniently and incorporate civic design themes;

- 12.XX.8.11. Private outdoor amenity space shall be built and maintained by the landowner, and a public access easement provided in favour of the City shall ensure that the space is open and accessible to the public at all times, or as identified in the easement agreement. Private outdoor amenity space shall not count toward parkland dedication.

#### 12.XX.9 Implementation

- 12.XX.9.1. This Plan shall be read in conjunction with all of the relevant policies of the Vaughan Official Plan 2010. Where there is a conflict between a policy in this Plan, and a policy in Volume 1 of VOP 2010, the policy in this Plan shall prevail.

- 12.XX.9.2 This Plan will be implemented using some or all of the following, as provided for under the Planning Act and the VOP 2010:

- a. The approval of individual draft plans of subdivision/condominium and part lot control exemptions;
- b. The enactment of implementing Zoning By-laws;
- c. The registration of Site Plan Agreements;
- d. The use of the Holding Symbol "H";
- e. The dedication of parkland or cash-in-lieu of parkland;
- f. The bonusing provisions for increases in height and density under Section 37 of the Planning Act;
- g. The use of powers and incentives enabled by a Community Improvement Plan; and,
- h. The use of development agreements registered on title to the satisfaction of the City.

- 12.XX.9.3. To facilitate a coordinated phasing approach to development within this Plan, the requirement for a Development Concept Report as outlined in policy 10.1.1.7. of the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 apply.

- 12.XX.9.4 Through the development review process the City may identify areas that will be subject to a scoped Block Plan process. The requirements for a Block Plan, as outlined in policies 10.1.1.15. and 10.1.16. of VOP 2010, shall apply.

- 12.XX.9.5 Prior to the development or redevelopment of the areas designated Further Study Area, beyond the level of development permitted by the underlying Low Rise Residential designation, a Tertiary Plan in the form of an Official Plan amendment,

shall be completed. The intent of the Tertiary Plan is to establish the appropriate land use designations, permitted uses and building types and required parkland. In addition to the underlying Policies 10.1.1.3 and 10.1.1.4 of VOP 2010, the Tertiary Plan will address, but is not limited to, the following policy considerations:

- a. A traffic study to establish the foundation for the street and block patterns including a potential full movement signalized intersection on Dufferin Street on the southern edge of this plan and to examine road network functionality and capacity limits;
- b. Identification of the land-use designations, building heights and densities compatible with adjacent uses with such densities being influenced by the capacity of the road network and transit services;
- c. Built-form, urban design and public realm policies to shape the character of development;
- d. The determination of the park, open space and public square requirements consistent with Section 7.3 of VOP 2010 and the recommendations of the Active Together Master Plan;
- e. To confirm the non-residential portion of the land use mix and strategies, including, where appropriate, the provision of retail uses, office and service uses;
- f. Determination of the active transportation network, including provisions for walking and cycling within the Tertiary Plan area connecting to the Viva Rapid Transit and other transit services, and local community facilities and recreation spaces;
- g. Servicing requirements for the Tertiary Plan area including, but not limited to the consideration of the adequacy of the stormwater management and drainage system and the need for any necessary remediation measures;
- h. To provide for the protection and enhancement of the Natural Heritage Network, including any environmental reporting as required through Section 3.3.4 of the Official Plan;
- i. Community Impact Study to provide recommendations for the provision of community services and, including educational, social, health, arts, culture and recreation facilities;
- j. Provision of sustainable development measures consistent with Section 9.1.3 of the Official Plan and the City's Sustainability Metrics; and
- k. The identification of any policies required to ensure the orderly phasing of development.

Map 12. XX.A: Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection, Land-Use, Density, Building Heights and Street Network Plan





# **DUFFERIN CENTRE STUDY REPORT**

The Planning Partnership  
with Poulos & Chung Limited

March 10, 2017

Policy Planning and Environmental Sustainability Department  
City of Vaughan  
2141 Major Mackenzie Drive  
Vaughan, ON L6A 1T1

Sent via email: [policyplanning@vaughan.ca](mailto:policyplanning@vaughan.ca)

**RE: Dufferin and Centre Street Intersection Land Use Study, City File 26.6**

---

Infrastructure Ontario (IO) is the strategic manager of the provincial government's real property and has a mandate of maintaining and optimizing value of the portfolio, while ensuring real estate decisions reflect public policy objectives. We are writing to express our appreciation to the City for involving IO in this land use study, and to provide comments for your consideration.

IO, on behalf of the Ministry of Infrastructure (MOI), manages the lands located to the southwest of the Dufferin and Centre Street intersection, while the lands located to the southeast of the intersection are owned by the Ministry of Transportation (MTO). Both these parcels are currently on hold by the MTO, pending a feasibility study by 407 ETR to determine whether the lands will be required for future highway ramps. We acknowledge that the City's land use study appropriately concludes that these quadrants should be the subject of further study through a tertiary planning exercise, at such time as the MTO releases its interest.

As active participants in this land use study and having reviewed the staff and consultants' report, we are generally in agreement with the recommended policy direction, and appreciate the limitations imposed by the uncertain status of the southwestern and southeastern quadrants. We do, however, have concerns with respect to the use and density proposed for these quadrants, as described in the Land Use, Density, Building Heights and Street Network Plan.

While we understand that the low-rise residential designation is consistent with the Vaughan Official Plan 2010, we request that consideration be given to taking this opportunity to introduce higher order (mixed) uses and higher densities, at least on the portions of these quadrants that are closer to the Dufferin and Centre Street intersection.



We believe that such a designation would be more appropriate for the location, which is adjacent to the intersection of two arterial roads well serviced by public transit. We also believe it would allow for greater flexibility in terms of the potential future development of these lands, while advancing provincial and municipal goals with respect to urban intensification and the “long term vision of the study area as a transit supportive mixed-use node that encompasses all four quadrants” (as expressed in the City’s staff report). Should consideration not be given to revising the land use and density permissions in the implementing amendment, we may pursue opportunities to achieve this through the future tertiary planning exercise, and are hopeful that the City would be open to engaging in that discussion.

We also acknowledge that the study concludes that additional parkland may be included as a result of the Tertiary Plan requirements for the MTO lands. We look forward to working with the City through the tertiary planning process to ensure that the size and location of the parkland is appropriate to the identified needs of the community.

Again, we thank you for involving us with this study, and look forward to further collaboration as the implementing amendment to the Vaughan OP 2010 moves forward, and as the future tertiary planning exercise is undertaken. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me at 416-327-2150 or via e-mail at [Michael.Cole@infrastructureontario.ca](mailto:Michael.Cole@infrastructureontario.ca).

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Michael Cole', with a stylized, cursive script.

Michael Cole, MCIP, RPP  
Senior Planner, Development Planning

c. Clement Chong ([clement.chong@vaughan.ca](mailto:clement.chong@vaughan.ca))

## HUMPHRIES PLANNING GROUP INC.

May 2, 2017  
HPGI File # 15425

City of Vaughan  
Committee of Adjustment  
2141 Major Mackenzie Drive  
Vaughan, ON  
L6A 1T1

Attn: Mark Christie, Director of Policy Planning & Environmental Sustainability

Re: Request for Inclusion in Study Area  
Dufferin/Centre Street Secondary Plan Study (PL-9027)  
7851 Dufferin Street – Part 1 65R-29189 & Part 2 65R 18655  
1701396 Ontario Limited

---

On behalf of 1701396 Ontario Limited, and further to a previous request in comment letter dated September 2 2015 (enclosed herein), Humphries Planning Group Inc. (HPGI) is further reiterating the request that the property at 7851 Dufferin Street be included in the Dufferin/Centre Street Secondary Plan Study area.

### **Background**

In August of 2015, HPGI submitted an application for consent (B36-15) to the Committee of Adjustment on behalf of 1740816 Ontario Limited for the purpose of severing the rear portion of 267 King High Drive and providing this severed portion as an addition to the lands immediately to the west at 7851 Dufferin Street (legal description Part 1 65R-29189). This land has been consolidated and is now owned by 1701396 Ontario Limited in order to facilitate the future expansion of the parking lot at 7851 Dufferin Street to fulfill the desperate need for additional parking on this property, as parking often spills over onto King High Drive. 7851 Dufferin Street is designated Low-Rise Mixed Use in VOP2010 and currently contains an office building, whereas the portion of land that has been added to 7851 Dufferin Street is designated Low-Rise Residential, which does not permit a parking lot. As such, the split designation of the site must be resolved by consolidating the Low-Rise Mixed Use designation across the site to permit the parking lot expansion.

On September 2, 2015, HPGI submitted a formal letter requesting that this property be included in the Dufferin/Centre Street Secondary Plan Study area so that once the consent application was finalized, the land added to 7851 Dufferin

Street could be re-designated to Low-Rise Mixed Use to provide for the intended use. Based on preliminary discussions with the City of Vaughan Planning Department at that time, it was agreed that this would be the most suitable process for the re-designation. This would avoid the need to either wait for the Vaughan Official Plan Review process (which is currently on hold) or submit a private Official Plan Amendment application.

On October 9, 2015, the Committee of Adjustment approved the aforementioned application to progress with the undertaking of severing the rear portion of 267 King High Drive and adding it to the lands immediately west at 7851 Dufferin Street. The "Certificate of Official" was subsequently obtained on February 5, 2016.

Based on correspondence from City Staff late March 2017, the aforementioned property has still not been included in the Dufferin/Centre Street Secondary Plan Study area. As such, this letter is to further reiterate this request and provide supplementary justification as to why the inclusion of this property in the Study area should be granted as requested.

#### **Planning Justification**

Schedule 14A of the City of Vaughan Official Plan identifies 'Dufferin Street and Centre Street' as a "Required Secondary Plan Area". The mapping on this schedule provides a boundary for the area that has subsequently been used to conduct the Dufferin/Centre Secondary Plan Study.

In Chapter 11 of the Vaughan OP ("Secondary Plans"), there are no policies that speak directly to the process that establishes boundaries for a Secondary Plan area, nor is there any policy that states the boundaries of the Secondary Plan as illustrated in Schedule 14A are final and not subject to minor refinements. As such, we have reviewed Chapter 10 – 'Interpreting the Plan.' Section 10.2.1.6. states *"Where the intent of this Plan is maintained, minor adjustments to the boundaries will not require amendment to this Plan."* In the "Draft Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies" document, it is stated that *"The goal of this Plan is to provide the necessary land use and development policies to guide the evolution of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection"... "through the application of a comprehensive and integrated approach to land use planning."* This represents the general intent of the proposed Secondary Plan. The intent of the Plan is maintained by our request, therefore a minor adjustment to the boundary should be considered.

The inclusion of the subject land in the Secondary Plan Study area boundary is of critical importance to the proper guidance and evolution of the Dufferin/Centre Street intersection for the following reasons:



1. The property at 7851 Dufferin Street is located approximately 200-250 metres north of the main intersection of Dufferin Street and Centre Street. Based on this close proximity, it is appropriate to have this land included in the Study area.
2. There is no east-west street in between the subject site and the intersection of Dufferin Street and Centre Street that separates the land uses. Therefore, the subject site is part of the continuous land uses that make up the block between Centre Street and King High Drive on the east side of Dufferin Street.
3. The land should be included for the approach of the study to be comprehensive and integrated, as this is a pressing land use issue occurring immediately adjacent to the existing proposed boundary line.
4. This is not precedent setting as the lands on the northwest side of the main intersection of Dufferin Street and Centre Street were not shown as part of the Secondary Plan boundary as illustrated on Schedule 14A, however, they have been included in the study boundary *after* the approval of VOP 2010 as part of the Secondary Plan process (see Figures 1 and 2 below for reference).



Figure 1: Boundary per VOP 2010 Schedule 14A

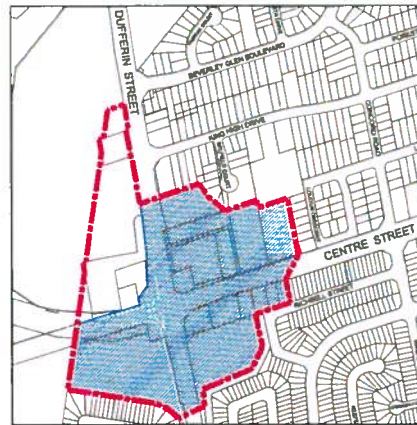


Figure 2: Boundary per Dufferin/Centre Intersection Study

We have been advised by City Staff recently that they did not include our land in the Study area boundary per our initial request because the boundary could not be modified per what was illustrated in VOP 2010. However, figures provided above clearly show that the boundary has already been modified. It appears that City Staff does in fact have the ability to modify the boundary of the Secondary Plan to include this land.

Moreover, Section 10.1.1.5 of the VOP2010 states *"That Secondary Plans shall be prepared by the City in consultation with the community."* One of the key items involved in preparing a Secondary Plan is defining the boundaries of the study

area. According to this policy, the City must prepare its Secondary Plans in consultation with the community; therefore the boundaries of a Secondary Plan study area should also be prepared in consultation with the community. In the case of this particular file, following submission of the original lot line adjustment application to the Committee of Adjustment in 2015, ten (10) letters of support for the application signed by owners of neighbouring properties were brought forward to the Committee (enclosed herein). These letters of support were signed under the clear understanding that not only would the lot line adjustment occur, but the land would be conveyed to 7851 Dufferin Street and be utilized for an expansion to the existing parking lot as previously discussed. These letters of support demonstrate a general sense of agreement with the applicant from landowners living in the immediate vicinity.

To this end, we are once again submitting a formal request that 7851 Dufferin Street be included in the Dufferin/Centre Street Secondary Plan Study area so that the appropriate designation can be provided on the land that has been added to 7851 Dufferin Street, which permits the intended use. This would provide for a consolidated land use designation on the subject lands rather than the split designation that currently exists and avoid the need for a site specific OPA application being filed with the City.

Should you have any questions, please contact the undersigned at (905) 264-7678 extension 246.

Yours truly,  
**HUMPHRIES PLANNING GROUP INC.**

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'MR McConville', written in a cursive style.

Mark McConville, MCIP, RPP, M.Sc.Pl.  
Senior Planner

cc 1701396 Ontario Limited.

# HUMPHRIES PLANNING GROUP INC.

September 2, 2015

HPGI File # 15425

City of Vaughan  
Committee of Adjustment  
2141 Major Mackenzie Drive  
Vaughan, Ontario  
L6A 1T1

Attn: Mr. Roy McQuillin  
Director of Policy Planning

Re: Request for Inclusion in Study Area  
Dufferin/Centre Street Secondary Plan Study (PL-9027)  
267 King High Drive - Part of lot 57 & 58, Registered Plan 3541  
1740816 Ontario Limited - Part 2 65R 18655  
7851 Dufferin Street - Part 1 65R-29189  
1701396 Ontario Limited

---

On behalf of 1740816 Ontario Limited & 1701396 Ontario Limited, Humphries Planning Group Inc., is requesting that the properties at 267 King High Drive and 7851 Dufferin Street be included in the Dufferin/Centre Street Secondary Plan Study area.

An application for consent (B36-15) has been made to the Committee of Adjustment to sever the rear portion of 267 King High Drive and provide this severed portion as an addition to the lands immediately to the west at 7851 Dufferin Street, which is legally described as Part 1 65R-29189. 7851 Dufferin Street is also owned by the applicant under a different numbered company, namely 1701396 Ontario Limited. The purpose of the application is to reserve the land to facilitate the future expansion of the parking lot at 7851 Dufferin Street, in order to fulfill the need for additional parking on this property.

Based on preliminary discussions with the Planning Department, given the split designation and zoning category that this application will create on 7851 Dufferin Street, there will be a condition to restrict development of the future parking lot addition on the lands to be added to 7851 Dufferin Street until an OPA and Rezoning is complete. To clear the condition, the applicant will have to provide a letter of undertaking to be registered on title confirming that no development will occur on portion of lands that will be severed and added until a OP designation, through either the Secondary Plan process, OP Review process or a private OPA application, and zoning, through a private rezoning application are in place, which permits the intended use.

As such, we request 267 King High Drive and 7851 Dufferin Street be included in the Dufferin/Centre Street Secondary Plan Study area so that once the consent application is complete the appropriate designation can be provided on the lands to be added to 7851 Dufferin Street, which permits the intended use.

Should you have any questions or require additional information, please contact the undersigned at (905) 264-7678 ext.246.

Yours truly,

**HUMPHRIES PLANNING GROUP INC.**



Mark McConville, MCIP, RPP, M.Sc.Pl.  
Senior Planner

cc. 1740816 Ontario Limited

September 30 2015

City of Vaughan  
Committee of Adjustment  
2141 Major MacKenzie Drive  
Maple, Ontario L6A 1T1

Attn: Ms. Tina DiBiase,  
Assistant to the Secretary Treasurer

Re: Letter of Support for B036/15  
Application for Consent  
267 King High Drive

---

It is my understanding that the Owners of 267 King High Drive have submitted a consent application (B036/15) to sever the rear portion of the subject site and provide this severed portion as an addition to the lands immediately to the west, 7851 Dufferin Street. The purpose of the application is to reserve the land to facilitate the future expansion of the parking lot at 7851 Dufferin Street, while allowing the Owner to sell the recently constructed residential dwelling at 265 King High Drive.

We the Owners of 30 BELFIED Court support this application.  
(print address)

Additional Comments (optional) :

---

---

---

Yours truly,

  
(sign name)

ROBERTO D'FELAU'ANO  
(print name)

September 30, 2015

City of Vaughan  
**Committee of Adjustment**  
2141 Major MacKenzie Drive  
Maple, Ontario L6A 1T1

**Attn: Ms. Tina DiBiase,**  
**Assistant to the Secretary Treasurer**

**Re: Letter of Support for B036/15**  
**Application for Consent**  
**267 King High Drive**

---

It is my understanding that the Owners of 267 King High Drive have submitted a consent application (B036/15) to sever the rear portion of the subject site and provide this severed portion as an addition to the lands immediately to the west, 7851 Dufferin Street. The purpose of the application is to reserve the land to facilitate the future expansion of the parking lot at 7851 Dufferin Street, while allowing the Owner to sell the recently constructed residential dwelling at 265 King High Drive.

We the Owners of 53 Redondo Dr. support this application.  
(print address)

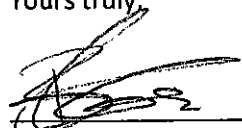
Additional Comments (optional) :

---

---

---

Yours truly

  
(sign name)

Ravneet Bhullar  
(print name)

September 30, 2015

City of Vaughan  
**Committee of Adjustment**  
2141 Major MacKenzie Drive  
Maple, Ontario L6A 1T1

**Attn: Ms. Tina DiBiase,**  
**Assistant to the Secretary Treasurer**

**Re: Letter of Support for B036/15**  
**Application for Consent**  
**267 King High Drive**

---

It is my understanding that the Owners of 267 King High Drive have submitted a consent application (B036/15) to sever the rear portion of the subject site and provide this severed portion as an addition to the lands immediately to the west, 7851 Dufferin Street. The purpose of the application is to reserve the land to facilitate the future expansion of the parking lot at 7851 Dufferin Street, while allowing the Owner to sell the recently constructed residential dwelling at 265 King High Drive.

We the Owners of 265 King High Drive support this application.  
(print address)

Additional Comments (optional) :

---

---

---

Yours truly,

LATHERINE BONVETRE  
(sign name)

LATHERINE BONVETRE  
(print name)

September 30, 2015

City of Vaughan  
**Committee of Adjustment**  
2141 Major Mackenzie Drive  
Maple, Ontario L6A 1T1

**Attn: Ms. Tina DiBiase,**  
**Assistant to the Secretary Treasurer**

**Re: Letter of Support for B036/15**  
**Application for Consent**  
**267 King High Drive**

---

It is my understanding that the Owners of 267 King High Drive have submitted a consent application (B036/15) to sever the rear portion of the subject site and provide this severed portion as an addition to the lands immediately to the west, 7851 Dufferin Street. The purpose of the application is to reserve the land to facilitate the future expansion of the parking lot at 7851 Dufferin Street, while allowing the Owner to sell the recently constructed residential dwelling at 265 King High Drive.

We the Owners of 255 King High Dr. support this application.  
(print address)


Additional Comments (optional) :

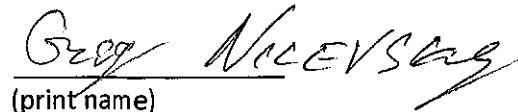
---

---

---

Yours truly,

  
(sign name)

  
(print name)



September 30, 2015

City of Vaughan  
**Committee of Adjustment**  
2141 Major MacKenzie Drive  
Maple, Ontario L6A 1T1

**Attn: Ms. Tina DiBiase,**  
**Assistant to the Secretary Treasurer**

**Re: Letter of Support for B036/15**  
**Application for Consent**  
**267 King High Drive**

---

It is my understanding that the Owners of 267 King High Drive have submitted a consent application (B036/15) to sever the rear portion of the subject site and provide this severed portion as an addition to the lands immediately to the west, 7851 Dufferin Street. The purpose of the application is to reserve the land to facilitate the future expansion of the parking lot at 7851 Dufferin Street, while allowing the Owner to sell the recently constructed residential dwelling at 265 King High Drive.

We the Owners of 256 King High Dr., support this application.  
(print address)

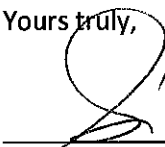
Additional Comments (optional) :

---

---

---

Yours truly,

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(sign name)

Sophia Kiger  
(print name)

September 30, 2015

City of Vaughan  
**Committee of Adjustment**  
2141 Major MacKenzie Drive  
Maple, Ontario L6A 1T1

**Attn: Ms. Tina DiBiase,**  
**Assistant to the Secretary Treasurer**

**Re: Letter of Support for B036/15**  
**Application for Consent**  
**267 King High Drive**

---

It is my understanding that the Owners of 267 King High Drive have submitted a consent application (B036/15) to sever the rear portion of the subject site and provide this severed portion as an addition to the lands immediately to the west, 7851 Dufferin Street. The purpose of the application is to reserve the land to facilitate the future expansion of the parking lot at 7851 Dufferin Street, while allowing the Owner to sell the recently constructed residential dwelling at 265 King High Drive.

We the Owners of 220 King High, support this application.  
(print address)

Additional Comments (optional) :

---

---

---

Yours truly,

Elena Lazzerova  
(sign name)

ELENA LAZZEROVA  
(print name)

September 30, 2015

City of Vaughan  
**Committee of Adjustment**  
2141 Major MacKenzie Drive  
Maple, Ontario L6A 1T1

**Attn: Ms. Tina DiBiase,**  
**Assistant to the Secretary Treasurer**

**Re: Letter of Support for B036/15**  
**Application for Consent**  
**267 King High Drive**

---

It is my understanding that the Owners of 267 King High Drive have submitted a consent application (B036/15) to sever the rear portion of the subject site and provide this severed portion as an addition to the lands immediately to the west, 7851 Dufferin Street. The purpose of the application is to reserve the land to facilitate the future expansion of the parking lot at 7851 Dufferin Street, while allowing the Owner to sell the recently constructed residential dwelling at 265 King High Drive.

We the Owners of 260 King High Dr., support this application.  
(print address)

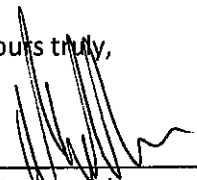
Additional Comments (optional) :

---

---

---

Yours truly,

  
(sign name)

Iris Malca  
(print name)

September 30, 2015

City of Vaughan  
Committee of Adjustment  
2141 Major MacKenzie Drive  
Maple, Ontario L6A 1T1

Attn: Ms. Tina DiBiase,  
Assistant to the Secretary Treasurer

Re: Letter of Support for B036/15  
Application for Consent  
267 King High Drive

---

It is my understanding that the Owners of 267 King High Drive have submitted a consent application (B036/15) to sever the rear portion of the subject site and provide this severed portion as an addition to the lands immediately to the west, 7851 Dufferin Street. The purpose of the application is to reserve the land to facilitate the future expansion of the parking lot at 7851 Dufferin Street, while allowing the Owner to sell the recently constructed residential dwelling at 265 King High Drive.

We the Owners of 267 King High Drive support this application.  
(print address)


Additional Comments (optional) :

---

---

---

Yours truly,

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(sign name)

Klara Hauko  
(print name)

Oct 1  
~~September~~ \_\_\_, 2015

City of Vaughan  
Committee of Adjustment  
2141 Major MacKenzie Drive  
Maple, Ontario L6A 1T1

Attn: Ms. Tina DiBiase,  
Assistant to the Secretary Treasurer

Re: Letter of Support for B036/15  
Application for Consent  
267 King High Drive

---

It is my understanding that the Owners of 267 King High Drive have submitted a consent application (B036/15) to sever the rear portion of the subject site and provide this severed portion as an addition to the lands immediately to the west, 7851 Dufferin Street. The purpose of the application is to reserve the land to facilitate the future expansion of the parking lot at 7851 Dufferin Street, while allowing the Owner to sell the recently constructed residential dwelling at 265 King High Drive.

We the Owners of 250 King High, support this application.  
(print address)

Additional Comments (optional) :

---

---

---

Yours truly,

S. Handelsman  
(sign name)

Susan Handelsman  
(print name)

Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 2015

September     , 2015

City of Vaughan  
Committee of Adjustment  
2141 Major MacKenzie Drive  
Maple, Ontario L6A 1T1

Attn: Ms. Tina DiBiase,  
Assistant to the Secretary Treasurer

Re: Letter of Support for B036/15  
Application for Consent  
267 King High Drive

---

It is my understanding that the Owners of 267 King High Drive have submitted a consent application (B036/15) to sever the rear portion of the subject site and provide this severed portion as an addition to the lands immediately to the west, 7851 Dufferin Street. The purpose of the application is to reserve the land to facilitate the future expansion of the parking lot at 7851 Dufferin Street, while allowing the Owner to sell the recently constructed residential dwelling at 265 King High Drive.

We the Owners of 257 King High Drive, support this application.  
(print address)

Additional Comments (optional) :

---

---

---

Yours truly,

B. Shah  
(sign name)

BHARATI SHAH.  
(print name)

**AMENDMENT NUMBER 16**  
**TO THE VAUGHAN OFFICIAL PLAN 2010**  
**FOR THE VAUGHAN PLANNING AREA**

The following text and Schedule "1" constitute Amendment Number 16 to the Official Plan of the Vaughan Planning Area.

Also attached hereto but not constituting part of the Amendment is Appendices "I" and "II"

## I PURPOSE

The purpose of this amendment to the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 is to guide the growth and development of the subject lands, through the adoption of comprehensive Area Specific Policies (“Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies”). The Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies provide site specific land use designations and policies addressing such matters as land use distribution, densities, building heights, development standards, transportation, transit, public services, and infrastructure phasing.

## II LOCATION

The lands subject to this Amendment include the three quadrants (southeast, southwest and northeast) of the intersection of Dufferin Street and Centre Street (hereinafter referred to as the “Subject Lands”) as shown on Appendix II to this Amendment.

## III BASIS

The decision to amend the Official Plan is based on the following considerations:

1. On September 7, 2010 Vaughan Council adopted the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 (“VOP 2010”). VOP 2010 is made up of two volumes. Volume 1 contains policies that apply broadly across the City. Volume 2 contains policies that address specific sites or areas, including Secondary Plan Areas, which require more detailed guidance due to their unique character or role in the City. VOP 2010 identifies the Subject Lands as a “Required Secondary Plan Area” on Schedule 14-A. This is in response to Policy 10.1.1 which states

“Certain areas of the City which are expected to undergo significant changes may require a more detailed planning framework. Council may pass Secondary Plans to be included in Volume 2 of the Official Plan, to provide additional structure for the development of New Community Areas, Employment Areas or Intensification Areas, to provide a framework for an appropriate street and block pattern, adequate municipal servicing and infrastructure to determine the appropriate mix, location and intensity of certain uses.”

The Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection is one such area.

2. Policy 10.1.1.3. of VOP 2010 provides that Secondary Plans address, but are not limited to, the following policy aspects:
  - a. overall capacity for development, including projections for residential units and/or jobs;
  - b. street and block patterns;
  - c. land-use designations, building heights and densities;
  - d. built-form, urban design and public realm policies;
  - e. parks and open space requirements;
  - f. housing mix and strategies, including, where appropriate, opportunities for affordable housing;



- g. employment mix and strategies, including, where appropriate, the provision of retail uses;
- h. the transportation network, including provisions for transit, walking and cycling within the Secondary Plan area and connections to City-wide networks;
- i. servicing requirements for the Secondary Plan area;
- j. protection and enhancement of the Natural Heritage Network, including any environmental reporting as required through Section 3.3.4 of the Plan;
- k. cultural heritage features of the area, including built heritage and potential archaeological resources;
- l. provision of community services, including schools, libraries and community centres;
- m. consideration of human service needs, including educational, social, health, arts, culture and recreation facilities;
- n. sustainable development requirements consistent with subsection 9.1.3 of the Plan;
- o. phasing of development; and,
- p. evaluation of opportunities for coordination with environmental assessment processes for roads and infrastructure that are subject to the Environmental Assessment Act.

3. The Provincial Places to Grow Act, the legislation that implements the Growth Plan, states that all decisions made by municipalities under the Planning Act "shall conform to" the Growth Plan. The Growth Plan's Guiding Principles direct municipalities to "build compact, vibrant and complete communities." Complete communities are defined as "compact, mixed-use development that has a high level of employment and residential densities" and which will "optimize the use of existing and new infrastructure to support growth in a compact, efficient form." The Growth Plan establishes employment and residential growth targets for different areas of the Greater Golden Horseshoe and includes policies that inform and regulate where and how growth should occur. Relevant policies include:

- Population and employment growth will be accommodated by...directing a significant portion of new growth to the built-up areas of the community through intensification (2.2.2.1 (a));
- Population and employment growth will be accommodated by...focusing intensification in intensification areas (2.2.2.1 (b));
- All municipalities will develop and implement through their official plans and other supporting documents, a strategy and policies to phase in and achieve intensification and the intensification target. This strategy and policies will...
  - identify intensification areas to support achievement of the intensification target (2.2.3.6 (c));
  - recognize urban growth centres, intensification corridors and major transit station areas as a key focus for development to accommodate intensification (2.2.3.6 (e)) and facilitate and promote intensification (2.2.3.6 (f)).

These policy directions need to be reflected in the York Region and City of Vaughan Official Plans.

4. All amendments to the VOP 2010 shall conform to the goals, objectives and policies of the York Region Official Plan (“YROP”). The YROP establishes a system of urban growth centres and corridors served by a rapid transit network that connects population centres to employment areas and other destinations. “Map 1: Regional Structure” of the YROP identifies the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection as an “Urban Area” and Centre Street as a “Regional Corridor”. Chapter 5 of the YROP describes the intended role of “Urban Areas” and “Regional Corridors” as follows:

“Intensification within the Urban Area will accommodate a significant portion of the planned growth in the Region. Regional Centres and Corridors will be prominent locations for the highest levels of intensification.”

“Map 11: Transit Network” of the YROP identifies Centre Street as a “Regional Rapid Transit Corridor” and Dufferin Street as a “Special Study Area”. The Highway 7 West line of the vivaNext Bus Rapid Transit system is one of the Region’s major higher order rapid transit services, which will connect the Vaughan Metropolitan Centre (“VMC”) area to other urban growth centres and high demand stops along the Highway 7 and Centre Street Transit Corridor.

To support rapid transit and achieve the YROP’s density targets, Section 5.3 of the YROP requires the concentration of more population and employment along the Regional Corridors and in Centres in the form of intensification or infill. Intensification is planned to occur at strategic locations, such as transit stations, within the built-up area to maximize efficiencies in infrastructure delivery, the provision of public services and transit ridership. The YROP, under Section 5.4.34, also sets out an overall density target for the Regional Corridors of 2.5 FSI for developable areas within the Corridor.

The YROP requires local municipalities to identify intensification areas and plan with clarity and certainty as to where infill developments should occur. The planned intensification areas are required to be designed to provide high-quality, attractive and vibrant public spaces that support walking and cycling for everyday activities by taking advantage of the upgraded transit systems.

5. The Statutory Public Hearing was held on March 7, 2017. The recommendation of the Committee of the Whole to receive the Public Hearing report of March 7, 2017, and to forward a comprehensive report to a future Committee of the Whole meeting was ratified by Vaughan Council on March 21, 2017. Subsequently, on June 27, 2017 Vaughan Council approved an amendment to VOP 2010 to provide area specific provisions and urban design guidelines to support existing and planned infrastructure and appropriate policies and standards to ensure quality development compatible with the surrounding land uses, consistent with Provincial and Regional policy direction.

#### IV DETAILS OF THE AMENDMENT AND POLICIES RELATIVE THERETO

The Vaughan Official Plan 2010 ("VOP 2010") is hereby amended by:

1. Amending Schedule 13 "Land Use" of Volume 1 to identify the Subject Lands as "Mid-Rise Mixed Use", "Low-Rise Mixed Use" and "Low-Rise Residential" as shown on Map 12-14.A to the "Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Plan (Section 12.14 in Volume 2)". For the lands shown as "Further Study Area", the underlying "Low-Rise Residential" designation will remain.
2. Amending Schedule 14-A of Volume 1 to VOP 2010 to delete the subject lands identified as the "3 - Dufferin Street and Centre Street" under the category "Required Secondary Plan Areas" and delete the associated boundary from the mapping.
3. Amending Schedule 14-B of Volume 1 to VOP 2010 to delete the subject lands from the "8 - Centre Street Corridor – 12.9" and add the subject lands as the "14 - Dufferin Street and Centre Street - 12.14", under the category "Area Specific Areas – Chapter 12"
4. Amending VOP 2010, Volume 2, "12.9 Centre Street Corridor" to delete the subject lands from the mapping and related policies from the text once approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.
5. Adding the following text, map and appendices: 12.14 "Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies"; Map 12. 14.A: Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection, Land-Use, Density. Building Heights and Street Network Plan; Appendix 1 – Concept Demonstration Plan (Southwest Quadrant); and Appendix 2 – Concept Demonstration Plan (Southeast Quadrant) to Volume 2, attached hereto as Schedule 1.

#### V IMPLEMENTATION

It is intended that the policies of the Official Plan of the Vaughan Planning Area pertaining to the Subject Lands will be implemented by way of an amendment to the City of Vaughan Comprehensive Zoning By-law 1-88, Draft Plan of Subdivision approval, Site Plan and/or any such measure prescribed by VOP 2010.

#### VI INTERPRETATION

The provisions of the Official Plan of the Vaughan Planning Area as amended from time to time regarding the interpretation of that Plan shall apply with respect to this Amendment.

**SCHEDULE “1”**

**12.14      Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Policies**

**12.14.1      Goals**

12.14.1.1.      The goal of this Plan is to provide the necessary land use and development policies to guide the evolution of the Dufferin Street and Centre Street intersection, as shown on Map 12.14.A, to 2031 and beyond, in order to support its transformation into an attractive, pedestrian-friendly and transit-supportive node through the application of a comprehensive and integrated approach to land use planning, incorporating supportive transportation, environmental sustainability and urban design policies, in keeping with the governing Provincial Plans and Policies, the York Region and Vaughan Official Plans and other relevant planning documents of the City of Vaughan Official Plan.

**12.14.2.      Land Use**

12.14.2.1.      General Provisions:

- a. No building or structure shall exceed the height in storeys indicated on Map 12.14.A by the number following the letter H.
- b. No development shall exceed the Floor Space Index (FSI) indicated on Map 12.14.A by the number following the letter D.
- c. The height and densities indicated on Map 12.14.A are independent maximums in that one maximum may be achieved without achieving the other. Any proposed amendment to the Official Plan to increase the maximum height or density provisions will be evaluated on its merits based on an analysis of the site specific conditions and development context of the application.
- d. Where development areas are characterized by multiple ownerships it is intended that land be assembled to create logical planning units defined by features such as existing or planned roads, parks and open space areas.
- e. Where no height or floor space index is indicated on Map 12.14.A, the maximum height and density shall be established through a Secondary Plan or Area Specific Policy as contained in Volume 2 of this Plan, where such a Secondary Plan or Area Specific Policy exists, or through the application of the policies of this Plan and VOP 2010.
- f. The development criteria for various building types are set out in subsection 9.2.3. of VOP 2010, subject to the application of the policies contained in this Plan. Any variations from the policies in subsection 9.2.3 and this Plan shall be to the satisfaction of the City, be minor and shall respond to unique conditions or the context of the affected site. Such variations, with the exception of variations to height and or density, will not require a further amendment to the Official Plan provided that they are supported through an Urban Design Brief that has been prepared to the satisfaction of the City. Detailed development standards to implement the policies set out in subsection 9.2.3 and herein, will be provided through the City’s Zoning By-law.

12.14.2.2      Land Use Designations

- a. Mid-Rise Mixed-Use
  - i. The Mid-Rise Mixed Use Area designation shall apply as shown on Map 12.14.A.
  - ii. The policies guiding the uses permitted and development requirements for the Mid-Rise Mixed-Use designation shall be in accordance with Policy 9.2.2.4. of VOP 2010 except as provided for in this Plan.
- b. Low-Rise Mixed Use
  - iii. The Low-Rise Mixed-Use Area designation shall apply as shown on Map 12.14.A.
  - iv. The policies guiding the uses permitted and development requirements for the Low-Rise Mixed-Use designation shall be in accordance with Policy 9.2.2.2. of VOP 2010 except as provided for in this Plan.
- c. Low-Rise Residential
  - v. The Low-Rise Residential Area designation shall apply as shown on Map 12.14.A.

- vi. The policies governing the uses permitted and development requirements for the Low-Rise Residential designation shall be in accordance with Policy 9.2.2.1. of VOP 2010 except as provided for this Plan.
- vii. Notwithstanding Policy 9.2.2.1.c) the following additional Building Types are permitted within the area designated Low-Rise Residential in the northeast quadrant of the Plan area:
  - Stacked Townhouses
  - Back to Back Townhouses
  - Low-Rise Buildings

### 12.14.3 Further Study Area

- 12.14.3.1. The Further Study Area designation shall apply as shown on Map 12.14.A
- 12.14.3.2. The lands designated Further Study Area shall be subject to the provisions of a Tertiary Plan in accordance with Policy 12.14.9.5. in the Implementation section of this Plan, in the form of an Official Plan Amendment initiated either by the City or the affected landowner(s) if alternative uses and densities are proposed beyond those provided for by the underlying Low-Rise Residential designation.
- 12.14.3.3. A private application for a Tertiary Plan for the lands designated Further Study Area will not be considered until the City receives confirmation from the Province of Ontario that such lands have been declared surplus and are available for consideration of non-infrastructure uses. Development in accordance with the underlying Low-Rise Residential designation will not require a further Official Plan Amendment, but may require a Block Plan or Development Concept Report as part of the application process.

### 12.14.4. Sustainable Development

- 12.14.4.1. All development in this Plan shall have regard for the goals and objectives of the City's *Green Directions Vaughan* – the City's Community Sustainability and Environmental Master Plan (Vaughan 2009) and the Sustainable Development policies of VOP 2010 (Volume 1). Consideration should also be made to the Living Cities Policies for Planning and Development in the Watersheds of the Toronto and Region Conservation Authority (TRCA 2014), which references the ecosystem regeneration plan for the Don River Watershed.
- 12.14.4.2. All applications for development in this Plan shall include a Sustainable Development Report that describes how the proposed development supports this Plan's objectives regarding environmental sustainability as per VOP 2010 (Volume 1) Section 9.1.3 Sustainable Development.

### 12.14.5 Urban Design

- 12.14.5.1. Future development in this Plan area shall reflect the urban design policies of VOP 2010. It is the objective to create a safe and pedestrian friendly environment featuring attractive built form and public realm that is compatible with the adjacent low-rise residential neighbourhoods, and consistent with its "gateway" setting and function as a transit station area.

The following Area Specific guidelines are provided to shape the urban design and architectural character of the Plan area:

- a. Buildings shall have active facades including primary windows and entrances facing the public streets;
- b. Buildings fronting on public streets shall not be separated from the street by either parking areas or drive aisles;
- c. All development shall respect and protect the existing scale and character of the adjacent low-rise residential neighbourhoods by minimizing visual, noise, light, privacy and shadow impacts, and shall be subject to the following policies:
  - i. A minimum yard requirement of 7.5 metres is required for any development abutting an existing property designated Low-Rise Residential;
  - ii. In addition to the minimum yard requirement, a minimum 3 metre Landscaped Buffer consisting of a minimum double row of trees, within a minimum yard of 7.5 metres, is required extending for the entire length of the property line abutting an existing property designation Low-Rise Residential;

- iii. Access to parking, loading and servicing areas shall be integrated into buildings, and be oriented to minimize visual, noise and light impacts on abutting public spaces and existing properties designated Low-Rise Residential;
  - iv. The elevations of new buildings adjacent to existing properties designated Low-Rise Residential should be designed in a complementary residential form and character and shall ensure minimal overlook into existing private backyards;
  - v. Uses or functions that generate traffic and noise at late hours shall be directed away from locations that abut a property designated Low-Rise Residential; and
  - vi. Lighting plans, designs and fixtures shall ensure minimal environmental light pollution in order to minimize impacts on abutting properties designated Low-Rise Residential.
- d. Reverse lot development (residential and/or commercial) is not permitted along Centre Street or Dufferin Street;
- e. Large, blank walls and repetitive facades shall be avoided. Variation and animation in façade treatments may be achieved through building elements and detailing in features such as balconies, windows, porches, railings, entrances and awnings and attractive signage, where appropriate;
- f. Development will consolidate driveways onto public streets to maximize the efficiency of the road network and create efficient development blocks;
- g. Surface parking, where permitted, shall be located in the interior of development blocks, and be screened by buildings. Off-street parking shall not be located between the building and any public street;
- h. Any surface parking areas shall be shaded with trees in accordance with the City of Vaughan Parking Design Guidelines;
- i. Where the grade changes over the length or width of a site, adequate grade relationships should be maintained, retaining walls adjacent to property lines are discouraged, and entrances to ground floor retail should be flush with the public sidewalk;
- j. Individual front-accessed garages from a public street for grade related residential units shall not protrude beyond the main front building wall, and shall not occupy more than 50 percent of the width of the building or unit frontage;
- k. Service and loading areas are not permitted adjacent to public streets and must be effectively screened and fully enclosed;
- l. Access to underground parking shall be appropriately integrated into the buildings it serves and be located so as to minimize the physical and visual impact on public sidewalks and open spaces;
- m. Garbage from residential and commercial uses will be stored within the originating building;
- n. Roof top heating, ventilation, air conditioning and mechanical equipment for new buildings shall be located behind a parapet wall to screen abutting properties and the public realm from potential noise and visual impacts;
- o. Architectural Control Guidelines and detailed Urban Design Guidelines may be required from development applicants, which address both built form and public realm considerations to the satisfaction of the City, and York Region (where abutting or encroaching on a Regional road);
- p. The following area-specific policies shall apply:
  - i. Development density shall be concentrated close to the Dufferin Street/Centre Street intersection, and along the frontages of Dufferin Street and Centre Street;
  - ii. Corner sites should be defined by high quality urban and architectural design and contribute to the creation of a Dufferin- Centre “Gateway”;
  - iii. Maximum building heights shall provide for the tallest buildings, to be located at intersection locations, adjacent to transit stations, and such buildings shall be designed to allow stepping down of the heights towards adjacent properties designated Low-Rise Residential. The minimum height for buildings at gateway locations shall be two-storeys; and
  - iv. Pedestrian and vehicle crossings at the key intersection shall be well defined and designed to contribute to an attractive public realm and streetscape.

- q. In order to ensure that the arterial street frontages provide for a consistent street wall, and an attractive public realm with complimentary building massing, the following policies shall apply:
- i. The setback for all non-grade related residential uses is 3.0 metres from any lot line fronting a public street. A minimum of 80 percent of the main front wall, and a minimum of 60 percent of the exterior sidewall of the proposed building shall be on the setback;
  - ii. The setback for all grade-related residential should be between 3.0 and 4.5 metres.
  - iii. Permanent structural components of any building (colonnades and balconies) are not permitted to encroach into the defined public realm beyond the setback. The following encroachments into the defined public realm, beyond the setback may be permitted subject to approval of an appropriate permit/agreement by the City or York Region:
    - Awnings with a minimum clearance of 2.4 metres in height;
    - Outdoor cafés and seating for restaurants with temporary installed furniture and equipment;
    - Portable planters to delineate outdoor café and restaurant seating; and,
    - Semi-permanent structures, including perpendicular signage attached to the building in accordance with the City of Vaughan's Sign By-Laws;
  - iv. The amount of any permitted encroachment for non-residential buildings, whether temporary or permanent, shall be established by the City on a site-by-site basis;
  - v. Buildings up to six (6) storeys or 22 metres in height, whichever is less, are subject to a minimum front and exterior side yard step back of 1.5 metres at the third or fourth storey;
  - vi. Buildings greater than six (6) storeys or 22 metres and up to and including eight (8) storeys or 28 metres in height are subject to:
    - A minimum front and exterior side yard step back of 3.0 metres at the third or fourth storey;
    - For properties fronting on Centre Street and/or Dufferin Street and/or public open spaces that are wider than 30 metres, this step back may be provided at the fifth or sixth storey;
    - A maximum building length of 80 metres for levels of the building above the sixth storey or 22 metres that face a public street or open space; and,
    - A minimum facing separation distance of 20 metres between adjacent buildings; and,
  - vii. Buildings greater than 8 storeys or 28 metres in height are subject to:
    - A minimum frontage of 50 metres, which may adjusted to accommodate situations where a land assembly has been required to create logical planning units;
    - A minimum front and exterior side yard step back of 3.0 metres;
    - A minimum separation distance of 25 metres between the levels above the podium of adjacent buildings.

12.14.5.2. In addition to the policies of this Plan, the implementing zoning by-law may establish specific requirements related to building height and massing, including angular planes, setbacks and step backs.

12.14.5.3. Public Squares or publicly accessible private outdoor amenity space shall be designed as integrated parts of a greater multi-modal transportation network and allow for

programming.

- 12.14.5.4. All applications for development in this Plan area may be subject to review by the City's Design Review Panel in accordance with its mandate.

#### **12.14.6 The Fisherville Creek Channel**

- 12.14.6.1. The Fisherville Creek Channel traverses the subject lands as shown on Map 12.14.A. Prior to the development/redevelopment of adjacent properties, the applicant shall develop a rehabilitation plan and an edge management plan to the satisfaction of the City in consultation with the Toronto and Region Conservation Authority ("TRCA"). The rehabilitation plan may include, but is not limited to: flood remediation, improving riparian cover, improving public access and viewing opportunities around the creek, and controlling invasive species. Such plans shall be approved by the pertinent authorities and be implemented through the development process.
- 12.14.6.2. The Fisherville Creek Channel shall remain public lands.
- 12.14.6.3. Where appropriate, the Fisherville Creek Channel shall be integrated into the active pedestrian and cycling network, either as a complement to an adjacent public road or as part of a dedicated active transportation system.
- 12.14.6.4. Site alterations in proximity to the Fisherville Creek Channel will require natural heritage and engineering studies (i.e., floodplain analysis) to evaluate potential flood risk and the need for infrastructure improvements. The Fisherville Creek Channel is within the TRCA regulation limit, therefore the TRCA shall be consulted regarding study and permitting requirements.

#### **12.14.7 The Transportation and Street Network**

- 12.14.7.1. It is the intent of this Plan to establish a highly connected and permeable network of local streets that accommodate vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists and promotes pedestrian connectivity to the transit facilities serving this Plan. The network will be secured through the Development Review process, including where appropriate, through the preparation of Development Concept Reports or through the Block Plan approval process, as specified in the Implementation section of this Plan.
- 12.14.7.2. Continue to monitor road network performance by requiring the submission of a Transportation Impact Study, satisfactory to the pertinent road authorities, for each development application, assessing the effects on the road network and potential improvements that may be warranted.
- 12.14.7.3. Undertake measures that will target a 50% modal split for residents and employees within the Plan area by 2031, where a minimum of 50% of trips generated take place through modes other than the private automobile, such as transit or active modes, such as biking and walking.
- 12.14.7.4. All development applications will be required to submit a Transportation Demand Management Plan to support the objective of attaining 50% modal split by 2031. Such measures will be implemented by way of the implementing zoning by-law or by agreement with the City or other pertinent authority.
- 12.14.7.5. Sharing of parking will be encouraged within this Plan, subject to evaluation by the City.
- 12.14.7.6. Within the Plan area, surface parking is discouraged. Underground parking and structured parking shall be encouraged. Where surface parking is provided it shall not be located in the yard facing a public street.
- 12.14.7.7. Where parking structures are permitted, the frontages shall predominately consist of *retail* uses or other active uses that animate the street.
- 12.14.7.8. The design and materiality of parking structures shall be of a high quality and in keeping with adjacent buildings and be consistent with the City of Vaughan's Parking Design Guidelines including the provision of electric vehicle recharging stations and accommodation of smaller fuel efficient vehicles and bicycles.
- 12.14.7.9. Pursuant to policy 4.3.2 of the VOP 2010, reduced parking requirements shall be promoted within this Plan, based on its proximity to a higher order transit service. The specific requirements will be reflected in the implementing zoning by-law, which may include maximum parking requirements.
- 12.14.7.10. Map 12.14.A identifies the potential public local street network and intersection points that are intended to link the four quadrants together visually and, where possible,



physically and to improve vehicular movement throughout this Plan, contingent on the future development potential of the southern quadrants. The public street network is intended to optimize connectivity while providing flexibility for a range of development scenarios by supporting the creation of logical planning units that will provide for attractive development commensurate with the design and development policies of this Plan. Minor modifications to the location and alignment of the planned public local street network are permitted without amendment to this Plan.

- 12.14.7.11 The location and design of public roads and private driveway connections to arterial roads shall be subject to the approval of York Region, including the determination of whether such intersections may be all-way and signalized or limited to a right-in right-out condition.
- 12.14.7.12 Where road and driveway connections to the Regional roads are subject to the Ministry of Transportation's Corridor Control regulations all such intersections shall be approved by the Ministry.

#### **12.14.8 Parks, Landscape Buffers and Public Squares**

- 12.14.8.1. The City shall promote open space features as key aesthetic and functional components that complement adjacent developments.
- 12.14.8.2. The open space system within this Plan should be focused on an interconnected system of Parks, Landscaped Buffers and Public Squares that are safe, inviting and interactive spaces. A high standard of hard and soft landscaping shall be required and be maintained in a healthy condition.
- 12.14.8.3. Parks are for both passive and active recreational activities. They serve as important amenities for residents and employees. The scale and programming of the parks will hinge on a variety of factors such as adjacent land uses, densities and local needs.
- 12.14.8.4. Map 12.14.A. identifies the conceptual location for new Parks, Landscaped Buffers and Public Squares within this Plan. Minor modifications to the location of planned Parks, Landscaped Buffers and Public Squares are permitted without amendment to this Plan.
- 12.14.8.5. Parks shall be conveyed in accordance with VOP 2010 policy 7.3.3.2. Lands to be conveyed for park purposes shall be located as generally shown as "Park" on Map 12.14.A as it applies to the northeastern quadrant or "Potential Park" in the southern quadrants, should development occur.
- 12.14.8.6 The following shall not count for parkland dedication:
  - a. Private outdoor amenity space;
  - b. Landscaped Buffers;
  - c. Natural Heritage System and associated buffers; and
  - d. Lands to be used for stormwater management purposes and associated buffers;
- 12.14.8.7. Suitably sized and located Parks and Public Squares resulting from the preparation of a Tertiary Plan for the southern quadrants shall be conveyed to the City as a condition of approval of draft plans of subdivision or site plan approval to ensure that the long term passive and active recreational needs of the local residents and employees are accommodated. Should the southern quadrants develop in accordance with the underlying Low-Rise Residential designation, then the required park area will be established through the Development Review process
- 12.14.8.8. Landscaped Buffers are linear green open spaces that serve to provide an appealing and "soft" transitional interface between new development areas and the rear yards of existing low-rise homes in adjacent neighbourhoods. They can also assist in mitigating any potential visual impacts associated with headlights, loading and parking areas. The scale and extent of these open spaces will vary, be approximately 4.0 metres wide, and may consist of trees, shrubs, planting beds, drainage swales and pedestrian pathways.
- 12.14.8.9. Public Squares serve as focal points for the Plan area. Public Squares are designed at a level of service that could accommodate significant pedestrian traffic and may be used to accommodate community events and activities that attract the public. Public Squares function best when they are framed by highly animated uses such as shops, restaurants and cafes, and when consideration is given to the microclimate conditions to ensure comfortable use.
- 12.14.8.10. Public Squares will be designed in accordance with the provisions of VOP 2010 policy 7.3.2.5. In addition, the following development criteria and guidelines shall apply:

- a. Public Squares shall be sized in accordance with the provisions of policy 7.3.2.6 of VOP 2010;
  - b. Abutting development shall be designed in coordination with the Public Square to ensure that an integrated design approach is adopted towards built form, pedestrian connections, maintenance and operations requirements, and ground floor programming;
  - c. Streetscapes along the street right-of-way that abut a park should be designed to reinforce a high-quality, formalized relationship between the open space and its adjacent land uses;
  - d. Hard and soft landscape elements and features within the Public Square shall be designed to define and articulate activity areas, such as circulation routes, entry points and seating and gathering areas;
  - e. Buildings should front onto the Public Square to create built form edges along the public space;
  - f. Landscaping along the street frontage should include high canopy street trees and be complementary to the treatment provided on both sides of the street;
  - g. Entry/access points should be located conveniently and incorporate civic design themes;
- 12.14.8.11. Private outdoor amenity space shall be built and maintained by the landowner, and a public access easement provided in favour of the City shall ensure that the space is open and accessible to the public at all times, or as identified in the easement agreement. Private outdoor amenity space shall not count toward parkland dedication.

#### **12.14.9 Implementation**

- 12.14.9.1. This Plan shall be read in conjunction with all of the relevant policies of the Vaughan Official Plan 2010 ("VOP 2010"). Where there is a conflict between a policy in this Plan, and a policy in Volume 1 of VOP 2010, the policy in this Plan shall prevail.
- 12.14.9.2. This Plan will be implemented using some or all of the following, as provided for under the Planning Act and the VOP 2010:
- a. The approval of individual draft plans of subdivision/condominium and part lot control exemptions;
  - b. The enactment of implementing Zoning By-laws;
  - c. The registration of Site Plan Agreements;
  - d. The use of the Holding Symbol "H";
  - e. The dedication of parkland or cash-in-lieu of parkland;
  - f. The bonusing provisions for increases in height and density under Section 37 of the Planning Act;
  - g. The use of powers and incentives enabled by a Community Improvement Plan; and,
  - h. The use of development agreements registered on title to the satisfaction of the City.
- 12.14.9.3. To facilitate a coordinated phasing approach to development within this Plan, the requirement for a Development Concept Report as outlined in policy 10.1.1.7. of the VOP 2010 is required for those applications intended to develop over a number of phases.
- 12.14.9.4. Through the development review process the City may identify areas that will be subject to a scoped Block Plan process. The requirements for a Block Plan, as outlined in policies 10.1.1.15. and 10.1.1.16. of VOP 2010 apply.
- 12.14.9.5. Prior to the development or redevelopment of the areas designated Further Study Area, beyond the level of development permitted by the underlying Low Rise Residential designation, a Tertiary Plan in the form of an Official Plan Amendment, shall be completed. The intent of the Tertiary Plan is to establish the appropriate land use designations, permitted uses and building types and required parkland. In addition to the underlying Policies 10.1.1.3 and 10.1.1.4 of VOP 2010, the Tertiary Plan will address, but is not limited to, the following policy considerations:
- a. A traffic study to establish the foundation for the street and block patterns including a potential full movement signalized intersection on Dufferin Street on the southern edge of this plan and to examine road network

functionality and capacity limits;

- b. Identification of the land-use designations, building heights and densities compatible with adjacent uses with such densities being influenced by the capacity of the road network and transit services;
- c. Built-form, urban design and public realm policies to shape the character of development;
- d. The determination of the Park, Open Space and Public Square requirements consistent with Section 7.3 of VOP 2010 and the recommendations of the Active Together Master Plan;
- e. To confirm the non-residential portion of the land use mix and strategies, including, where appropriate, the provision of retail uses, office and service uses;
- f. Determination of the active transportation network, including provisions for walking and cycling within the Tertiary Plan area connecting to the Viva Rapid Transit and other transit services, and local community facilities and recreation spaces;
- g. Servicing requirements for the Tertiary Plan area including, but not limited to the consideration of the adequacy of the stormwater management and drainage system and the need for any necessary remediation measures;
- h. To provide for the protection and enhancement of the Natural Heritage Network, including any environmental reporting as required through Section 3.3.4 of the VOP 2010.
- i. Community Impact Study to provide recommendations for the provision of community services and, including educational, social, health, arts, culture and recreation facilities;
- j. Provision of sustainable development measures consistent with Section 9.1.3 of the VOP 2010 and the City's Sustainability Metrics; and
- k. The identification of any policies required to ensure the orderly phasing of development.

12.14.9.6. Notwithstanding any of the policies of Section 12.14.2., previously approved and existing uses in the Plan are expected to continue to exist.

Expansions of previously approved uses are permitted if the tests prescribed below are satisfied:

- a. The proposed increase in gross floor area is accommodated within the existing building footprint and/or through an expansion that does not increase the footprint of any one building by more than 10%;
- b. The street network envisioned by this plan is not compromised or precluded in the long-term.
- c. The proposed expansion or enlargement of the existing use shall not unduly aggravate the situation created by the existence of the use, especially in regard to the requirements of the Zoning By-law;
- d. Expansion or extension of the existing use in accordance with the Zoning By-law shall be permitted. Expansion or extension of the existing use requiring an amendment to the Zoning By-law shall also be considered without amendment to this Plan.
- e. The neighbouring uses will be protected where necessary by the provision of landscaping, buffering or screening, and measures to reduce nuisances and, where necessary, by regulations for alleviating adverse effects caused by lighting or advertising signs.

Map 12.14.A: Dufferin Street and Centre Street Intersection, Land-Use, Density, Building Heights and Street Network Plan

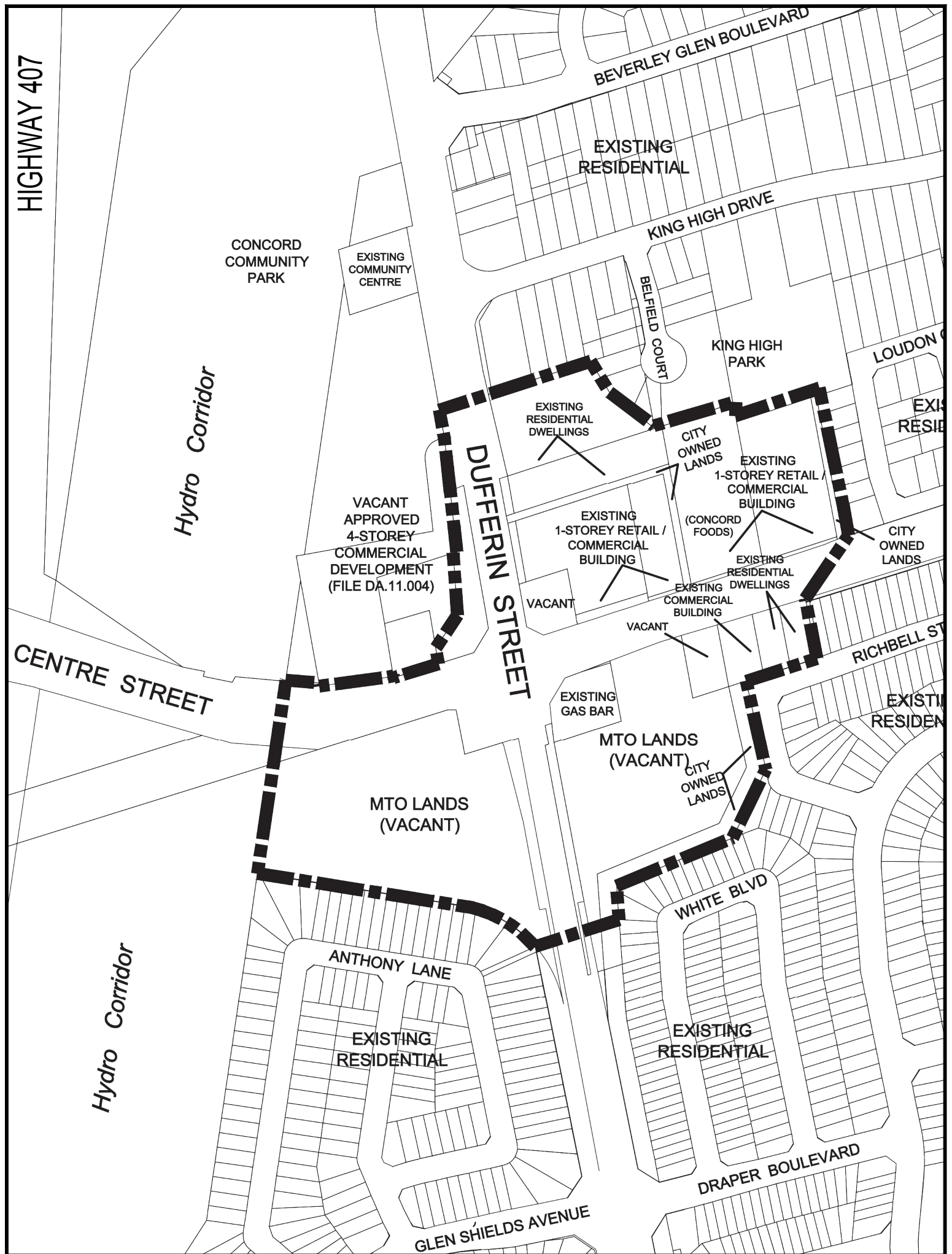


## **APPENDIX I**

### **Record of Council Action**

The lands subject to this Amendment include the three quadrants (southeast, southwest and northeast) of the intersection of Dufferin Street and Centre Street as shown on Appendix II.

The following recommendation from the Deputy City Manager, Planning and Growth Management was considered at the June 20, 2017 Committee of Whole meeting with respect to the Dufferin Street and Centre Street Area Specific Plan, File 26.6 and approved by Council on June 27, 2017:



# APPENDIX II

## SUBJECT LANDS

### OFFICIAL PLAN AMENDMENT No. 16

NOT TO SCALE

AREA SUBJECT TO  
AMENDMENT No. 16



FILE No. OPA #16 & File 26.6  
LOCATION: Part of Lots 5 & 6, Concession 2 & 3  
APPLICANT: CITY OF VAUGHAN  
CITY OF VAUGHAN